

Appendix F

SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL

**Private Hire Operator and Vehicle
Licence Policy**

DRAFT

Part 1	Introduction
Part 2	Integrating Strategies
Part 3	Equality, Diversity and Inclusion
Part 4	Delegations
Part 5	Information Sharing

Private Hire Operator Policy

Part 1	Legislative Background
Part 2	Fit and Proper Person Requirement
Part 3	Background Checks
Part 3.1	Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Checks
Part 3.2	Relevance of Convictions, Cautions, Reprimands and Warnings
Part 3.3	Fit and Proper Threshold
Part 3.4	Right to Work Documentation
Part 3.5	Tax Conditionality Checks
Part 3.6	Insurance Requirements
Part 3.7	Planning Permission
Part 3.8	Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office
Part 3.9	Operator Name
Part 3.10	Supporting Documents

Part 4	Private Hire Operator Licence
Part 5	Private Hire Operator Conditions
Part 6	Compliance and Enforcement
Part 7	Better Regulation Delivery Office: Regulators' Code, 2014
Part 8	Better Regulation Unit: Enforcement Concordat
Part 9	Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options
Part 10	Complaints

Private Hire Vehicle Policy

Part 1	Legislative Background
Part 2	Application Process
Part 3	Tax Conditionality Checks
Part 4	Disclosure and Barring Service Checks
Part 5	Private Hire Vehicle Specification
Part 6	Image Recording Equipment
Part 7	Special Occasion Vehicles
Part 8	Limousines
Part 9	Exceptional Vehicle Criteria
Part 10	Vehicle Inspections and Testing
Part 11	Insurance
Part 12	Advertising
Part 13	Accidents
Part 14	Transfer of Vehicle Licence
Part 15	Signage
Part 16	Vehicle Conditions
Part 17	Compliance and Enforcement
Part 18	Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options
Part 19	Consultation

Appendix A	Vehicle Types
Appendix B	CCTV Technical Specification and System Requirements
Appendix C	Private Hire Operator Application Questions
Appendix D	Sheffield City Council Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Vehicle Compliance Inspection Standards

Frequently Used Terms

The following terms are used frequently throughout this policy document.

'The Authority'	Refers to Sheffield City Council which carries out its function as the Licensing Authority under the Town Police Clauses Act 1847 and Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 as well as other relevant legislation and policies.
'The Council'	Refers to Sheffield City Council.
'The Licensing Committee'	Refers to the committee of Sheffield City Council.
'The Licensing Sub-Committee'	Refers to three members of the Licensing Committee with sub-delegation of functions.
'Licensing Policy'	Refers to this document, Sheffield City Councils' Private Hire Operator and Vehicle Policy
'LGMPA'	Refers to the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
'TPCA'	Refers to the Town Police Clauses Act 1847
Statutory Guidance	Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards

Part 1 – Introduction

Sheffield City Council is responsible for the regulation of private hire operators and private hire vehicles in the district of Sheffield.

The policy builds on the experience and knowledge we have gained by administering and enforcing the legislation for many years, particularly when addressing issues that may impact on the safety and well-being of our residents, visitors to the city and those working in the city.

This policy, related procedures and processes, and the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards, which have been embedded within the policy, will guide the work of Sheffield City Council in the way in which it carries out its licensing functions.

The policy has effect from (to be decided) and will be applied to existing licences and new applications received after the date that the policy is adopted by the Council.

The Council reserves the right to overturn a decision that has previously been made. In addition, the Council will undertake periodic auditing of currently licensed vehicles to ensure that perverse or wrong decisions are discovered and corrected. Such audits will be conducted using this policy as the required standard.

The policy has been developed by Sheffield City Council after consulting with the public at large and those recommended in the Statutory Standards. In developing this policy, we have also taken into consideration other strategies, policies and guidance as referenced in Part 2.

This policy sets out the requirements and standards that individuals must adhere to. In exercising its discretion in carrying out its regulatory functions, the Council will have regard to this policy document. However, each application or enforcement action will be considered on its own merits.

The Council will review the policy at least every three years and informally re-evaluate it from time to time

Part 2 – Integrating Strategies and Legislation

Due regard will be given to other such strategies, policies and guidance documents in the writing of this policy, in decision making processes, and all other work carried out within the scope of the licensing regime.

The policies and strategies referenced below are recognised as those that are integral in the current licensing regime and will help to define context and content:

- Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974
- Transport Act 1985, 1991 and 2000
- Human Rights Act 1988
- Crime and Disorder Act 1998
- The Office of Fair Trading “The Regulators of Licenced Taxi and PHV Services in the UK” 2003
- Road Traffic Act 2006
- Equality Act 2010
- The Department for Transport Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Licensing: Best Practice – March 2010
- Anti-Social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014
- Guidance on the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act – March 2014
- Better Regulation Delivery Office – Regulators’ Code 2014
- Policing and Crime Act 2017
- Taxi and Private Hire Licensing – Councillors’ Handbook (England and Wales) 2017
- Access for Wheelchair users to Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles – Statutory Guidance 2017
- Safeguarding Children and Vulnerable Adult Policy
- Clean Air Sheffield
- A 10 Point Plan for Climate Action (Working Draft)
- Statutory Taxi & Private Hire Vehicle Standards 2020

Part 3 – Equality, Diversity, and Inclusion

Sheffield is a diverse city, both ethnically and culturally. We value and celebrate the diversity that exists amongst both the citizens of Sheffield and our workforce. As a Council we want to ensure that everyone can fully participate in the social, cultural, political, and economic life of the city.

The Equality Act 2010

The Equality Act 2010 and Section 149, the Public Sector Equality Duty, places a legal obligation on public authorities to have due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment, and victimisation; to advance equality of opportunity; and to foster good relations between persons with the following protected characteristics:

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- pregnancy & maternity
- race
- religion or belief
- sex
- sexual orientation
- Marriage & Civil Partnership.

The Licensing Authority will have regard to the Equality Act 2010 and Sheffield City Council's Equality, Diversity, and Inclusion Policy Statement 2017.

For further information, please see details at the following link:

www.equalityhumanrights.com/private-and-public-sector-guidance/organisations-and-businesses/businesses

Equality Impact Assessment (EIA)

An EIA is how Sheffield City Council systematically assesses the potential effects that a proposed policy or project is likely to have on different groups within the city. Policies will affect different people in different ways, and it is possible that they have the potential to discriminate against certain groups, even if this is not an intention.

EIA's are carried out within the Licensing Service to consider the equality impacts of any proposed projects, new and revised policies, strategies, and budget proposals.

An EIA has been carried out throughout the formulation of this policy.

Part 4 – Delegations

Sheffield City Council, acting as the Licensing Authority, has established a Licensing Committee, comprising of 15 Councillors. The Licensing Committee has the authority, amongst other licensing matters, to discharge non-executive regulatory functions in respect to hackney carriage and private hire licensing and to help formulate and review licensing policies in this regard.

The Licensing Committee has further delegated its functions to a Licensing Sub-Committee and are responsible for determining individual cases.

In addition, the Chief Licensing Officer has been further delegated to appoint and authorise Officers to investigate and discharge statutory duties under the Town Police Clauses Act 1847 and the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976. Some of these authorised powers include, but are not limited, to:

- Accepting applications
- Granting licences
- Licence suspensions
- Issuing formal warnings and cautions
- Investigation and preparation of prosecution files
- Investigating complaints

The table below sets out the agreed delegation of decisions and functions to the Licensing Committee, Sub-Committees and Officers.

Matter to be dealt with	Full Committee	Sub Committee	Officers
Policy Review	✓		
Fee Setting	✓		
Application for a Private Hire Operators Licence		✓	✓
Refusal of Licence		✓	
Revocation of Licence		✓	
Suspension of Licence		✓	✓
Review of Licence		✓	
Formal Warnings		✓	✓
Investigation of offences and preparation of prosecution files			✓
Complaints		✓	✓

Rights of the Applicant

This policy does not preclude any person from making an application. Each application will be considered on its own individual merits in accordance with the Town Police Clauses Act 1847, Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, associated byelaws and relevant integrating legislation.

Hearings

Where Officers are unable to determine an application, a report will be submitted the Licensing Sub-Committee for determination.

Each application will be judged on its own individual merits.

An applicant may request a third party, such as a friend or trade representative, to make a written representation, and attend to present their case at a sub-committee hearing.

Every determination of a licensing decision by the Licensing Committee or a Licensing Sub-Committee shall be accompanied by clear, cogent reasons for the decision. The decision and the reasons for that decision will be sent to the applicant as soon as is practicable.

Appeals against Licensing Authority Decisions

There is a right of appeal against Council and Licensing Committee decisions. Appeal applications must be made to Sheffield Magistrates Court within 21 days of the determination.

Part 5 – Information Sharing

How Information is used

Personal data is processed under contract to which licensees are party by way of an application for a licence (as per Article 6(1)(b) of the General Data Protection Regulation). In terms of special category data, including criminal records or health information, information is processed as it is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest (as per Article 9(2)(g) of the General Data Protection Regulation).

The following legislation and guidance are observed throughout the licensing regime:

- Town Police Clauses Act 1847
- Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
- Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards

Who is information shared with?

Information on those organisations with which information is shared can be sought directly from the Licensing Authority.

As an example, those organisations with which information is shared is as follows:

- Driving and Vehicle Licensing Agency (DVLA)
- Disclosure and Barring Service
- South Yorkshire Police and other police organisations
- Home Office
- NR3 National Register of Taxi Licence Refusals and Revocations
- Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA)
- Other Licensing Authorities
- Other Council Services
- Any Other Service/Organisation as Referenced in the Town Police Clauses Act 1847 and Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

How long will Information be kept for?

The information you provide will be kept for the duration of your licence, plus six years, after which time it will be deleted.

The information will be stored either in paper form and/or electronically on a secure council database.

If your licence is revoked, or an application refused, information will be uploaded to the NR3 Register and the information kept for 25 years.

Your Rights

There are rights under Data Protection law. Further details about rights, contact details of our Data Protection Officer and your initial rights to make a complaint can be found on the Council's Privacy Notice webpage: www.sheffield.gov.uk/privacy.

SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL

Private Hire Operator Policy

Without any prejudice, and based on the information before you, would you feel comfortable providing sensitive information such as travel plans, movements of family members or other sensitive information to this Private Hire Operator?

Part 1– Legislative Background

The Licensing Authority, in respect of regulating (administering and enforcing) private hire operators, adheres to the regulatory framework as set out in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (Part II).

The legislative framework contained in the Act, the policy objectives set out in this document, and all other integrating legislation and guidance documents will be used in the regulation of private hire operators.

Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 is used to regulate the private hire industry. The Act was adopted by Sheffield City Council at its meeting on Wednesday 1st March 1978.

A private hire operator's licence is issued in accordance with the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 55. It states:

“Subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act, a district council shall, on receipt of an application from any person for the grant to that person of a licence to operate private hire vehicles grant to that person an operator's licence”

“Operate” is defined in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 80, as follows:

“ Operate” means in the course of business to make provision for the invitation or acceptance of bookings for a private hire vehicle’

A private hire vehicle means:

“a motor vehicle constructed or adapted to seat, other than a hackney carriage or public service vehicle, which is provided for hire with the services of a driver for the purpose of carrying passengers”

Part 2 – Fit and Proper Person Requirement

The role of a private hire operator is akin to that of a licenced driver, and it is the Licensing Authority's objective in licensing such operators, to trust that they are dispatching vehicles and drivers that are appropriately licenced.

In applying for a licence, individuals must satisfy the authority of their fit and properness, and also demonstrate that all ancillary staff have been properly vetted and suitable records maintained.

Section 55 of the 1976 Act states, in relation to fit and properness:

“Subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act, a district council shall, on receipt of an application from any person for the grant to that person of a licence to operate private hire vehicles grant to that person an operator's licence:

“Provided that a district council shall not grant a licence unless they are satisfied that the applicant is a fit and proper person to hold an operator's licence”.

The term 'fit and proper' has no legal definition; however, when deciding a person's fit and properness, the Licensing Authority will use a common-sense approach, judging each case on its own merits.

The following question will be considered:

“Without any prejudice, and based on the information before you, would you feel comfortable providing sensitive information such as travel plans, movements of family members or other sensitive information to this Private Hire Operator?”

Fit and properness will be assessed throughout the period for which a person/company is licenced, with checks, as identified in the following sections, carried out to ensure compliance.

Part 3 – Background Checks

The overarching aim of licensing is the **protection of the public**.

In licensing a Private Hire Operator, the Authority must be satisfied, through the checks it undertakes at the outset of an application, that an individual will pose no threat to public safety and has no links to serious criminal activity – the applicant must satisfy fit and properness and demonstrate that they are safe and suitable.

In assessing a person's fit and properness, the Authority will undertake such checks as it deems necessary. The mandatory checks cited in this section form the basis of an application, and any failure in fulfilling these will result in the application being referred directly to the Licensing Committee for determination.

DRAFT

Part 3.1 Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Checks

A criminal record check is seen as a fundamental tool in assessing a person's fit and properness.

The Authority therefore requires a criminal conviction certificate (Basic Disclosure) from the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) for the purpose of private hire operator licensing.

In assessing fit and properness, the Authority will look at any and all convictions contained within the DBS Check and review against the Fit and Proper Threshold.

The Fit and Proper Threshold is referenced within this section and pays particular attention to:

- Crimes resulting in death
- Exploitation
- Offences involving violence
- Possession of a weapon
- Sex and indecency offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Policy – Objective 1

Basic Disclosure

An applicant is required to apply for a Basic Disclosure Certificate through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS).

The Basic Disclosure will disclose any unspent convictions recorded on the Police National Computer (PNC). The Authority will look at any and all convictions contained within the DBS Check and review against the Fit and Proper Threshold.

Where it is a company or a partnership applying for a licence, all named directors and partners within the company will be required to apply for a Basic Disclosure.

Where there is a change to the named directors and partners, the Licensing Authority must be informed of such and ensure all necessary disclosure checks have been undertaken.

All applicants, directors, and partners must apply for a Basic Disclosure on an annual basis.

Where a person has lived outside of the UK for a period not less than three continuous months, they will be required to supply a Certificate of Good Character. Up to date information in relation to this type of information can be found on the Home Office website.

In addition to carrying out a Basic Disclosure, for which only unspent convictions and cautions are identified, the Authority requires licensees to inform within 48 hours of an arrest and release, charge or conviction of any offence involving dishonesty, indecency or violence.

Part 3.2 Booking and Dispatch Staff

The Licensing Authority must be satisfied that an Operator can demonstrate that all staff who have contact with the public and/or oversee the dispatching of vehicles do not pose a risk.

Policy – Objective 2

Booking and Dispatch Staff

A Private Hire Operator is required to maintain a register of all individuals that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles.

Operators are required to evidence that they have had sight of a Basic DBS check for all such individuals listed on their register. They must ensure that Basic DBS checks are conducted on any individuals added to the register and that this is compatible with their policy on employing ex-offenders. Individuals are required to advise the operator of any convictions while they are employed in the role.

A Basic DBS check must be undertaken annually for all individuals listed on the register.

A record of all individuals employed in the role should be kept for the same duration as booking records are required (see conditions). Additionally, a record that the operator has had sight of a Basic DBS check certificate should be retained for the same duration that the individual remains on the register.

Where an operator outsources its booking and dispatch functions, it should ensure and be able to evidence that comparable protections are applied by the company to which they outsource these functions.

As referenced above, operators are required to provide a policy on employing ex-offenders as booking and/or dispatch staff. Those with a conviction as referenced in the Fit and Proper Threshold may not be suitable.

Part 3.3 Relevance of Convictions, Cautions, Reprimands and Warnings

In determining applications, the Authority will make a decision on a person's fit and properness, assessing, if any, convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings and any other relevant information provided by the police and other relevant authorities.

Particular attention will be paid to:

- The class of the offence
- The age of the offence
- The number and frequency of the offences; and
- The apparent seriousness of the offence, as determined by the Authority

A criminal conviction is not a bar to obtaining a licence, but where offences are recorded, specifically those referenced in the Fit and Proper Threshold, the application will be determined by the Licensing Committee.

In reviewing the offences, the Authority will pay particular attention to:

- Any term of imprisonment or custody
- Any conviction and/or caution for:
 - Crimes resulting in death
 - Exploitation
 - Offences involving violence
 - Possession of a weapon
 - Sex and indecency offences
 - Dishonesty
 - Drugs
 - Discrimination
- Any offence referenced in hackney carriage and private hire legislation

Additional information held by the local police and which they deem to be reasonably relevant to the role of an operator, and any information or intelligence obtained from other credible sources to that which is already held on the applicants record, will be used by the Authority in assessing fit and properness.

In disclosing information, the police will look at the reasonable basis of credibility and that which is specifically related to the occupation in question. This may include unproven allegations or charges for which an applicant or licensee has been acquitted. The information may show that a person acted in a way that is incompatible with that of a licensee – not fit and proper.

Complaints, and other sources of information such as those from other council departments and which show a pattern of behaviour not befitting to that of a licensee, will be considered.

All available information will be considered in assessing fit and properness. Information that shows a tendency to behave in a way that does not constitute fit and properness will be made on the civil standard of proof, that being the balance of probabilities.

Part 3.4 Fit and Proper Threshold

Legislation specifically includes offences including, dishonesty, indecency and violence as a factor when assessing a person's fit and properness.

The Authority will consider those offences, as well as:

- Crimes Resulting in Death
- Exploitation
- Offences Involving Violence
- Possession of a Weapon
- Sex and Indecency Offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Page 18

Any convictions or unacceptable behaviour will have a negative impact and will weigh heavily against an individual.

Where an individual has one or more conviction and where this shows a pattern or tendency irrespective of the time since the conviction, the Authority will give serious consideration as to the fit and properness. Where a conviction is listed in the Fit and Proper Threshold, that individual will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee.

The Fit and Proper Threshold sets out time periods that are expected to have elapsed following completion of the sentence or offence.

The Authority will assess each case on its own merits, but the criteria set down in the Fit and Proper Threshold will be considered in the determination of a licence, and only in truly exceptional circumstances will the criteria be deviated from.

Fit and Proper Threshold

The Fit and Proper Threshold

Crimes Resulting in Death	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime which resulted in the death of another person or was intended to cause the death or serious injury of another person, they will not be licenced.
Exploitation	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime involving, related to, or has any connection with abuse, exploitation, use or treatment of another individual irrespective of whether the victim or victims were adults or children, they will not be licenced. This includes, but is not limited to, slavery, child sex abuse, exploitation, grooming, psychological, emotional or financial abuse.
Offences Involving Violence	Where an individual has a conviction for an offence of violence, or connected with any offence of violence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Possession of a Weapon	Where an individual has a conviction for possession of a weapon or any other weapon related offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Sex and Indecency Offences	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence involving or connected with illegal sexual activity or any form of indecency, a licence will not be granted. In addition, a licence will not be granted to any individual who is currently on the Sex Offenders Register or on any barred list.
Dishonesty	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence of dishonesty, or any offence where dishonesty is an element of the offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Drugs	Where an individual has any conviction for, or related to, the supply of drugs, or possession with intent to supply or connected with possession with intent to supply, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed. Where an individual has a conviction for possession of drugs, or related to the possession of drugs, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Discrimination	Where an individual has a conviction involving or connected with discrimination in any form, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Part 3.5 Right to Work Documentation

Individuals are required to evidence that they are legally entitled to work in the United Kingdom.

The Authority has taken direction from the Home Office on documents and processes acceptable in confirming an individual's eligibility to work in the UK.

Policy – Objective 2

Right to work Documentation

The Licensing Authority will conduct either a physical document check or an online check to establish a right to work.

Manual Right to Work Check (Physical Check)

In order to perform a physical check, individuals must provide original documents from a list of acceptable documents.

Examples of acceptable documents are:

- Current or expired passport
- Biometric Immigration Document
- Immigration Status Document
- Birth Certificate
- Positive Verification Notice

This list is not exhaustive and other documents may be accepted. Full guidance can be obtained from the Home Office at: [Right to work checks: an employer's guide - GOV.UK \(www.gov.uk\)](https://www.gov.uk/government/guidance/right-to-work-checks-an-employers-guide)

Online Check

An online check can be undertaken for those individuals who hold any of the following documents:

- Biometric Residence Permit
- Biometric Residence Card or status issued under the EU Settlement Scheme or status issued under the points-based immigration system
- British National Overseas (BNO) visa
- Frontier Worker permit

Where an individual is subject to immigration controls, a licence will not be issued for longer than the period that the applicant has permission to undertake paid employment in the United Kingdom.

Part 3.6 – Tax Conditionality Checks

Individuals are required to evidence that they have undertaken a tax check.

The Authority has taken direction from HM Revenue & Customs on the process of undertaking Tax Conditionality Checks.

Policy – Objective 3

Tax Conditionality Checks

Individuals will be required to meet new rules on applying for a Private Hire Operator Licence on or after 4th April 2022.

Individuals and companies who have not previously held a licence must confirm that they are aware their tax registration obligations, such as:

- PAYE information
- Registering for Self-Assessment
- Corporation Tax Information

Individuals and companies who make an application to **renew a licence** on or after 4th April 2022 will need to complete a tax check.

A tax check must be carried out by the individual – the Licensing Authority is unable to undertake on the individual's behalf.

The tax check asks questions about how an individual pays tax on income earned from the licensed trade.

As part of the renewal application process, individuals are required to provide the Licensing Authority with required information for a tax check to be carried out.

Failure to provide the required information will result in an incomplete application and the licence will not be renewed.

Part 3.7 Insurance Requirements

Appropriate insurance, for the services provided, must be in place. This may include, depending on the type of operation, public and employers' liability insurance.

Policy – Objective 4

Insurance Requirements

Applicants must have in place suitable insurance in respect of the business operation. This may include the following:

- Public Liability Insurance
- Employers Liability Compulsory Insurance

Public Liability Insurance

Public Liability Insurance must be in place in respect of premises that are publicly accessible. Where there is no public access and where no people are employed and work from the premises, Public Liability Insurance is not required.

Public Liability Insurance, where required, must be to a minimum of £2,000,000 in respect of any one incident.

Employers' Liability Compulsory Insurance

Employers' Liability Compulsory Insurance must be in place in respect of businesses that employ staff. Details of such insurance must be available for staff to view and a copy supplied to the Licensing Authority at the outset.

The insurance must cover, as a minimum, death or personal injury arising out of any incident during the course of a person's employment.

Part 3.7 Planning Permission

A suitable premises in which to operate from must be established at the outset. Enquiries relating to planning permission and consents can be sought from the Planning Service by request.

Policy – Objective 5

Planning Permission

The premises used must be suitable for the business purpose and, where required, have in place relevant planning consent.

Applicants must present as part of the application process, written proof from Sheffield City Council's Planning Service that the premises to be used is suitable and has in place the correct planning permission, if required. Where planning permission is not required, a letter from the Planning Department stating this must be presented.

Part 3.9 Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office

The Data Protection Regulations 2018 requires every organisation that processes personal information to register with the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) unless they are exempt. Failure to register may result in a fixed penalty.

Policy – Objective 6

Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office

All private hire operators must register with the Information Commissioner's Office.

Applicants must ensure that they adhere to the principles of the General Data Protection Regulations and understand best practice for managing information. To help ensure compliance, there are a range of training materials including practical toolkits, training videos and more available on the ICO website: www.ico.org.uk

Part 3.10 Operator name

A Private Hire Operator must operate under a company name. The company name must be unique, in that it cannot be the same or similar to that used by another company within the same district.

Policy - Objective 7

Operator name

An operator name must not be the same or similar to one that is already in use by another operator within the district.

Where an operator's licence is revoked, or where it has lapsed, the name, or one that is similar to that name, cannot be used by another operator until such time that at least 12 months has lapsed or until such time that all matters relating to an appeal have been exhausted, whichever is longer.

Similarly, if an operator licence is relinquished or where the company is amalgamated with another company, the company name cannot be used by another operator until such time that 12 months has passed.

An operator must not use the words "taxi", "Hackney Carriage", "cab" or any word of similar meaning or appearance to any words in any advertising of the operator's company. Private Hire Vehicles must not display any such words related to "taxi".

Part 3.11 Supporting Documents

Individuals applying for a licence must be able to demonstrate that they understand the qualities expected of them and the complexities of operating such a business.

The Authority will require applicants to supply such information as it sees fit, with application judged on its own merits.

Policy – Objective 8

Supporting Documents

In helping to demonstrate fit and properness, applicants are required to complete a set of questions showing that they possess the knowledge and aptitude required of an operator.

A copy of the current questions can be found at Appendix C. The Authority reserves the right to alter these questions at any time it sees fit.

DRAFT

Part 4 – Licence

In ensuring that individuals are of the highest possible standard – are fit and proper and safe and suitable – an application process has been established that allows the Authority to make an informed decision, helping to answer the simple question of:

“Would I be comfortable providing sensitive information such as holiday plans, movements of my family or other information to this person, and feel safe in the knowledge that such information will not be used or passed on for criminal or unacceptable purposes?”

It is vital that private hire operators are, above all, trustworthy. Although not directly responsible for transporting passengers, they are trusted with collecting and storing large amounts personal information.

Undertaking appropriate checks, including those in section 3, are seen as fundamental in assessing fit and properness, and it is only when the Authority is satisfied that it has all the necessary information at its disposal that an informed decision is made.

Duration of Licence

Section 55 (2) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (as amended by Section 10 (3) of the Deregulation Act 2015), states that:

‘Every licence granted under this section shall remain in force for five years or for such lesser period, specified in the licence, as the district council think appropriate in the circumstances of the case.’

Policy – Objective 8

Duration of Licence

Where the applicant satisfies the Authority of their fit and properness, a licence will be issued as applied for, and will in any case not exceed 5 years.

Those applicants who do not satisfy fit and properness will have their application referred directly to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Existing licensees are expected to fulfil the same criteria as new applicants, demonstrating their fit and properness at renewal stage and throughout the licensable period.

Part 5 – Private Hire Operator Conditions

Section 55 (3) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 states that:

'A district council may attach to the grant of a licence under this section such conditions as they may consider reasonably necessary.'

The following mandatory conditions form part of all private hire operator licences and should be observed; failure to do so may result in the licence being referred directly to the Licensing Committee for review.

Following determination of an application by the Licensing Committee, additional conditions may be imposed, so long as they are reasonably necessary.

DRAFT

Mandatory Conditions

Definitions

'The Council'	Refers to Sheffield City Council
'The District'	Refers to the district of Sheffield
'The Act'	Refers to the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
'Private Hire Vehicle'	Refers to the same meaning as in The Act
'Vehicle'	Refers to a licenced vehicle
'Operator'	Refers to a person who has been granted a private hire operator's licence issued by the Council under Section 55 of The Act
'Premises'	Refers to the private hire operator's place of business for the purpose of operating vehicles
'Authorised Officer'	Refers to any officer of the Council authorised in writing by the Council for the purpose of regulating private hire legislation

1. Operator Licence

a.)	Operators will adhere to statutory legislation, guidance, Sheffield City Council's Private Hire Operator's Licence Policy document and information contained in these conditions. Operators must also adhere to health, safety, welfare, environmental and equalities legislation as appropriate.
b.)	The licence shall be displayed in a prominent position at each business premises recorded on the licence. Exceptions to this will be where the licence is to be presented to the Licensing Authority for amendment and/or inspection.
c.)	A separate licence will be issued, where applicable, to each approved secondary booking office.
d.)	The operator licence is non-transferable. The licence is a personal or company licence and is not transferable between individuals. Any change of operating address within the district must be notified to the Licensing Authority at least 7 days before the date of the change, and a new licence showing the new address will be issued and a charge will be made in accordance with our fees and charges
e.)	Any intended change of business premises must be notified to the Licensing Authority and approval obtained before being so used.
f.)	The operator must not at any time operate more vehicles than is specified on the licence. A proposed increase in the number of vehicles to be operated must be made in writing to the Licensing Authority and consent given before being implemented.
g.)	If the person as named on the operator licence is to be absent from the day to day running of the business for a period of not less than two consecutive months, they shall inform the Licensing Authority of such. In doing so, the operator must name a person who will be responsible for running the business on their behalf.
h.)	The operator shall ensure that the Licensing Authority has their most up to date contact details, including a mobile telephone number and email address. There should be a generic email address for the company and a confidential email address for the operator in order that sensitive information can be properly handled and held confidentially by the operator.
i.)	The operator, in line with statutory legislation and as a condition on this licence, will only operate from a premises within the district of the Authority. The Licensing Authority will not grant any operator's licence where the operating base is outside the boundary of the district. This is to ensure both compliance with legislation and so that proper regulation and enforcement measures may be taken.
j.)	The operator shall maintain a register of all staff that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles and are required to evidence that they have had sight of a Basic DBS check for all such individuals listed on their register and to ensure that the Basic DBS checks are conducted on any individuals added to the register and that this is compatible with their policy on employing ex-offenders.
k.)	The operator is required to provide the Licensing Authority with their policy on employing ex-offenders in booking and/or dispatch roles.

2. Premises

a.)	The operator shall only conduct business from the address named on the operator licence. The Licensing Authority reserves the right for an Authorised Officer to inspect the premises for suitability and compliance with the requirements of these Conditions.
b.)	The operator shall only employ or utilise persons to conduct their business that have been properly vetted. A register of all staff that take bookings or dispatch vehicles should be kept. The operator shall evidence, upon request, a copy of the register and show that persons therein have undergone a Basic Disclosure check.
c.)	If additional persons are employed at the business premises then the premises must be kept clean, adequately lit, heated and ventilated and must conform to all other legal requirements, such as no smoking to be allowed on the premises (Health Act 2006), the requirements of the Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005 which requires that a fire safety risk assessment is in place at the premises and Health and Safety at Work Regulations are adhered to.

DRAFT

3. Record of Bookings

a.)	<p>The Operator must keep an accurate record of every booking of a private hire or hackney carriage vehicle that is invited and accepted. The loss of records must be reported to the Licensing Authority within 24 hours and immediately to the police. Separate records must be kept at each premises from which the operator conducts business. The records must be kept at the business address/addresses. All records must be in English and be permanent. Records must be kept for a period of not less than 12 months from the date of last entry.</p>
b.)	<p>The operator shall, before the commencement of each journey, record in a manner prescribed by the Licensing Authority, the following details of each booking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The full name of the passenger (ii) The time and date the booking was received and, if required, any subsequent cancellation (iii) The method by which the booking was received (e.g., telephone, email, electronic application etc.) (iv) The name of the individual taking and the booking (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was received) (v) The name of the individual that dispatched the vehicle (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was dispatched) (vi) The time and date of the journey (vii) The address/premises from which the journey will commence and the address/premises of the destination (viii) The vehicle registration number and licence plate number of the hackney carriage or private hire vehicle that is to be used for the booking (ix) The name, licence number and call-sign of the driver to be used for the booking (x) Remarks, including details of any subcontracting to another licenced operator
c.)	<p>Where bookings are sub-contracted either by the operator to another licenced operator or are accepted by the operator from another licenced operator, a full record of the booking (in line with 3b above) and notes must be included; including the name of the sub-contractor, what time the job was sub-contracted and any contact information.</p>
d.)	<p>Records of bookings must be maintained and kept up to date and must be made available for inspection at all reasonable times without notice by an Authorised Officer or Police Officer. Officers must be permitted to photograph and/or remove such records and to remove from the premises if so required.</p>
e.)	<p>Records of bookings must not be retrospectively altered after the completion of a journey.</p>

4. Details of Vehicles

<p>a.)</p>	<p>The operator shall keep at the main business address a detailed list in writing of all the vehicles they operate. This will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The registration mark issued in respect of the vehicle under the Vehicles (Excise) Acts (ii) A copy of the current private hire or hackney carriage vehicle licence as issued by the Licensing Authority (iii) A copy of the current insurance certificate for the vehicle, clearly stating the permitted drivers and permitted use of the vehicle (iv) The date on which the vehicle commenced to be operated by the licensee (v) The date on which the vehicle ceased to be operated by the licensee (vi) Any radio/computer call-sign/number allocated to the vehicle by the licensee
<p>b.)</p>	<p>The operator shall only operate private hire and hackney carriage vehicles where the vehicle and driver are licenced by Sheffield City Council. The operator must check and keep a copy of all driver and vehicle licence documents.</p>
<p>c.)</p>	<p>When the operator ceases to operate any licenced vehicle, the operator shall notify the Licensing Authority within 72 hours.</p>
<p>d.)</p>	<p>The operator shall ensure, as well as is reasonably practical, that all vehicles operated by them display correct vehicle and driver signage.</p>

5. Details of Drivers

a.)	<p>The operator shall keep at the main business address a detailed list in writing showing the following particulars in respect of every driver of every private hire and hackney carriage vehicle operated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) The name, address, and date of birth of the driver of the vehicle(ii) A copy of the Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence as issued by the Licensing Authority(iii) The date in which the driver commenced driving each vehicle(iv) The date on which the driver ceased driving each vehicle
b.)	<p>The operator shall keep the records in alphabetical order, by surname, for a period of two years from the date on which the driver ceased driving for them.</p>
c.)	<p>The Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence shall be available for inspection by an Authorised Officer of the Council or Police Officer. The licence may be taken away from the premises if so required.</p>
d.)	<p>The operator shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that drivers of vehicles employed, used, or controlled by them observe and perform the conditions attached to their Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence, the vehicle licence, and all other statutory requirements, including road traffic regulations.</p>
e.)	<p>The operator shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that drivers and vehicles, employed, used, or controlled by them observe anti-idling legislation, local policy, and byelaws.</p>

6. Public Complaints

a.)	The operator must maintain a register of complaints that are made by the public, either in hard copy or computer format.
b.)	<p>The operator shall, upon a receiving a 'specified complaint', notify the Licensing Authority within 72 hours in writing.</p> <p>A specified complaint is considered as any allegation of criminal behaviour whilst acting as a private hire or hackney carriage driver; these may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sexual misconduct, sexual harassment, or inappropriate sexual attention• Racist behaviour• Violence• Dishonesty• Exploitation• Discrimination,• Drugs offences• Breaches of equality
c.)	<p>The operator shall, upon receiving a 'low level complaint', maintain such a register for inspection by the Licensing Authority. Complaints of this nature shall be kept for a minimum period of 12 months.</p> <p>Low Level complaints are those that are indicative of a professional development need, of concealing some potential significant offending or allegations of unsafe behaviour.</p>
d.)	The operator must ensure that customers can speak to a person in the event of a complaint or problem with the journey. Licensing Officers and the Police must also be able to access information immediately on request.

7. Acceptance of Bookings

a.)	The operator shall only operate private hire and hackney carriage vehicles where the vehicle and driver are licenced by Sheffield City Council. The operator must check all driver and vehicle licence documents.
b.)	Where the operator sub-contracts a job booking and/or accepts a sub-contracted job booking to/from another operator they must ensure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) The operator is licenced under the Act(ii) The operator, vehicle and driver are all licenced by the same authority(iii) The vehicle is appropriately insured
c.)	Every contract for the hire of a private hire vehicle (or hackney carriage for such purpose) shall be deemed to be made with the licenced operator who accepted the booking, even if that operator does not subsequently provide the vehicle.
d.)	Where bookings are sub-contracted either by the operator to another licenced operator or are accepted by the operator from another licenced operator a full record of the booking and notes must be included; including the name of the sub-contractor, what time the job was sub-contracted and any contact information.
e.)	The operator shall provide a prompt, efficient and reliable service to members of the public, unless delayed or prevented by sufficient cause.
f.)	The operator will be responsible for a booking that has been transferred to another operator and will therefore remain accountable for that service delivery.

8. Fares

	Where a request for hiring is received and the vehicle to be used for hiring is not fitted with a meter (private hire vehicle), the operator must inform the person making the booking, if so requested, the basis of the hire charge. If requested, the information must be put in writing.
--	--

9. Lost Property

	The operator shall keep a record of all lost property retained by them.
--	---

10. Criminal convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, fixed penalty notices, or restorative justice.

	Any person, company director, partner etc. named on the licence shall, within 72 hours of the date of receiving or having imposed on them any criminal convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, fixed penalty notices, or if they have been made subject to a restorative justice disposal, disclose to the Licensing Authority in writing, details of the criminal convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, fixed penalty notices, and/or restorative justice disposal during the period of the licence.
--	---

Page 35

11. Compliance with other Legislation

a.)	The operator must bring to the attention of all drivers their legal obligations regarding the use of seatbelts by both adults and children less than 14 years of age.
b.)	The operator must bring to the attention of all drivers their legal obligation regarding no smoking in vehicles under the Health Act 2006.
c.)	The operator must ensure that all drivers are aware of their obligations under any other legislation relevant to the work of a private hire, or a hackney vehicle carriage used for private hire purposes.
d.)	The operator must register, where applicable, with the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO).
e.)	The operator must ensure, as far is reasonably practicable, that all drivers wear their licence badges when working.
f.)	The operator must ensure, as far is reasonably practicable, that vehicles display the correct vehicle signage as provided by the Licensing Authority.
g.)	The operator must not fail or refuse to accept a booking by or on behalf of a disabled person accompanied by an 'assistance dog' when the reason for failure or refusal is that the disabled person will be accompanied by an 'assistance dog'.

Part 6 – Compliance and Enforcement

The primary aim of the Licensing Authority is public safety, and to provide a service that businesses and individuals can depend on for reasons of health, safety, welfare, equality and consistency.

The undertaking of compliance and enforcement checks on private hire operators is essential in order to achieve this. Ultimately these checks are undertaken in order to ensure fit and properness, compliance with the law, compliance with licence conditions and to ensure the safety of the general public.

In order to achieve this objective, the Licensing Authority ensures that private hire operators are complying with statutory requirements and licensing conditions by undertaking regular enforcement and compliance checks.

A broad range of tools and powers are available to the Licensing Authority should breaches of compliance be found. The following options, which will be discussed in more detail throughout this section include, but are not limited to:

- No Action
- Informal Warning
- Formal Warning
- Review
- Suspension
- Revocation
- Simple Caution
- Prosecution

Where appropriate and where there are causes for concern the Licensing Authority will pass on information to partner organisations such as the police, Sheffield City Council Transport Services and the Sheffield Safeguarding Children Board.

Equally, the Licensing Authority will act on information received from those and other partner organisations and deal with complaints in line with the Licensing Authority's Complaints Procedure. A copy of the complaint's procedure can be obtained by contacting the Licensing Authority.

Part 7 - Better Regulation Delivery Office: Regulators' Code, 2014

In undertaking enforcement duties, the Licensing Authority will pay particular attention to the Regulators Code. This sets out the standards that the Licensing Authority should follow when undertaking compliance and enforcement checks. Therefore, the Licensing Authority will:

- carry out their activities in a way that supports those they regulate to comply and grow
- provide simple and straightforward ways to engage with those they regulate and hear their views
- base their regulatory framework activities on risk
- share information about compliance and risk
- ensure clear information, guidance and advice is available to help those they regulate meet their responsibilities to comply
- ensure that their approach to their regulatory activities is transparent

DRAFT

Part 8 - Better Regulation Unit: Enforcement Concordat

Attention will also be paid to the principals of good enforcement as contained in the Enforcement Concordat and the Licensing Authority will ensure that when carrying out enforcement we are:

- **Open:** The Licensing Authority will provide information in plain language and will be transparent in the activities it undertakes. It will also be clear with customers on how the service operates.
- **Helpful:** The Licensing Authority will work with licensees to advise and assist with compliance. A courteous and efficient service will be provided by all staff and licensees will have a single point of contact and telephone number for further dealings. Applications will be dealt with promptly and where possible enforcement services will operate effectively to minimise overlaps and time delays.
- **Proportionate:** The Licensing Authority will minimise the costs of compliance for licensees by ensuring any action taken is proportionate to the risks involved; an account of the circumstances and attitude of licensee will be considered.
- **Consistent:** The Licensing Authority will carry out all duties in a fair, equitable and consistent manner. Licensing officers will exercise judgment in all cases and arrangements will be put in place to promote consistency.

The Licensing Authority will also provide a well-publicised, effective, and timely complaints procedure that is easily accessible to licensees and members of the public alike.

Advice given by licensing officers on behalf of the Licensing Authority will be put clearly and simply and confirmed in writing.

The Licensing Authority will also ensure that before action is taken because of enforcement or compliance checks, an opportunity to discuss the circumstances will be provided to resolve the points of difference. However, in circumstances where immediate action is necessary, such as health and safety or preventing evidence being destroyed, the Licensing Authority will be required to take a more formal approach. An explanation as to why such action was required will be given at the time and confirmed in writing, in most cases, within five days and, in all cases, within 10 working days.

Part 9 - Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options

In line with the Regulators' Code and Enforcement Concordat the Licensing Authority will choose the most appropriate form of action under the circumstances. The Licensing Authority has at its disposal a range of enforcement and non-compliance options.

Where there have been several instances of non-compliance and at the discretion of the Licensing Authority, licensees may be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee without further warning where a decision will be made as to the future of their licence.

Stage 1 - No Action

A decision of no action may be taken where formal enforcement is deemed inappropriate under the circumstances. In such cases the licensee, and where necessary, the complainant, will be informed of the reason(s) for such a decision.

The Licensing Authority will look at all the evidence before making a determination on how to proceed following enforcement and compliance checks. It may be that evidence comes to light after the checks, indicating no action is required.

Stage 2 - Informal Warning/Words of Advice

Where there is a minor contravention and where the degree of risk from a given situation is minor, an informal warning may be deemed the most appropriate form of action.

An informal warning may come in the form of a verbal notice and recorded as such on the licensee's record. A culmination of verbal notices may result in a more serious form of action; this will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

This type of warning may be used where there is little or no impact on licensees, service users and members of the public and where all other forms of enforcement action are viewed as inappropriate and/or disproportionate.

Stage 3 - Formal Warning

A formal warning is a tool that is available for more serious breaches of licence conditions. Each event is viewed on a case-by-case basis and enforcement officers will use their judgment as to whether to exercise the formal warning procedure.

A formal warning will be held on the licensee's record. Should the licensee be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee, the Licensing Sub-Committee will be made aware of it.

Suspension of licence

Where there has been a serious breach of licence, non-compliance, or any other reasonable cause, it may be deemed appropriate to suspend the licence.

The power to suspend a licence is contained in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 62. It states:

Notwithstanding anything in this Part of this Act a district council may suspend or revoke, or (on application therefor under section 55 of this Act) refuse to renew an operator's licence on any of the following grounds-

- (a) *any offence under, or non-compliance with, the provisions of this Part of this Act*
- (b) *any conduct on the part of the operator which appears to the district council to render him unfit to hold an operator's licence*
- (c) *any material change since the licence was granted in any of the circumstances of the operator on the basis of which the licence was granted; or*
- (d) *any other reasonable cause*

Where the Licensing Sub-Committee, as part of a review of the licence, is satisfied that one of more of the above grounds has not been adhered to, they may suspend the licence for any specified period as they see fit.

Upon the suspension of a licence the licence holder may appeal the decision to the Magistrates Court; there is no other recourse available.

Revocation

In circumstances of more serious breaches of conditions, such as those stated above (Local Government ((Miscellaneous Provisions)) Act 1976, Section 62) or where there have been repeated contraventions or convictions, a revocation of the licence may be deemed necessary.

The power to revoke a licence is retained by the Licensing Committee and will be implemented where there is considered to be an immediate and on-going risk to public safety.

Upon the revocation of a licence the licence holder may appeal the decision to the Magistrates Court; there is no other recourse available.

Refusal to Renew

Reasons to refuse an application may be due to information received at renewal stage, such as background checks as referred to in section 4, or where the applicant has failed to comply with the provisions of the Act.

In making a decision on whether to refuse to renew a licence the Licensing Sub-Committee will take into account the fit and proper test, the provisions of the Act and any supporting documents that are supplied by the applicant and the Licensing Authority.

If a decision is reached whereby the licensee is refused, they will have the opportunity to appeal the decision to Magistrates Court.

Caution

Where a serious breach of conditions or non-compliance has been evidenced, but where a prosecution would not be in the public interest, a formal caution may be issued.

Guidance as issued by the Health and Safety Executive provides practical advice and sets out certain preconditions that must be adhered to for a formal caution to be used:

- The offender making a clear and reliable admission of the offence before a simple caution can be offered
- A realistic prospect of conviction if the offender were to be prosecuted in line with the Code for Crown Prosecutors
- The offender agreeing to receive a simple caution; and
- A full explanation of the ramifications of accepting a caution.

In addition, a formal caution may be issued where the offender has no previous history in relation to the offence and has done everything in their power to make amends. If a formal caution was offered and refused by the offender, the matter would then proceed to court. In any event, a decision to offer a caution will rest solely with the Licensing Authority.

A formal caution issued by the Licensing Authority will not be passed on to third party organisations automatically. However, if internal services or neighbouring authorities seek information on licensees information will be discharged, subject to appropriate Data Protection Act provisions.

Prosecution

A prosecution will be instigated in cases where there has been a flagrant breach of licence conditions and where other options have been considered and deemed unsuitable, or where serious issues of public safety have arisen.

For a prosecution to be initiated there must be enough evidence to provide a realistic prospect of a conviction and it is in the public interest to do so. In determining whether a prosecution should be initiated the Code for Crown Prosecutors should be considered:

- Is there enough evidence against the defendant; and
- Is it in the public interest to bring the case to court

Part 17 – Complaints

The Licensing Authority is responsible for investigating complaints in relation to drivers, vehicles and operators licensed within the city of Sheffield.

Complaints include, but are not limited, to:

- poor customer service
- poor standards of driving
- overcharging
- refusal to hire
- vehicle defects
- failures to display driver/vehicle identification
- prolonging journeys
- plying for hire
- issues against an operator
- equality issues (wheelchair / guide dog issues etc.)
- non-compliance with conditions

Complaints about drivers and operators provide a source of intelligence when considering a licence renewal or to identify issues during the period of a licence. Patterns of behaviour, such as complaints against drivers, even when they do not result in further action in response to an individual complaint, may be indicative of characteristics that raise doubts over the suitability to hold a licence.

Making a Complaint

The Licensing Authority has guidance for passengers on how to make a complaint which is located on its website.

Ways to make a complaint are also displayed in all licensed vehicles.

The Licensing Authority will investigate complaints in line with corporate timeframes. A copy of the official complaint form can be accessed here:

<https://www.sheffield.gov.uk/home/business/licences-permits-registrations/taxi-driver-complaint>

SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL

Private Hire Vehicle Policy

DRAFT

Part 1 – Legislative Background

The Licensing Authority, in respect of regulating (administering and enforcing) private hire vehicles, adheres to the regulatory framework as set out in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (Part II).

The legislative framework contained in the Act, the policy objectives set out in this document, and all other integrating legislation and guidance documents will be used in the regulation of private hire vehicles.

Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 is used to regulate the private hire industry. The Act was adopted by Sheffield City Council at its meeting on Wednesday 1st March 1978.

A private hire vehicle licence is issued under the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 48. It states:

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act, a district council shall, on receipt of an application from the proprietor of any vehicle for the grant in respect of such vehicle of a licence to use the vehicle as a private hire vehicle, grant in respect thereof a vehicle licence:

Provided that a district council shall not grant such a licence unless they are satisfied –

(a) that the vehicle is-

- (i) suitable in type, size and design for use as a private hire vehicle*
- (ii) not of such design and appearance as to lead any person to believe that the vehicle is a hackney carriage*
- (iii) in a suitable mechanical condition*
- (iv) safe*
- (v) comfortable*

(b) that there is in force in relation to the use of the vehicle a policy of insurance or such security as complies with the requirements of [Part VI of the Road Traffic Act 1988], and shall not refuse such a licence for the purpose of limiting the number of vehicles in respect of which such licences are granted by the council.

(2) A district council may attach to the grant of a licence under this section such conditions as they may consider reasonably necessary including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions of this subsection, conditions requiring or prohibiting the display of signs on or from the vehicle to which the licence relates.

Part 2 – Application Process

The Authority will licence private hire vehicles that are of a high standard, meet the requirements as set in the vehicle specification, and that adhere to all other policy requirements.

Applying to licence a Private Hire Vehicle

Before making an application, applicants are expected to have read this policy, specifically the vehicle specification and emissions section, in order that they purchase a vehicle that is suitable and conforms to all necessary requirements.

Policy – Objective 1

Application Process

Applying for a licence under the Act generally involves three stages.

1. **Applying** - Completion of an application form by applicant
2. **Processing** - Receipt and handling of application by licensing officers
3. **Determining** - Deciding on the outcome of the application

Applying

The following information must be supplied when submitting an application:

- Application form, completed on the prescribed form as supplied by the Authority
- Tax Conditionality Check
- Basic Disclosure
- The original V5C registration certificate (logbook), or the new keepers supplement of the V5C if the vehicle has been recently purchased
- The original certificate of insurance or, in the case of newly purchased vehicle, the insurance cover note
- Compliance Certificate as issued by Sheffield City Council's Testing Station
- The appropriate fee



Processing

The Authority will ensure compliance with legislation, statutory guidance and this policy.



Determining

Where an application conforms to legislation, statutory guidance and this policy, a licence will be granted for a period not exceeding 12 months.

Where an application does not conform to legislation, statutory guidance and this policy, the individual will be informed.

Part 3 – Tax Conditionality Checks

Individuals are required to evidence that they have undertaken a tax check.

The Authority has taken direction from HM Revenue & Customs on the process of undertaking Tax Conditionality Checks.

Policy – Objective 2

Tax Conditionality Checks

Individuals and companies will be required to meet new rules on applying for a Private Hire Vehicle on or after 4th April 2022.

Individuals and companies who have not previously held a licence must confirm that they are aware their tax registration obligations, such as:

- PAYE information
- Registering for Self-Assessment
- Corporation Tax Information

Individuals and companies who make an application to **renew a licence** on or after 4th April 2022 will need to complete a tax check.

A tax check must be carried out by the individual – the Licensing Authority is unable to undertake on the individual's behalf.

The tax check asks questions about how an individual pays tax on income earned from the licensed trade.

As part of the renewal application process, individuals are required to provide the Licensing Authority with required information for a tax check to be carried out.

Failure to provide the required information will result in an incomplete application and the licence will not be renewed.

Part 4 - Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Checks

Vehicle proprietors, unlike drivers, are not eligible for standard or enhanced criminal record checks; the Authority will therefore accept a criminal conviction certificate (Basic Disclosure) from the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) to assess fit and properness.

In assessing fit and properness, the Authority will look at all convictions contained within the DBS Check and review against the Fit and Proper Threshold.

The fit and proper threshold is referenced within this section and pays particular attention to:

- Crimes resulting in death
- Exploitation
- Offences involving violence
- Possession of a weapon
- Sex and indecency offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Policy – Objective 3

Basic Disclosure

An individual who is not already licensed as a driver is required to apply for a Basic Disclosure Certificate through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS).

The Basic Disclosure will disclose any unspent convictions recorded on the Police National Computer (PNC). The Authority will look at all convictions contained within the DBS Check and review against the Fit and Proper Threshold.

Where it is a company or a partnership applying for a licence, all named directors and partners within the company will be required to apply for a Basic Disclosure.

Where there is a change to the named directors and partners, the Licensing Authority must be informed of such, and must be provided with a Basic Disclosure within 24 hours.

All applicants, directors, and partners must apply for a Basic Disclosure on an annual basis.

Where a person has lived outside of the UK for a period not less than three continuous months, they will be required to supply a Certificate of Good Character. Up to date information in relation to this type of information can be found on the Home Office website.

Further information on applying for overseas criminal record information or 'Certificates of Good Character' can be found in Home Office Guidance.

Where an individual is aware that they have committed an offence overseas which may be equivalent to those listed in the Fit and Proper Threshold, they should seek independent expert or legal advice to ensure they provide information that is truthful and accurate.

In addition to carrying out a Basic Disclosure, for which only unspent convictions and cautions are identified, the Authority requires licensees to inform within 48 hours of an arrest and release, charge or conviction of any offence involving dishonesty, indecency, or violence.

Part 4.1 Relevance of Convictions, Cautions, Reprimands and Warnings

In determining applications, the Authority will make a decision on a person's fit and properness, assessing, if any, convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, and any other relevant information provided by the police and other relevant authorities.

Particular attention will be paid to:

- The class of the offence
- The age of the offence
- The number and frequency of the offences; and
- The apparent seriousness of the offence, as determined by the Fit and Proper Threshold

A criminal conviction is not a bar to obtaining a licence, but where offences are recorded, the application will be determined by the Licensing Committee.

In reviewing the offences, the Authority will pay particular attention to:

- Any term of imprisonment or custody
- Any conviction and/or caution for:
 - Crimes resulting in death
 - Exploitation
 - Offences involving violence
 - Possession of a weapon
 - Sex and indecency offences
 - Dishonesty
 - Drugs
 - Discrimination
- Any offence contrary to legislation and statutory guidance

Additional information held by the local police and which they deem to be reasonably relevant to the role of an operator, and any information or intelligence obtained from other credible sources to that which is already held on the applicants record, will be used by the Authority in assessing fit and properness.

In disclosing information, the police will look at the reasonable basis of credibility and that which is specifically related to the occupation in question. This may include unproven allegations or charges for which an applicant or licensee has been acquitted. The information may show that a person acted in a way that is incompatible with that of a licensee – not fit and proper.

Complaints, and other sources of information such as those from other council departments and which show a pattern of behaviour not befitting to that of a licensee, will be considered.

All available information will be considered in assessing fit and properness. Information that shows a tendency to behave in a way that does not constitute fit and properness will be made on the civil standard of proof, that being the balance of probabilities.

Part 4.2 Fit and Proper Threshold

Legislation specifically includes offences including, dishonesty, indecency and violence as a factor when assessing a person's fit and properness.

The Authority will take into account those offences, as well as:

- Crimes Resulting in Death
- Exploitation
- Offences Involving Violence
- Possession of a Weapon
- Sex and Indecency Offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Any convictions or unacceptable behaviour will have a negative impact and will weigh heavily against an individual.

Where an individual has one or more conviction and where this shows a pattern or tendency irrespective of the time since the conviction, the Authority will give serious consideration as to fit and properness. Where a conviction appears on the Fit and Proper Threshold, that individual will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee.

The Fit and Proper Threshold sets out time periods that are expected to have elapsed following completion of the sentence or offence.

The Authority will assess each case on its own merits, but the criteria set down in the Fit and Proper Threshold will be considered in the determination of a licence, and only in truly exceptional circumstances will the criteria be deviated from.

Fit and Proper Threshold

The Fit and Proper Threshold

Crimes Resulting in Death	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime which resulted in the death of another person or was intended to cause the death or serious injury of another person, they will not be licenced.
Exploitation	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime involving, related to, or has any connection with abuse, exploitation, use or treatment of another individual irrespective of whether the victim or victims were adults or children, they will not be licenced. This includes, but is not limited to, slavery, child sex abuse, exploitation, grooming, psychological, emotional or financial abuse.
Offences Involving Violence	Where an individual has a conviction for an offence of violence, or connected with any offence of violence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Possession of a Weapon	Where an individual has a conviction for possession of a weapon or any other weapon related offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Sex and Indecency Offences	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence involving or connected with illegal sexual activity or any form of indecency, a licence will not be granted. In addition, a licence will not be granted to any individual who is currently on the Sex Offenders Register or on any barred list.
Dishonesty	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence of dishonesty, or any offence where dishonesty is an element of the offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Drugs	Where an individual has any conviction for, or related to, the supply of drugs, or possession with intent to supply or connected with possession with intent to supply, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed. Where an individual has a conviction for possession of drugs, or related to the possession of drugs, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Discrimination	Where an individual has a conviction involving or connected with discrimination in any form, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Part 5 - Private Hire Vehicle Specification

Applications for private hire vehicles are invited to those vehicles that conform to legislative requirements and this private hire vehicle specification.

The vehicle specification sets out the specific vehicle requirements and is an aid to help guide applicants in choosing an appropriate vehicle. Applications for vehicles that do not fully comply with the vehicle specification will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee for determination.

IMPORTANT

As of 1st January 2025, newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC)

Contents

Part 1	General Construction
Part 2	Age Limits
Part 3	Fuel Systems
Part 4	Body Work and Vehicle Structure
Part 5	Steering
Part 6	Doors
Part 7	Sliding Doors
Part 8	Seats
Part 9	Seat Belts
Part 10	Windows
Part 11	Wheels and Tyres
Part 12	Entertainment and Digital Media Systems Entertainment Media Systems
Part 13	Heating System
Part 14	Dimensions
Part 15	Wheelchair Carrying Facilities
Part 16	Interior Licence Information
Part 17	Exterior Licence Information
Part 18	Maintenance
Part 19	Interior Lighting and Auxiliary Equipment
Part 20	Advertisements
Part 21	Auxiliary Equipment
Part 22	Image Recording Equipment (CCTV)
Part 23	Currently Licensed Vehicles

Part 1 - General Construction

Vehicles must comply in all respects with:

- Requirements of the Motor Vehicle (Type Approval) Regulations 1980
- Motor Vehicle (Type Approval) (Great Britain) Regulations 1984
- Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986
- The Motor Vehicles (EC Type Approval) Regulations 1998
- European Community Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA)

In addition, every vehicle must comply in all respects with British and European vehicle regulations and be 'type approved' to the requirements of M1 (low volume) category of European Whole Type Approval 2007/46/EC as last amended by 2019/543.

Vehicles that have not been 'type approved' to M1 categories must be presented with approved certification showing that the vehicle meets the requirements of M1 category.

Page 53 Imported vehicles that do not meet the requirements set out above and have only been approved under the British Single Vehicle Approval scheme (SVA), will not be accepted.

53 If the vehicle has been converted to run on liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), it must be listed on the UKLPG Register to confirm satisfactory installation, examination, and testing.

All vehicles so constructed as to facilitate the carriage of disabled persons must be capable of accommodating a disabled person in a DFT reference wheelchair (specified in the Public Service Vehicle Accessibility Regulations 2000) in the passenger compartment.

No vehicle first being licensed will have been written off in any category and will not be renewed (if previously written off).

Part 2 - Age Limits

A newly licensed vehicle must be under five years old on the date the first licence is issued. The date of first registration will be used to determine the age of the vehicle, and it must be licensed for use within one month from the date of application.

The maximum age of a vehicle is indicated in the below table.

Date Effective	Maximum Age Limit	Maximum Age Limit
	Petrol - Euro 4 or better Diesel - Euro 6 or better	Zero Emission Capable
1 st September 2022	9 Years	11 Years

IMPORTANT

As of 1st January 2025, all newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC)
Existing licensed vehicles can be licensed for the periods shown in the above table

Zero Emission Capable Vehicle

A Zero Emission Capable (ZEC) vehicle refers to one that meets the following requirements:

- Emit no more than 50g/km CO₂ and be capable of being operated with no (zero) exhaust emissions for a minimum range of 10 miles (16.093 km); or
- Emit no more than 75g/km CO₂ exhaust emissions and be capable of being operated with no (zero) emissions for a minimum range of 20 miles (32.187 km)
- As a minimum, the vehicle must meet the Euro 6 emissions standard if an internal combustion engine is part of the vehicle specification (i.e. hybrid vehicles)
- If it has an internal combustion engine, it must be petrol

A vehicle wishing to be licenced beyond the stated licensable period will need to comply with the *Exceptional Vehicle Criteria*, with applications referred directly to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Part 3 – Fuel Systems

Where retrofit emissions technology is installed in a vehicle, the technology must have been approved as part of the Clean Vehicle Retrofit Accreditation Scheme (CVRAS) and be listed on the UKLPG Register.

As of January 2025, any newly licensed vehicle must be Zero-emission Capable (ZEC). A ZEC vehicle refers to one that meets the following requirements:

- Emit no more than 50g/km CO₂ and be capable of being operated with no (zero) exhaust emissions for a minimum range of 10 miles (16.093 km); or
- Emit no more than 75g/km CO₂ exhaust emissions and be capable of being operated with no (zero) emissions for a minimum range of 20 miles (32.187 km)
- As a minimum, the vehicle must meet the Euro 6 emissions standard if an internal combustion engine is part of the vehicle specification (i.e. hybrid vehicles)

Part 4 - Bodywork and Vehicle Structure

The vehicle must have no signs of any significant accident damage which affects the safety or appearance.

The paintwork must be of a professional standard and consistent with the colour scheme of the vehicle.

All parts of the passenger compartment must be clean and free of any damage which may affect its suitability for the carriage of passengers.

The bodywork shall have no significant signs of corrosion.

Part 5 - Steering

Vehicles must be right hand drive.

Part 6 - Doors

The vehicle must have as a minimum four doors, two to each side. They must be easily accessible to passengers without the need to move any other seat etc. to gain access to them.

An exception to this is where the vehicle has a single passenger carrying area (e.g. minibus). In this instance there must be two doors available to every passenger for egress from the vehicle. Clarification should be sought from the Licensing Authority or testing station should you propose licensing a vehicle that has fewer than four doors.

Part 7 - Sliding Doors

The interior door handle must be clearly visible and easily accessible to passengers when the door is in a fully open position.

There must be approved reflective strips on both the front and rear edges of the door.

There must be a sign in an approved position clearly visible from the rear of the vehicle bearing the words "door open". This must be automatically linked to the passenger doors, in order that when either door handle is activated to open the door, the sign is illuminated. The size of the sign shall be not less than 400sq cm and shall be so positioned so as not to impair the rear vision.

Part 8 - Seats

Page 56

The vehicle must have sufficient seating capacity to carry a minimum of four and not more than eight passengers.

The seating capacity will be determined by the Licensing Authority and will be based upon the manufacturer's specification as stated in the V5C document, the orientation of the seating and the dimensions of the seating.

Each seat shall not be less than 406mm in width. All measurements are taken across the front of the seat cushion.

Where bench seats are provided, then the seat must provide a minimum of 406mm seating space for each passenger – the rear bench seat must not be less than 1218mm to accommodate three passengers.

Part 9 – Seat Belts

All seats must be fitted with approved seatbelts, of the lap and diagonal type.

Part 10 - Windows

Opening windows shall be provided with mechanisms (manual or electronic), which permit the passenger adjacent to that window to open and close it.

All glazing must comply with Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986, Section 32 regarding the level of tints.

Light transmission must meet the following criteria:

- Front windscreen - minimum 75% light transmission
- Front side door glass - minimum 70% light ingress transmission
- Remaining glass – minimum 60% light ingress transmission

In cases of non-estate type vehicles, the rear side windows, and rear windscreen, which in the opinion of the tester does not impact on the seating area of passengers, can have a higher density tint, but this must allow at least 20% light transmission.

Where light ingress transmission does not comply, vehicles must be fitted with Image Recording Equipment – see section 6.

Tinted films applied to any window, and any other aftermarket alterations are not permitted.

Part 11 - Wheels and Tyres

Page 57

Vehicles should adhere to the following in respect of wheels and tyres:

- The vehicle must be fitted with four road wheels
- All tyres, including the spare (if supplied), must have at least 2.0mm tread depth throughout the continuous band in the centre 3/4 of the tread and around the entire circumference of the tyre
- All tyres fitted must be fit for purpose and free from any defects; this means:
 - Be compatible with the types fitted to the other wheels
 - Not have any lump, bulge or tear caused by separation or partial failure of the structure
 - Not have a cut or tear in excess of 25mm or 10% of the sectional width of the tyre, whichever is greater, and which is deep enough to reach the ply or cord
 - Not have any part of the ply or cord exposed
- Tyres must be correctly inflated to the vehicle/tyre manufacturer's recommendation
- A space saver tyre must only be used in an emergency. Where a vehicle is presented for a test with a space saver fitted it will fail the test
- Where a spare wheel is not supplied as standard by the manufacturer, the use of the manufacturer's method of dealing with punctured tyres is permissible. The vehicle though must come equipped with a serviceable wheel brace and jack
- Remoulded or part worn tyres are not permitted
- Tyres must not be aged more than 10 years

Part 12 - Entertainment and Digital Media Systems

The vehicle shall not be fitted with any additional entertainment and digital media systems without the prior written consent of the Licensing Authority.

Part 13 - Heating System

The vehicle must have an efficient heating system.

Part 14 - Dimensions

Leg Room

The minimum leg room available to any passenger shall be 609mm. The measurement will be taken from the base of the seat to the rear of the seat in front when the front seat is at its full, rearwards extension. Where there is no seat in front the measurement will be taken from the base of the seat to the nearest obstruction in front.

Head Room

The minimum internal floor to roof height in seating areas shall be 1092mm.

Ride Height

Access to the vehicle shall not be more than 460mm from ground level.

Where the top tread for the entrance exceeds 460mm and the vehicle is not fitted with approved running boards, a moveable intermediate step must be provided at each entrance into the passenger compartment. The intermediate step shall be encased beneath the vehicle and be electrically operated to extend outwards. When not in use and whenever the vehicle is in motion, the step must not exceed outwards beyond the vertical line of the bodywork.

The step must be operated from within the driver's compartment and must have a failsafe device linked to the handbrake mechanism to prevent the possibility of the vehicle being driven while the step is extended.

The step must be covered with a suitable non-slip surface with the edges of the step highlighted in a high visibility colour, which is different from the colour scheme of the vehicle.

Running boards will only be allowed where they are fitted by the manufacturer and where the vehicle has European Community Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA) with running boards. All running boards must conform with construction and use regulations, meaning boards must not exceed the

width of the widest part of the vehicle (mirrors are not included as part of the vehicle). The board must be a minimum five inches in width, all of which must be available as a step.

Luggage Space

The dedicated accessible luggage space shall not be less than 0.43 cubic metres. The luggage space must either be a separate lockable compartment or there must be some suitable device fitted to prevent luggage coming into contact with the passenger(s).

Part 15 - Wheelchair Carrying Facilities

Any vehicle that has the facility for the carriage of wheelchair passengers must conform to M1 classification and comply in all respects to EC Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA).

The vehicle will be fitted with:

- Approved anchorages for the wheelchair and wheelchair disabled person. The anchorage must be either chassis or floor linked and capable of withstanding approved dynamic or static tests. Restraints for wheelchair and occupant must be independent of each other. Anchorages must also be provided for the safe stowage of a wheelchair when not in use, whether folded or otherwise, if carried within the passenger compartment. All anchorages and restraints must be so designed that they do not cause any danger to other passengers.
- A ramp or ramps for the loading of a wheelchair and occupant must be available at all times for use at the nearside rear passenger door. An adequate locking device must be fitted to ensure that the ramp(s) do not slip or tilt when in use. Provision must be made for the ramps to be stored safely when not in use.
- The vehicle should be equipped with a manufacturer's user manual/guide on the safe loading and unloading and security of wheelchair passengers.

Part 16 – Interior Licence Information

Information bearing the licence number of the vehicle shall be displayed within the vehicle in such a position that it is clearly visible to the passengers.

Part 17 – Exterior Licence Information

Provision shall be made for the display of the exterior licence plate on the rear of the vehicle in an approved position.

Part 18 - Maintenance

The vehicle, once licenced, must maintain all fittings, advertisements, signs and notices to approved standards. The vehicle must be kept clean and tidy and in good working order.

Vehicles, at any time will be subject to test and inspection and should it be found that a vehicle is not being properly maintained or kept in good working order, a notice or suspension of the vehicle licence will be served on the driver or licensee prohibiting the use of the vehicle until the defects have been rectified and/or it has passed the City Council's full mechanical test.

Part 19 - Interior Lighting and Auxiliary Equipment

Any interior lighting and/or auxiliary equipment that is fitted to a vehicle must not impede the driver in anyway, or hinder their view, or impede, or cause hazard to any passengers/public or any other road users.

Part 20 - Advertisements

The vehicle shall carry no advertisements, either printed, written or via digital media systems or any other material or notices on any part (interior or exterior) except without prior written consent from the Licensing Authority.

Part 21 – Auxiliary Equipment

Any auxiliary equipment that is fitted to a vehicle must not impede the driver, hinder their view, or obstruct, or cause hazard to passengers or other road users.

Part 22 – Image Recording Equipment (CCTV)

See Image Recording Equipment requirements (Part 6)

Part 23 - Currently Licenced Vehicles

Any vehicle that is currently licenced and attends for a full mechanical test is required to be fitted with the following:

- Interior identification numbers – displayed where they are clearly visible to passengers and to the public

- Exterior licence plate. The licence plate issued by the Authority should be permanently affixed to the rear of the vehicle. The licence plate should be securely affixed using the fixing plate and secured by the approved tag system
- Front door signage, as determined by the Licensing Authority
- Radio and/or data head apparatus:
 - Where a vehicle has been fitted with a two-way radio or data head system, no part of the system may be fixed in the passenger area or compartment.
 - No part of the system can be in the rear boot compartment if LPG or CNG tanks or equipment are situated therein.
 - No other radio equipment or image recording equipment shall be fitted without prior written consent from the Licensing Authority.

DRAFT

Part 6 - Image Recording Equipment

Consideration is being given for vehicles to be fitted with an approved image recording system capable of storing both audio recordings and visual images.

The importance of image recording equipment is widely understood in helping to protect the driver and the wider public, ensuring that both parties act responsibly and respectfully.

Benefits

The benefits of CCTV include:

- Deterring and preventing the occurrence of crime
- Reducing fear of crime
- Assisting the Police in investigating incidents of crime
- Assisting insurance companies in investigating motor vehicle accidents
- Assisting the Licensing Authority in investigating complaints.

Downloads

Data will only be downloaded in the following circumstances:

- Where a crime has been reported involving the specific vehicle and the Police have formally requested data
- When a written complaint has been made to the Council regarding a specific vehicle/driver
- Where a data request is received from an applicant e.g. police or social services, that has a legitimate requirement to have access to the data requested to assist them in an investigation that involves a licenced vehicle or driver
- Subject Access Request compliant with the Data Protection Act

Retention

Data retained by the Council will only be retained for the following periods:

Reason	Retention Period
Cases leading to prosecution	10 years from date of trial
Formal Caution	3 years from date of caution
Written Warning or no formal action	3 years from date of decision
Subject Access Request	6 years from date of request

Policy – Objective 4

Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV)

A vehicle must be fitted with an approved CCTV system capable of storing both audio recordings and visual images.

For the purposes of this policy, a CCTV system will include any electronic recording device attached to the inside of the vehicle having the technical capability of capturing and retaining visual images and audio recording from inside or outside of the vehicle.

General Requirements

The system must be of an approved standard as designated by the Council and be operational at all times that the vehicle is being used for licensable purposes. Where the vehicle is being used for domestic purposes there is no requirement for the equipment to be operational.

All CCTV equipment must conform to the Council's specification, and in any case adhere to Data Protection legislation. CCTV systems that do not meet the specification will not be approved for use in such vehicles.

CCTV system installs will be inspected as part of the compliance test to ensure that they do not pose a risk to the safety of the driver or passengers, and to ensure that they have been safely and securely installed. Design, construction, and installation must be in such a way that materials present no danger the driver or passengers, including impact with the equipment or danger from the electrical components being breached through vandalism, misuse or wear and tear.

The installation and operation of CCTV must comply with the requirements of the Information Commissioner's Officers CCTV Code of Practice. Detailed information can be found on the Information Commissioner's Office website: www.ico.gov.uk.

All equipment must meet all requirements regarding safety, technical acceptability, and operational/data integrity.

Signage

Signage must be strategically displayed in the vehicle, informing passengers that they may be recorded. Notices shall be placed in both the front and rear of the vehicle.

The notices must include information informing that visual and audio recordings take place within the vehicle.

Camera Activation Methods

Video recording must be active when the vehicle is being used for licensable purposes, without exception.

Activation methods may include the beginning of a journey, doors opening and panic buttons. When none of these methods is triggered, the camera may go into idle.

Audio Recording Methods

Audio recording must be active in the following circumstances:

- Where an unaccompanied child or vulnerable adult is being transported in the vehicle
- Where the driver and the customer are involved in a dispute or the driver feels threatened by the behaviour of the passenger or any other such method that warrants audio recording

Activation of audio recording must be able to be triggered by the driver pressing a switch, and the recording will continue until such time that the switch is pressed again. No deactivation of the audio recording will be enabled by the passenger's audio switch – they will be independent of each other.

Activation of audio recording must be able to be triggered by the passenger pressing a switch, and the recording will continue until such time that the switch is pressed again. No deactivation of the audio recording will be enabled by the driver's audio switch – they will be independent of each other.

There must be an indicator located in the vehicle that is in clear and uninterrupted view of the passenger and that indicates that audio recording is taking place.

At the conclusion of a journey, when the passenger leaves the vehicle, audio recording must cease before another passenger enters and the journey commences. However, there should be a method of reactivating the audio recording should any of the above situations arise in relation to the new journey.

Automotive Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements (EMC)

The CCTV system must not interfere with the safety, control, electrical, computer, navigation, satellite, or radio system located within the vehicle.

CCTV equipment must meet the requirements under the European Community Automotive Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive, in regard to Electronic Sub Assembly (ESA).

CCTV equipment must be e-marked or CE-marked. If CE marked, the system must be suitable for use in motor vehicles.

Image Security

Captured images must remain secure.

Captured images must be protected and designed to guard against the compromise of the stored data. The Information Commissioner's Office has published guidance on how to keep personal data (including personal data contained in CCTV images) secure: <https://ico.org.uk/for-organisations/guide-to-data-protection/principle-7-security/>

Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office

The ICO is the UK's independent body set up to uphold information rights

The Data Protection (Charges and Information) Regulations 2018 requires every organisation that processes personal information to pay a fee to the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO), unless they are exempt. Therefore, all private hire vehicle proprietors must register with the ICO and obtain documented evidence of such registration. Further information can be found on the ICO's website: <https://ico.org.uk/about-the-ico/what-we-do/register-of-data-controllers/>

Technical Specification and System Requirements

To be considered suitable for installation, the CCTV system must meet stringent requirements. These requirements are set out in Appendix B.

DRAFT

Part 7 – Special Occasion Vehicles

Special Occasion Vehicles are licenced under the same principle as a private hire vehicle but as the name suggests, the vehicles are only to be used in the event of a Special Occasion booking and not as a standard pre-booked private hire agreement.

Special Occasion Vehicles are vehicles such as a:

- Vintage Vehicle
- Executive Vehicle
- Other non-standard type converted vehicles used for special events

The above list is not exhaustive and other vehicles may be considered.

All vehicles that wish to be licenced as a Special Occasion Private Hire Vehicle must conform to the private vehicle specification. The specification sets out the exact minimum requirements that all vehicles wishing to be licenced as a Special Occasion Private Hire Vehicle must adhere to.

However, where a person makes an application for a Special Occasion Private Hire Vehicle licence that is or will be more than five years of age, then the application will be referred to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Additionally, vehicles issued with a special occasion licence shall only be used for special occasions and executive business contracts. Vehicles licenced within this category shall not be used for everyday private hire use. Private Hire Operator records need to be maintained recording the nature of the special occasion i.e. why the customer wanted a special occasion vehicle.

Part 8 – Limousines

Limousines, in certain circumstances, have a legitimate role to play in the private hire sector, such as those used for school proms and other such adult bookings.

Limousines are licenced under the same principle as a private hire vehicle and therefore must have eight passenger seats or less.

Applications for a limousine must meet the physical and mechanical requirements set out in the private hire vehicle specification. The specification sets out the exact minimum requirements that must be adhered to.

Where an application is submitted that does not conform in respect of the specification, the application will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Vehicles must carry within the vehicle appropriate licence information, issued by the Authority, which states details of the vehicle, issue date and the number of persons allowed to be carried. This information must be available for inspection.

Drivers of limousines must complete the licensing application process in the same way as any other licensed driver and bookings must be taken through a licensed operator.

All foreign vehicles used for these purposes must meet relevant British or European standards. Any alterations to a manufacturer's standard specification will require M1 EWVTA. Any subsequent changes to the vehicle will invalidate this approval.

When a vehicle has been imported, the importer must produce a declaration from the testing authority (DVSA) that the vehicle will not carry more than eight passengers.

Part 9 – Exceptional Vehicle Criteria

Applicants wishing to licence a vehicle beyond its licensable period must be able to demonstrate in the first instance that it adheres to *Exceptional Vehicle Criteria* – it must be considered an ‘exceptional vehicle’.

Applications for an extension beyond the normal term will be determined by the Licensing Committee.

Policy – Objective 5

Exceptional Vehicle Criteria

Where a licensee wishes to licence a vehicle beyond the normal term, they must ensure that it meets the following criteria. Consideration will not be given to those vehicles that do not meet the criteria 100%.

A vehicle will be considered in ‘exceptional condition’ where:

- It has never failed a vehicle compliance test
- It has never failed to attend a pre-arranged vehicle compliance test, unless in exceptional circumstances
- All bodywork is in A1 condition with no signs of rust, dents, scratches, stone chips or any other defects that may detract from the overall appearance
- The paint condition is in A1 condition, showing no signs of fading, discoloration or mismatching that may detract from the overall appearance
- The interior of the vehicle is in A1 condition, including carpets, mats and upholstery
- All luggage compartments are in A1 condition, clean and free from any signs of damage
- There is a complete service record, showing it has been properly serviced in line with manufacturer’s guidelines. All receipts and service book history in relation to servicing must be available
- The vehicle has not been suspended at any time due to the mechanical and/or physical condition
- The vehicle is Zero Emission Capable (ZEC)

The decision to grant a licence beyond the normal term of 9 years can only be taken by the Licensing Committee. For the Licensing Committee to consider an application to extend the vehicle licence beyond the normal term, the proprietor must be able to demonstrate that the vehicle meets all the criteria as set out above as well as exhibiting valid reasons why an extension should be granted.

Part 10 – Vehicle Inspections and Testing

Due to high workloads and mileage, vehicles will be tested according to their age. Older vehicles will be tested more frequently than younger vehicles to ensure their fitness and suitability.

Policy – Objective 6

Frequency of Tests

Vehicles must undergo and pass a vehicle compliance test at Sheffield City Council's Testing Station. The compliance standards can be found at Appendix D.

New Vehicles

Applications for a new vehicle licence require the undertaking of a vehicle compliance test, even where the vehicle would not normally require an MOT test (less than three years of age).

Currently Licenced Vehicles

Licenced vehicles must undergo a compliance test no more than four weeks prior to the renewal of their licence and in any case within the month of licence expiry.

The number and frequency of tests depends on the vehicle age as outlined below:

- Vehicle under five years of age – Every 12 months
- Vehicle over five years of age – Every 6 months

The age of the vehicle and the subsequent testing regime shall be determined by the V5C document as presented at the initial application stage.

Where a vehicle fails several consecutive tests, the Authority may require that vehicle to undergo further tests in its licenced period. Reasons for additional tests will be provided by the Authority. The expense of these tests will be borne by the licensee (up to a maximum a 3).

Testing Criteria

The compliance test goes above and beyond the criteria as used by the Ministry of Transport (MOT) test. Due to the nature of work that is undertaken by private hire vehicles, it is important that all aspects of the vehicle are checked for mechanical safety and that it meets aesthetic requirements.

Further information on the testing procedures and standards for MOT tests can be found by visiting: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/mot-inspection-manual-for-class-3-4-5-and-7-vehicles>

Information on inspection and compliance standards can be found at Appendix D.

Testing Station

Vehicles are required to undergo and pass a vehicle compliance test at Sheffield City Council's testing station. Compliance and MOT certificates provided by other testing stations will not be accepted.

The Sheffield City Council testing station carries out its functions in line with best practices from the Department for Transport (DFT), Drivers and Vehicles Standards Agency (DVSA), The Technical Officer Group of the Public Authority Transport Network and the current standards required by Sheffield City Council for its licenced vehicles.

DRAFT

Part 11 – Insurance

Vehicle Insurance

Vehicles must have in place valid and appropriate insurance for the purposes of carrying passengers for hire and reward.

Policy – Objective 7

Vehicle Insurance

Vehicles must have in place valid and appropriate insurance.

As a minimum, the Authority requires:

- A valid insurance certificate or cover note confirming the persons insured to drive the vehicle and the purposes for which the vehicle can be used, i.e. *For the carriage of passengers or goods for Hire and Reward by prior appointment only. Provided such use complies with the laws and regulations of the appropriate Licensing Authority.*

Public Liability Insurance

Vehicles that are equipped to carry wheelchair passengers must have in place valid insurance for doing so.

Policy – Objective 8

Public Liability Insurance

Public liability Insurance, with a minimum cover of £2,000,000, is required in respect of all vehicles that are capable of carrying wheelchair passengers.

As a minimum the insurance should cover personal injury claims and damage sustained to property.

Part 12 – Advertising

Vehicles are permitted a limited amount of advertising which is subject to approval by the Authority.

Policy – Objective 9

Advertising

A request to advertise must be made to the Licensing Authority prior to any such advertisement being used.

The vehicle proprietor must provide to the Licensing Authority such details of the proposed advertisement to determine that it:

- does not promote, either directly or indirectly, smoking (including tobacco and/or vaping), alcohol, and gambling
- is not of a sexual, religious, or political nature
- is not likely to cause offence

The contract for the advertisement must comply with the following requirements:

- Advertisements should be submitted by the vehicle proprietor
- The contract for advertisement must have a facility to state the vehicle details and the termination of the contract
- The contract must contain a condition that the advertisement must be removed at the end of the contract term

Advertisements are permitted, as follows:

- As a door sign
- On the rear window (must use contra vision or similar technology)
- On a digital screen
- As illuminated exterior media

Where full livery advertisements are applied to the vehicle, the V5C Document (logbook) must be updated – colour of vehicle must state 'full livery'.

Any advertisements fitted to a vehicle must not obscure notices, signs or plates that form part of the vehicle licence conditions. Additionally, should any approved advertisement come to be in such a condition that, in the opinion of an Authorised Officer, it adversely affects the safety or the appearance of the vehicle then the vehicle licence will be suspended with immediate effect and until such time that the defect has been rectified.

Part 13 – Accidents

Where a vehicle is involved in an accident or has been damaged, it is the responsibility of the vehicle proprietor to report as such to the Licensing Authority. Section 50 (3) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 states:

‘...the proprietor of a Hackney Carriage or Private Hire Vehicle, licenced by a district council shall report to them as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any case within seventy two hours of the occurrence thereof, any accident to such Hackney Carriage or Private Hire Vehicle causing damage materially affecting the safety, performance or appearance of the Hackney Carriage or Private Hire Vehicle or the comfort or convenience of persons carried therein.’

The statutory duty contained in the above legislation does not affect in any way the liability placed upon a person under Section 170 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 in relation to the reporting of certain accidents to the police. Further information in this respect can be found visiting <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1988/52/contents>.

Policy – Objective 10

Accidents

Where a vehicle has been involved in an accident affecting the safety, performance or appearance, it is the responsibility of the vehicle proprietor to inform the Authority within 72 hours of the accident occurring.

The proprietor will be required to complete an Accident Damage Report Form, detailing the events of the accident and any damage suffered to the vehicle. An Authorised Officer will inspect the vehicle to ascertain the damage and where appropriate (vehicle fitness has not been satisfied) suspend the vehicle licence until such time that the vehicle has been repaired and passed a compliance test at Sheffield City Council’s testing station.

If a vehicle has been damaged to such an extent that it can no longer be driven, the proprietor must inform the Authority as such. The proprietor will be required to provide the Authority with photographic evidence as to the vehicle’s condition, specifically showing the parts of the vehicle that have been most severely damaged. The vehicle, upon repair, must be presented at Sheffield City Council’s testing station in order to undergo a Compliance test. A suspension notice will not be issued where an inspection of the vehicle by an Authorised Officer is not possible.

Part 14 – Transfer of Vehicle Licence

A proprietor, at any time, may transfer a private hire to another person.

Policy – Objective 11

Transfer of vehicle licence

Where a proprietor wishes to relinquish their interest in a private hire vehicle and transfer that interest to another party, they must inform the Authority within 14 days of doing so, paying the appropriate fee.

In notifying the Authority, the proprietor must specify the name(s), date of birth and address of the person(s) to whom the vehicle has been transferred.

The new proprietor must also provide the following documentation at the time of the transfer request:

- A current insurance certificate or valid cover note relating to the vehicle and its intended use as a private hire vehicle. Insurance must be in the name of the new proprietor. If the new proprietor is not a licenced driver, the insurance certificate must state a named licenced driver.

DRAFT

Part 15 – Signage

To establish the status of a vehicle, a licenced vehicle must display signage to identify itself as such, and this signage should be displayed at all times.

Policy – Objective 12

Signage

Each vehicle shall display the following signage, all of which must be securely and permanently affixed to the vehicle. The use of magnets or other such types of temporary fixing is not permitted. Additionally, the signage shall not be altered from its original form.

Combined Operator and ‘Advance Bookings Only’ Signage

Each vehicle shall display on both the **nearside and offside front doors** information to identify the operator for which bookings are accepted and the words ‘Advance Bookings Only’.

The private hire company name and telephone number (or in cases where a telephone number is not used, the app for the private hire operator) should be clearly displayed.

Signage must be no smaller than A3 (420mm x 297mm) in size.

Signage (excluding information relating to the operator) will be provided by the Authority. Only signage (excluding operator information) issued by the Authority is permissible.

Operator information to be displayed here



The signage must be securely and permanently and securely affixed to the vehicle.

Additional signage, to that referenced above (i.e., multiple operator signage) is not permitted.

Licence Vehicle Plate (Exterior)

The licence plate must be securely and permanently always affixed to the rear of the vehicle. It shall be displayed so as not to obscure the vehicle’s registration mark and must be clearly visible by daylight. The signage must not be altered from its original form.

The licence plate and fixings will be provided by the Authority.

Licence Vehicle Plate (Interior)

Interior signage must be securely and permanently affixed to the interior glazed surface of the quarter light on the nearside rear door.

Interior licence signage must be securely and permanently affixed on the left-hand side of the glazed surface of the front windscreen.

The signage will be provided by the Authority.

The signage must be securely and permanently always affixed to the vehicle and must not be altered from its original form.

DRAFT

Part 16 – Conditions

Section 48 (2) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 states:

A district council may attach to the grant of a licence under this section such conditions as they may consider reasonably necessary including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions of this subsection, conditions requiring or prohibiting the display of signs on or from the vehicle to which the licence relates.

The following mandatory conditions form part of all private hire vehicle licences and should be observed at all times; failure to do so may result in the licence being referred directly to the Licensing Committee for review.

Following determination of an application by the Licensing Committee, additional conditions may be imposed, so long as they are reasonably necessary.

Mandatory Conditions

Definitions	
'Authorised Officer'	Any officer of the Council authorised in writing by the Chief Licensing Officer and Head of Licensing of the Council for the purposes of these conditions
'The Council'	Sheffield City Council
'Hackney Carriage'	Has the same meaning as in the Town Police Clauses Act 1847
'Licence Plate'	The plate issued by the Council for the purpose of identifying the vehicle as a private hire vehicle duly licenced by the Council.
'Interior Licence Plate'	The plate issued by the Council for the purpose of identifying the vehicle as a private hire vehicle duly licenced by the Council.
'Interior Driver Identification Plate'	The card which provides a photograph of a driver, driver licence number and the date of expiry of the licence. At all times it remains the property of the Council.
'Proprietor'	The person or persons or body named in this licence as the proprietor of the vehicle and includes a part proprietor.
'The Vehicle'	The private hire vehicle in respect of which this licence is issued.

1. Identification Plate and Signs

a.)	The exterior licence plate must be securely and permanently affixed to the rear of the vehicle at all times. It shall be displayed so as not to obscure the vehicle's registration mark and must be clearly visible by daylight. Additionally, the licence plate must be kept clean so as not to obstruct the wording.
b.)	The interior licence plate must be securely and permanently affixed to the interior glazed surface of the quarter light on the nearside rear door so that the particulars are clearly visible to all passengers in the vehicle.
c.)	The interior licence plate must be permanently affixed to the glazed surface of the front windscreen so that the particulars are clearly visible from the outside of the vehicle.
d.)	<p>Signage, as approved and supplied by the Authority, must be securely and permanently affixed to nearside and offside front doors, consisting of the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Private Hire Operators Name • The telephone number and/or app information of the Private Hire Operator • The words: 'Advance Bookings Only'.
e.)	The proprietor shall not display or suffer or permit to be displayed on or from the vehicle any sign or notice not relating to the above without the prior written consent of the Authority.
f.)	Without prejudice to the provisions of this condition the proprietor shall not display or suffer or permit to be displayed on or from the vehicle any sign, notice, mark, illumination or other feature which having regard to the time and place at which it is displayed and to any other circumstances, may suggest to a person seeking to hire a private hire vehicle or hackney carriage that the vehicle is immediately available without pre-booking for the purpose of carrying passengers for hire and reward.
g.)	The Authority will permit a deviation from these conditions in certain circumstances. A request for deviation should be made in writing to the Licensing Authority, and then determined by the Licensing Committee.
Signage, licence plates and notices as referred to above will be issued or approved for use by Sheffield City Council Licensing Authority.	
Signage, licence plates and notices must be fixed to the vehicle in accordance with the requirements set out by the Licensing Authority, and in any case must be securely and permanently affixed at all times.	

2. Cleanliness and Appearance of Vehicle

a.)	The vehicle must be maintained in a safe and clean condition. The Authority can and will inspect a vehicle at any time it sees fit.
b.)	Storage areas must be kept free from obstruction in order to allow the safe storage of passenger luggage.
c.)	Bodywork must be maintained to a high standard, with no signs of corrosion, inferior spray work and temporary repairs.
d.)	If the vehicle is involved in an accident, affecting the safety, performance or appearance, the licensee must inform the Authority as soon as possible and in any case within 72 hours. Details of the accident must be recorded on the prescribed form, available from the Authority. The vehicle must be presented to the Authority for inspection by an Authorised Officer. Where the vehicle cannot be presented to the Authority for inspection due to damage caused, the proprietor must send photographic evidence of the vehicle's condition. All repairs to the vehicle must be carried out without undue delay and once repaired will be subject to a compliance test at Sheffield City Council's testing station.
e.)	The licensee must carry out frequent safety checks of the vehicle. As a minimum this must include lights, oil, water, tyres, mirrors and seatbelts. Any faults found must be rectified immediately and the vehicle should not undertake licensing functions until such repairs have been completed.

3. Equipment and Fittings

a.)	All fittings and auxiliary equipment must be kept tidy and safe.
b.)	All audio equipment must be factory fitted. No additional amplifiers, speakers, or sub-woofers are to be fitted and connected to the vehicle.

4. Insurance

a.)	At all times the licensee shall have in place a policy of insurance in relation to the use of a private hire vehicle that complies with the requirements of the Road Traffic Act 1988 Part VI.
b.)	Where the private hire vehicle is used to carry passengers in wheelchairs there must be in place Public Liability Insurance with a minimum cover of £2m.
c.)	The licensee shall produce to the Council within five days of such request a certificate of insurance issued by an insurance company or broker in respect of the vehicle.

5. Seats and Passengers

a.)	The licensee shall not cause or permit to be conveyed in the vehicle a greater number of persons exclusive of the driver than the number of persons specified on the licence.
b.)	Once a vehicle has passed a compliance test the seating layout must not be changed, except in circumstances where the temporary accommodation of wheelchair is to be required.
c.)	Where it is possible to change the seating layout, the proprietor must ensure that no more seats than are stated on the licence are fitted.
d.)	All passengers must have access to at least two side doors, one of which must be on the nearside of the vehicle.

6. Drivers

a.)	<p>The proprietor must keep a written record showing the following particulars in respect of every driver (for private hire purposes) of the private hire vehicle detailed on this licence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The name and address and date of birth of the driver of the vehicle• The number and date of expiry of every licence issued in respect of the driver under Section 51 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 and in force during such time as the driver is driving the vehicle• The date on which the driver commenced driving the vehicle• The date on which the driver ceased driving the vehicle <p>The proprietor must keep the records for a period of 12 months from the date on which the driver last used the vehicle. These records must be made available upon request to any Police Officer and/or Authorised Officer of the Council.</p>
b.)	Any person who drives a private hire vehicle must have in place a hackney carriage and private hire driver's licence as issued by Sheffield City Council.
c.)	All drivers must be fully aware of the need to provide assistance to passengers, especially those with a disability.
d.)	A driver must not fail or refuse to carry out a booking by or on behalf of a disabled person accompanied by an assistance dog, unless the driver has a medical exemption certificate as issued by the Council.

7. Convictions

The licensee must notify the Council within 14 days of any conviction, binding over, caution, warning, reprimand for any matter imposed on them during the course of a licence.

8. Transfer of Licence

A proprietor, in transferring the vehicle to another person, must notify the Council within 14 days of doing so.

9. Change of Address

The proprietor must notify the Council in writing of a change of address within 14 days of such change.

10. Change of Operator

The proprietor of the vehicle must notify the Council of all companies for which the vehicle is used for undertaking bookings and must immediately notify the Council if they cease to work for any company. The vehicle must display sole relevant door signage for each booking.

11. Additional Tests

Those vehicles that attract a suspension notice as issued by an Authorised Officer or Police Officer will be required to present the vehicle for a test at Sheffield City Council's vehicle testing station in order to prove its roadworthiness.

DRAFT

Part 17 – Compliance and Enforcement

The primary aim of the Licensing Authority is public safety, and to provide a service that businesses and individuals can depend on for reasons of health, safety, welfare, equality, and consistency.

Therefore, the undertaking of compliance and enforcement checks on licenced private hire vehicles is essential to achieve this. Ultimately these checks are undertaken to ensure vehicles are fit for purpose, are complying with the law and licence conditions and to ensure the safety of passengers, pedestrians, and other road users.

The Licensing Authority ensures that licenced private hire vehicles are complying with statutory requirements and licensing conditions by undertaking regular enforcement and compliance checks, whether it be independently or with partners such as South Yorkshire Police and the Driver and Vehicle and Standards Agency (DVSA).

A broad range of tools and powers are available to the Licensing Authority should breaches of compliance be found. The following options, which will be discussed in more detail throughout this section include, but are not limited to:

- No Action
- Informal Warning
- Formal Warning
- Review
- Suspension
- Revocation
- Simple Caution
- Prosecution

Where appropriate and where there are causes for concern the Licensing Authority will pass on information to partner organisations such as the police and Sheffield City Council Transport Services.

Equally, the Licensing Authority will act on information received from those and other partner organisations and deal with complaints in line with the Licensing Authority's Complaints Procedure. A copy of the complaint's procedure can be obtained by contacting the Licensing Authority.

In undertaking enforcement duties, the licensing authority will pay particular attention to the Regulators Code. This sets out the standards that the licensing authority should follow when undertaking compliance and enforcement checks. Therefore, the Licensing Authority will:

- carry out their activities in a way that supports those they regulate to comply and grow
- provide simple and straightforward ways to engage with those they regulate and hear their views
- base their regulatory framework activities on risk
- share information about compliance and risk
- ensure clear information, guidance and advice is available to help those they regulate meet their responsibilities to comply
- ensure that their approach to their regulatory activities is transparent

Better Regulation Unit: Enforcement Concordat

Attention will also be paid to the principals of good enforcement as contained in the Enforcement Concordat and the Licensing Authority will ensure that when carrying out enforcement we are:

- **Open:** The Licensing Authority will provide information in plain language and will be transparent in the activities it undertakes. It will also be clear with customers on how the service operates.
- **Helpful:** The Licensing Authority will work with licensees to advise and assist with compliance. A courteous and efficient service will be provided by all staff and licensees will have a single point of contact and telephone number for further dealings. Applications will be dealt with promptly and where possible enforcement services will operate effectively to minimise overlaps and time delays.
- **Proportionate:** The Licensing Authority will minimise the costs of compliance for licensees by ensuring any action taken is proportionate to the risks involved; an account of the circumstances and attitude of licensee will be considered at all times.
- **Consistent:** The Licensing Authority will carry out all duties in a fair, equitable and consistent manner. Licensing officers will exercise judgment in all cases and arrangements will be put in place to promote consistency.

The Licensing Authority will also provide a well-publicised, effective and timely complaints procedure that is easily accessible to licensees and members of the public alike.

Advice given by licensing officers on behalf of the Licensing Authority will be put clearly and simply at all times and confirmed in writing.

The Licensing Authority will also ensure that before action is taken as a result of enforcement or compliance checks, an opportunity to discuss the circumstances will be provided in order to resolve the points of difference. However, in circumstances where immediate action is necessary, such as health and safety or preventing evidence being destroyed, the Licensing Authority will be required to take a more formal approach. An explanation as to why such action was required will be given at the time and confirmed in writing, in most cases within five days and, in all cases, within 10 working days.

Part 18 - Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options

In line with the Regulators' Code and Enforcement Concordat the Licensing Authority will choose the most appropriate form of enforcement under the circumstances. The Licensing Authority has at its disposal a range of enforcement and non-compliance options.

Where there have been several instances of non-compliance and at the discretion of the Licensing Authority, licensees (vehicle proprietors) may be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee without further warning where a decision will be made as to the future of their private hire vehicle licence.

Stage 1 - No Action

A decision of no action may be taken where formal enforcement is deemed inappropriate under the circumstances. In such cases the offender, and where necessary, the complainant, will be informed of the reasons for the decision.

The Licensing Authority will look at all the evidence before making a determination on how to proceed following enforcement and compliance checks. It may be that evidence comes to light after the checks, indicating no action is required.

Stage 2 - Informal Warning/Words of Advice

Where there is a minor contravention and where the degree of risk from a given situation is minor, an informal warning may be deemed the most appropriate form of action.

An informal warning may come in the form of a verbal notice and recorded as such on the record. A culmination of verbal notices may result in a more serious form of action; this will be reviewed on a case by case basis.

This type of warning may be used where there is little or no impact on licensees (vehicle proprietors), service users and members of the public and where all other forms of enforcement action are viewed as inappropriate and/or disproportionate.

Stage 3 - Formal Warning

A formal warning is a tool that is available for more serious breaches of licence conditions. Each event is viewed on a case-by-case basis and enforcement officers will use their judgment as to whether to exercise the formal warning procedure.

A formal warning will be held on the licensees' record for the time in which they are licensed. Should the licensee be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee, the Licensing Sub-Committee will be made aware of it.

Suspension of licence

Where there has been a serious breach of licence, non-compliance, or any other reasonable cause it may be deemed appropriate to issue a suspension notice.

The power to suspend a vehicle licence is contained in Section 60 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976. Further information on these suspensions can be obtained from the Acts themselves.

A suspension may be issued where the vehicle is deemed to be unfit for purpose, in terms of the mechanical condition, safety and/or comfort. A suspension notice may also be issued for 'any other reasonable cause'.

Upon the suspension of a licence the licence holder may appeal the decision to the Magistrates Court; there is no other recourse available.

Revocation

In circumstances of more serious breaches of conditions, such as the private hire vehicle being unfit for purpose, non-compliance with the provisions of the Act of 1847 or the Act of 1976 or for any other reasonable cause, a revocation of the licence may be deemed necessary.

The power to revoke a licence is retained by the Licensing Committee and will be implemented where there is considered to be an immediate and on-going risk to public safety.

If a decision is reached whereby the licence is revoked they will have the opportunity to appeal the decision to Magistrates Court.

Refusal to Renew

Reasons for non-renewal of a licence may be due to information received at renewal stage, such as the private hire vehicle being unfit for purpose, non-compliance with the provisions of the Act of 1847 or the Act of 1976 or for any other reasonable cause.

In making a decision on whether to refuse to renew a licence the Licensing Sub-Committee will take into account information received from the Licensing Authority and any supporting documents that are supplied by the applicant.

If a decision is reached whereby the licensee is refused, they will have the opportunity to appeal the decision to Magistrates Court.

Caution

Where a serious breach of conditions or non-compliance has been evidenced, but where a prosecution would not be in the public interest, a formal caution may be issued.

Guidance as issued by the Health and Safety Executive provides practical advice and sets out certain preconditions that must be adhered to in order for a formal caution to be used:

- The offender making a clear and reliable admission of the offence before a simple caution may be offered
- A realistic prospect of conviction if the offender were to be prosecuted in line with the Code for Crown Prosecutors
- The offender agreeing to receive a simple caution
- A full explanation of the ramifications of accepting a caution

In addition, a formal caution may be issued where the offender has no previous history in relation to the offence and has done everything in their power to make amends. If a formal caution was offered and refused by the offender, the matter would then proceed to court. In any event, a decision to offer a caution will rest solely with the Licensing Authority.

A formal caution issued by the Licensing Authority will not be passed on to third party organisations automatically. However, if internal services or neighbouring authorities seek information on licensees, information will be discharged, subject to appropriate Data Protection Act provisions.

Prosecution

A prosecution will be implemented in cases where there has been a flagrant breach of licence conditions and where other options have been considered and deemed unsuitable, or where serious issues of public safety have arisen.

In order for a prosecution to be initiated there must be enough evidence to provide a realistic prospect of a conviction and it is in the public interest to do so. In determining whether a prosecution should be initiated the Code for Crown Prosecutors should be considered:

- Is there enough evidence against the defendant
- Is it in the public interest to bring the case to court

DRAFT

Part 19 - Consultation

In developing this policy, the Licensing Authority consulted widely and gave due consideration to the views of all those who responded to the consultation process.

The Licensing Authority is committed to consulting with as wide an audience as possible, regarding this and any future licensing policy or any amendments in accordance with this policy.

The Licensing Authority has conducted a full consultation of this policy by way of writing and/or emailing consultees, providing relevant information on the Council website and attending meetings with interested parties.

The views of all consultees were considered and given proper weight when writing and / or reviewing this policy.

A list of consultees can be found below. This list is not exhaustive, but is an example of those who have been consulted.

Licensees	Elected Members
Local Members of Parliament	Sheffield City Council Transport Services
Transport4All	Sheffield City Council Sheffield Safeguarding Children's Board
Sheffield City Council Highways Service	South Yorkshire Police
South Yorkshire Fire Service	Sheffield City Council's Equality Team
Neighbouring Local Authorities	Sheffield City Council's Public Health Service
Sheffield City Council's Parking Services	National Association of Licensing and Enforcement Officers
Institute of Licensing	Sheffield Disability Hub
Sheffield City Council Strategy and Policy Service	Campaign for Better Transport
Chambers of Commerce	Local Traders
Women's Groups	Pubwatch

Appendix A - Vehicle Types

The Authority will accept applications for vehicles that are of a suitable type and fully comply with the vehicle specification.

As of 1st January 2025, newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC).

Euro Classifications

European emission standards define the acceptable limits for exhaust emissions of new vehicles sold in EU and EEA member states. The emission standards are defined in a series of European Union directives staging the progressive introduction of increasingly stringent standards. Therefore, the highest standard at present is that of a Euro 6, which was first applied to new registrations as of 1st September 2015.

Emissions Standard	Applied From	Applied to new Registrations From
Euro 1	1 st July 1992	31 December 1992
Euro 2	1 st January 1996	1 st January 1997
Euro 3	1 st January 2000	1 st January 2001
Euro 4	1 st January 2005	1 st January 2006
Euro 5	1 st September 2009	1 st January 2011
Euro 6	1st September 2014	1st September 2015

Permitted Vehicle Types

As of 1st January 2025, newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC).

Vehicle Type	Permitted	
	Yes	No
Battery Electric Vehicle	✓	
Range Extended Electric Vehicle	✓	
Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle	✓	
Hybrid Electric Vehicle	✓	
Liquid Petroleum Gas Vehicle (LPG)	✓	
Hydrogen Vehicle	✓	
Diesel		✓
Petrol		✓

Appendix B

Sheffield City Council Licenced Private Hire Vehicle CCTV - Technical Specification and System Requirements

In order to be considered suitable for installation in a Sheffield City Council licensed Private Hire vehicle, the system must meet the following requirements.

Reference	Specification	Details
1.0 Operational Technical Specifications		
1.1	100% solid state design or a proven vibration and shock resistant system	The system should not have any fan and the recording should be vibration and shock proof, i.e. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flash-based SSD (100% industrial grade) Hard disk with both mechanical anti-vibration and anti-shock mechanism and self-recovery and self-check file writing system
1.2	8 to 15 Volts DC	Operational between 8 and 15 volts DC
1.3	Reverse polarity protected	System to be protected against reverse voltage
1.4	Short circuit prevention	System to be protected against short circuits
1.5	Over voltage protection	System to be protected against high voltage transients likely to be encountered in the vehicle electrical system
1.6	Automotive Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements	The in-vehicle private hire camera system must be compliant with the Council Directives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2004/108/EC on Electromagnetic Compatibility (CISPR 22/EN55022) 2004/104/EC on Radio Interference (sections 6.5, 6.6, 6.8 and 6.9) <p>The private hire vehicle camera equipment should therefore be e-marked or CE-marked with confirmation by the equipment manufacturer as being non-immunity related and suitable for use in motor vehicles</p>
1.7	System activation (on/off) switch to be located in a position where it is not accessible from inside the vehicle (i.e. in the boot/engine compartment)	The system is required to be active at all times that the vehicle is being used as a licenced vehicle. This will allow the facility for the system to be deactivated during times when the vehicle is being used for private purposes (e.g. domestic use). The switch that deactivates the system must be located within the vehicles boot or engine compartment (i.e. it must only be possible to deactivate the system from outside of the vehicle)
1.8	First-in/first-out buffer recording principle	
1.9	Built-in, automatic logging of all access actions, including date and personnel names	
1.10	Security, duration and auto-clearing of log files	

1.11	Image export formats and media	Images must be exported in commercially available formats
1.12	Image protection during power disruption	Images must be preserved in the event of loss of power. Battery back-up will not be permitted
1.13	Unit must operate without the ignition being turned on	The Unit must have the ability to operate for at least 2 hours without power from the ignition
1.14	Image and audio data shall be recorded and stored in a unit separate from the camera head.	
1.15	GPS capability	System must be compatible to allow for GPS capability
1.16	The system must be capable of recording audio time synchronized to the recorded images	
1.17	The system shall not record audio except when audio is activated by means of an approved trigger	<p>The system should have the ability to start recording audio data by means of at least two trigger buttons (see also 1.26 below)</p> <p>One trigger button must be capable of being activated by the driver. Once the trigger is activated, the system will continue to record audio until the same trigger is activated again. The second activation of the trigger must result in the cessation of audio recording.</p> <p>The second trigger button must be capable of being activated by the passenger. Once the trigger is activated, the system will continue to record audio until the same trigger is activated again. The second activation of the trigger must result in the cessation of audio recording.</p> <p>Both audio activation triggers must be independent of each other – this means that audio recording can only be deactivated by means of the same trigger (driver or passenger) that was used to activate the audio recording.</p>
1.18	The audio playback, when triggered, shall be in 'real time' and synchronised with the images that are captured	
1.19	Digital sampling of the audio signal must exceed 8 KHz	
1.20	Digital resolution of the audio samples must exceed 10 bits	
1.21	The audio microphone shall be integrated within the camera head	
1.22	Audio data and image data must be stored together, not in separate files, and must be protected against unauthorised access or tampering.	
1.23	The system must support testing of the audio function for	

	installation and inspection purposes.	
1.24	The system must 'go to sleep' to reduce battery drain during prolonged idle time. It must be capable of immediate reactivation	
1.25	Images recorded by the system shall not be displayed within the vehicle	
1.26	The system must have at least two emergency activation triggers (panic buttons)	One of the triggers/panic buttons must be capable of being operated by the driver – this must be independent of the audio activation switch At least one other trigger/panic button must be capable of being operated by a passenger from any passenger seat in the vehicle. Once activated, this switch must trigger the recording of video and audio in accordance with section 6.1 below.
1.27	The system must include a visual indicator that will clearly show when audio recording is taking place. This indicator must be visible to all passengers within the vehicle.	This may take the form of an indicator LED built into the audio switch, or a remote LED that can clearly be seen by passengers.
2.0 Storage Capacity Technical Specifications		
2.1	Minimum of 28 days of recording capacity	The camera system must be capable of recording and storing a minimum of 28 days of images of HD1 (720/288) size or better
2.2	Images must be clear in all lighting conditions	System to provide clear images in bright sunshine, shade, dark, total darkness, and when strong backlight is present.
3.0 Camera Head Technical Specifications		
3.1	Camera installation non-obstructive	The camera and all system components shall be installed in a manner that does not interfere with the driver's vision or view of mirrors or otherwise normal operation of the vehicle.
3.2	Protected camera disconnect	The camera head shall be designed to disconnect for ease of removal and replacement by maintenance personnel
3.3	Special tools for adjustment/removal	To prevent inappropriate interference, only tools supplied to authorised fitters should be capable of carrying out adjustments or removal
3.4	Field of view to capture all passengers in the vehicle	The lens of the camera must be of a type that captures the driver and all passengers of the vehicle on the recorded image. The lens must be of a style not to create a 'fishbowl' effect
3.5	Images must be clear	System to provide clear images in all lighting conditions and allow different skin tones to be detected
3.6	Compatible for use in vehicles with a partition (shield)	The camera system must be adaptable to provide clear images when a vehicle is equipped with a shield. This may be accomplished with the use of multiple camera heads.

3.7	Multiple cameras	The unit shall be capable of supporting up to four cameras. Four cameras may be required to provide adequate coverage in larger vehicles and/or certain purpose built vehicles.
4.0 Storage Device (Recorder) –Technical Specifications		
4.1	Impact and shock resistance	The recorder shall be impact resistant, sufficient to withstand a typical car accident, or striking with a large, heavy object such as a suitcase.
4.2	Controller in concealed location	The storage unit shall be concealed from view and effectively inaccessible except by authorised personnel.
4.3	Download port provision	The recorder shall be equipped with a communication port for downloading by authorised personnel.
4.4	Download port shall be located in an easily accessible location such as a glove compartment	The recorder download port shall be located in the glove box if practicable, if not then in a location that does not require the removal of panels and is accessible
4.5	Download port cable length – 1 foot minimum	Download port shall be at least one foot in length for ease of download
4.6	Recorder to be securely affixed to the vehicle	
4.7	Log register camera system parameter modifications	
4.8	Log to register each user access	
4.9	Log to register each image download session	
4.10	Log to register modification/manipulation of download images	
4.11	Log to register exporting of download images	
4.12	Log to register exporting of download images	
4.13	Log file protected against unauthorised access	
4.14	Time/date stamp	All stored images must be time and date stamped
4.15	Vehicle ID number stamp	All stored images must have two fields for vehicle identification (VIN & number plate)
4.16	Controller non-modifiable ID code stamp	Each recorded image shall be automatically stamped with a unique and non-modifiable code that identifies the controller that was used to record the image
4.17	Controller (Storage Recorder)	Manufacturer to supply Sheffield City Council with a supply of specialised tools to allow for the removal of the controller and download of data when required.
5.0 Specifications for Video and Audio Recording Rate		
5.1	Video image recording on system activation (when audio is not activated)	The system shall record images at the rate of four images per second
5.2	Video image recording when audio is activated	The system shall record images at the rate of twenty-five images per second during periods when audio recording is activated (either due to time requirement, or through activation by the driver trigger switch or passenger panic button)

5.3	When activated, audio recording must be in real time and synchronised with the video recording	
5.4	System to continue to record images (and audio when applicable) when engine is off	System must continue to record images (and audio when applicable) for 30 minutes after engine/ignition is switched off
6.0 Specification for activation via driver or passenger trigger/panic buttons		
6.1	The activation of a trigger button must provide for overwrite-protected image storage when activated by driver or passenger	The system must be fitted with at least two trigger buttons that once activated will trigger the protected recording of audio and video
6.2	Emergency image overwrite protection capability	Image sequences resulting from emergency activation shall be recorded in an area of memory which is protected from being overwritten
6.3	Overwrite capacity for at least 3 activations	
6.4	Overwrite protection self-clear on 96 hour timer	
7.0 Downloading Technical Specification		
7.1	Time to download complete memory not to exceed 30 minutes	Time to download to be accomplished in 30 minutes or less
7.2	Provision of necessary software, cables, security keys to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service	
7.3	Windows 10 compatible	
7.4	Downloaded images stored in non-volatile media	
7.5	Downloaded images stored in secure format	
7.6	Verifiable image authenticity	Each image shall be stamped with controller ID and vehicle ID and be tamperproof
7.7	Provision of technical support to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service when necessary	To assist in accessing system in case of damage to the vehicle or to the system in case of accident within 1 hour during normal working hours and within 8 hours otherwise
7.8	Wireless download prohibited	Unit must not allow for wireless downloads. Wireless diagnostic may be used. All wireless hardware to be disabled
7.9	Filter the specific images for events and times for the approximate time of the crime committed	
8.0 Requirements in Relation to System Information		
8.1	Provision of service log sheet with each unit shipped	The unit manufacturer shall have a service log shipped with the unit. The manufacturer shall also enclose detailed instructions for the drivers with each unit shipped. An installation manual shall also be furnished to authorised installers and fleet operators.
8.2	Serial number indication on service log	The unit will be marked with a serial number

8.3	Installation date indication on service log	The provision for the installer to indicate the installation date
8.4	Provision of the driver instruction card with each unit shipped	
8.5	Provision of installation manual to installers and fleet operators	
8.6	Clarity of operating instructions	The system shall be provided with clear and concise operation instructions that are written with due consideration to varying levels of literacy
8.7	Installation by authorised agents	The unit shall be installed by manufacturer's authorised agents, or other installers approved by the council (subject to agreement with the manufacturer)
8.8	Provision of authorised agents list to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service	The manufacturer shall provide a list of all authorised agents to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service
8.9	Documentation	The manufacturer must provide clear and concise operating instructions that are written in layman's terms – details on how the system records images
8.10	Image Protection	All captured images must be protected using encryption software that meets or exceeds the current FIPS 140-2 (level 2) standard or equivalent
9.0 System Requirements in Relation to Vehicle Inspection Facility - Inspections		
9.1	Provision of system status/health indicator	The driver shall have an indicator showing when the system is operational and when there is a malfunction
9.2	Mounting location of system status/health indicator to be seen by driver only	The indicators shall be mounted/installed for the driver's vision only.
9.3	Additional indicator requirement	Where a system is fitted with an indicator to show that the system is on, this indicator shall be separate to those listed above or of a different colour to avoid any possible confusion on the part of the drivers using the system
9.4	Designed and installed to be testable by Sheffield City Council Licensing Service, or persons acting on behalf of the Council, such as vehicle inspectors	The system shall be designed and installed such that the system may be easily tested by Sheffield City Council Licensing Service, to ensure that all features are operating and that images are being recorded as prescribed.
10. General System Requirements		
10.1	Vandal and tamper resistance	
10.2	Provision of statement of compliance	In addition to a formal test of all aspects of this requirement specification, a statement of compliance shall be provided and signed by an officer of the company
10.3	Reliability in operational and environmental conditions	The system shall provide reliable and full functionality in all operational and environmental conditions encountered in the operation private hire vehicles
10.4	Programmability of image timing parameters	It shall be possible to change timing and parameters without the requirement to change components

10.5	Training and Technical support and Equipment	Manufacturer must provide Sheffield City Council Licensing Service with a Training and Technical Manual. Supply a working unit to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service for testing purposes
10.6	Software and Hardware	Manufacturer to supply Sheffield City Council Licensing Service with supply of cables and software to be installed under the supervision of the Council's authorised staff
10.7	Agreement between the camera manufacturer and Sheffield City Council	Agreement to allow Sheffield City Council access to the relevant software from the manufacturer so that in the event the manufacturer goes out of business, Council will be able to support the system

DRAFT

Appendix C - Private Hire Operator Application Questions

Legislation and Policy

1. Please outline the primary legislative requirements for an operator business.
2. Please outline the local primary policy requirements for an operator business.
3. Please confirm that you have read and understood all such legislation, local policies, and conditions in connection with operating an operator business.
4. How will you ensure that all drivers employed, used, or controlled by you observe obligations contained in their licence conditions and any other legislation relevant to the work of a private hire driver?
5. How will you ensure that you comply with all the requirements of the Equality Act 2010?
6. How will you promote public safety and ensure the safeguarding of children and vulnerable adults?
7. Please state your insurance requirements and provide certificates of insurance taken out.
8. Please supply a copy of your business plan for your proposed business as a private hire operator.
9. Please detail in full the proposed customer care policy.

Partners, Directors and Employees

1. What experience of the private hire trade do you have? Please include dates, types of experience and supporting written evidence?
2. How will you ensure that you maintain a register of all staff that take bookings and/or are dispatching vehicles?
3. How will you evidence that you have had sight of a Basic DBS Check for staff that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles?
4. Explain your policy on employing ex-offenders in booking and dispatch roles?
5. How will you ensure that you inform the Licensing Authority within 72 hours of any person, company director, partner etc. named on the licence having received or having had imposed on them any:
 - criminal convictions
 - cautions
 - reprimands
 - warnings
 - fixed penalty notices
 - restorative justice disposals

Premises

1. Please detail the premises you intend to use for accepting bookings as a private hire operator. You must include the full postcode, a copy of the planning permission permitting its use for private hire operator purposes; brief lease/rental details; room sizes etc.

Please note that an operator licence will only be granted to a premises in the district of Sheffield.

2. How will ensure that the premises from which you operate will conform to all legal requirements, including the Health Act 2006 and the Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005, and that Health and Safety at Work Regulations are adhered to?

Record and Acceptance of Bookings

1. How will you ensure that you keep an accurate record of every booking undertaken? Booking information must include, as a minimum:

- (i) The full name of the passenger
- (ii) The time and date the booking was received and, if required, any subsequent cancellation
- (iii) The method by which the booking was received (e.g. telephone, email, electronic application etc.)
- (iv) The name of the individual taking and the booking (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was received)
- (v) The name of the individual that dispatched the vehicle (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was dispatched)
- (vi) The time and date of the journey
- (vii) The address/premises from which the journey will commence and the address/premises of the destination
- (viii) The vehicle registration number and licence plate number of the hackney carriage or private hire vehicle that is to be used for the booking
- (ix) The name, licence number and call-sign of the driver to be used for the booking
- (x) Remarks, including details of any subcontracting to another licenced operator

2. How will you ensure that where bookings are subcontracted, you can evidence a record, including all information stated in question 2, as well as the time the job was sub-contracted and any additional contact information?
3. How will you ensure that you only operate private hire and hackney carriage vehicles licensed by Sheffield City Council?
4. How will you give information about fares to customers?
5. On what basis will you establish the fares to be charged by drivers of private hire vehicles operated by you?

Details of Vehicles

1. How will you ensure and what method will you use to ensure a detailed list is maintained of vehicles operated? This should include, as a minimum:
 - (i) The registration mark issued in respect of the vehicle under the Vehicles (Excise) Acts
 - (ii) A copy of the current private hire or hackney carriage vehicle licence as issued by the Licensing Authority
 - (iii) A copy of the current insurance certificate for the vehicle, clearly stating the permitted drivers and permitted use of the vehicle
 - (iv) The date on which the vehicle commenced to be operated by the licensee
 - (v) The date on which the vehicle ceased to be operated by the licensee
 - (vi) Any radio/computer call-sign/number allocated to the vehicle by the licensee
2. How will you ensure that you only operate vehicles licensed by Sheffield City Council?
3. How will you ensure that all vehicles operated by you are displaying the correct signage?
4. How do you intend to ensure that the driver of any private hire vehicle operated by you does not ply for hire without a licence?
5. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains insured?
6. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains safe?
7. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains clean and otherwise fit for public service?

Details of Drivers

1. How will you ensure and what method will you use to ensure a detailed list is maintained of drivers? This should include, as a minimum:
 - (i) The name, address, and date of birth of the driver of the vehicle
 - (ii) A copy of the Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence as issued by the Licensing Authority
 - (iii) The date in which the driver commenced driving each vehicle
 - (iv) The date on which the driver ceased driving each vehicle
2. How will you ensure and by what method will you use to ensure that records of all drivers are kept for a period of two years?
3. What steps will you take to ensure that drivers of vehicles employed, used or controlled by you observe and perform the conditions attached to their Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence?
4. What steps will you take to ensure that drivers employed, used, or controlled by you observe all statutory requirements, including road traffic regulations?
5. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains licenced?
6. How do you intend to ensure that every driver of every vehicle operated by you is and remains licenced?

Complaints

1. What method will you use to ensure that a register of complaints made by the public is maintained?
2. How will you ensure that you inform the Licensing Authority in writing of a 'specified complaint' within 72 hours of receiving?

NB: A specified complaint is considered as any allegation of criminal behaviour whilst acting as a private hire or hackney carriage driver; these may include:

- Sexual misconduct, sexual harassment or inappropriate sexual attention
- Racist behaviour
- Violence
- Dishonesty
- Exploitation
- Discrimination
- Drugs offences
- Breaches of equality

3. How will you ensure that you maintain a register of 'low level complaints' for inspection by the Licensing Authority?

Low Level complaints are those that are indicative of a professional development need, of concealing some potential significant offending or allegations of unsafe behaviour.

Complaints of this nature shall be kept for a minimum of 12 months.

4. How will you ensure that a customer can speak to a person in the event of a complaint or problem with the journey?

NB: Licensing Officers and the Police must be able to access information immediately upon request.

Appendix D - Sheffield City Council Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Vehicle Compliance Inspection Standards

Section	Subject
1	Lighting and Signalling Equipment: 1.1 Warning Lamps 1.2 Electrical Wiring and Auxiliary Equipment 1.3 Additional Lamps
2	Steering and Suspension: 2.1 Steering and Suspension
3	Brakes: 3.1 Brakes
4	Tyres and Road Wheels: 4.1 Tyres – Condition 4.2 Tyres – Fitting
5	Seat Belts: 5.1 Seat Belts – Type Approval
6	Body and Structure 6.1 Body Alignment, Chassis and Sub-frames 6.2 Vehicle Body and Condition – Exterior of Body and Licence Plate 6.3 Vehicle Body and Condition – Interior of Body 6.4 Interior Signage 6.5 Doors and Seats 6.6 Bumper Bars
7	Fuel and Emissions: 7.1 Exhaust System 7.2 Fuel System – Pipes, Tanks and Cables 7.3 Exhaust Emissions – General 7.4 LPG Conversions
8	Drivers View of the Road 8.1 Mirrors

	8.2 Windscreen – View Top the Front 8.3 Window Glass or Other Transparent Material 8.4 Window Tints 8.5 Wipers – Front and Rear
9	Additional Requirements 9.1 Speedometer and Odometer 9.2 Transmission 9.3 Engine and Transmission Mounting 9.4 Oil and Water Leaks 9.5 Luggage and Load Space 9.6 Engine Condition
10	Ancillary Equipment 10.1 Wheelchair Restraint and Access Equipment 10.2 Taxi Meter 10.3 Motion Locks (Hackney Carriage Only) 10.4 Electrically Operated Side Steps and Running Boards 10.5 Drivers Information Systems (Sat Navs, Data Heads etc.)

1.1 - Warning Lamps

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
All warning lamps on dashboard to work to manufacturer's specification	
Headlamp main beam warning lamp to illuminate when main beam is switched on	Main beam warning lamp does not illuminate
Engine management lamp to operate with ignition on and go out when engine started	Engine management lamp not working or does not go out when engine started
Air bag warning lamp to operate when ignition is on and go out when engine is started	Air bag warning lamp not working or does not go out when engine started
Any brake warning lamp to operate with ignition is on and go out when engine started or parking brake released	Any brake warning lamp staying on when engine started and brakes released
Any other manufacturer's warning lamps to operate as the manufacturer intended	Any other manufacturer's warning lamp not working or staying illuminated when engine started. E.g. oil and charge lamps

1.2 - Electrical Wiring and Auxiliary Equipment

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
This examination is limited to that part of the electrical system that can be readily seen without dismantling any part of the vehicle.	
Check all electrical wiring for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition • Security • Position • Signs of overheating • Heavy oil contamination 	Wiring: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not adequately insulated • Not adequately secured • Positioned so that it is chafing or clipped to a fuel line or likely to be damaged by heat so that insulation will become ineffective • With clear evidence of overheating • Heavily contaminated with oil
Check battery and carrier for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Security • Leaks 	Battery and Carrier: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A battery and/or carrier not secure and likely to become displaced • Battery Leaking
Check all switches for operation, security, illumination and symbol or signage.	Any switch not illuminated, insecure, faulty, no symbol or signage.
Check any auxiliary wiring is correctly fused	Any auxiliary wiring not fused.
Security cameras, when fitted, must be fitted correctly with appropriate signs. Proprietor must provide written consent when requested.	Camera not fitted correctly, signs missing or deteriorated. No consent for equipment.
Any multimedia equipment or systems must be fitted correctly, and driver/licensee must provide written consent when requested.	Equipment not fitted correctly. No written consent on request.

1.3 - Additional Lamps

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>With the ignition switched on, check: Reversing lamps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the reversing lamps emit a diffused white light when reverse gear is selected • The lamps extinguish when neutral gear is selected • The lamps are in good working order, are secure and carry an approval mark • The lamps do not flicker when lightly tapped by hand • Reversing warning alarms, if fitted, must operate 	<p>A reversing lamp:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That fails to operate or does not emit a white diffused light • Fails to extinguish when neutral or forward gear is selected • Is not in good working order, are insecure or unapproved • Flickers when tapped lightly by hand • Not working correctly, i.e. should not work in the hours of darkness • Should have a failsafe on the side lights separate marked up switch
<p>Front Fog / Driving Lamps Check that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A single front fog lamp emitting a white or yellow diffused light illuminates only when dipped beam is selected • A pair of matched fog lamps both emitting a white or yellow diffused light should illuminate together • A pair of matched, long-range driving lamps, both emitting a white diffused light should illuminate together • Check any auxiliary lamps fitted to washer jets, extra running lights or any standard manufacturer lighting for security and operation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lamps inoperative or operate other than in dipped beam mode • Lamps operate incorrectly • Lamps operate incorrectly • Any lamp insecure, deteriorated or not working.
<p>'For Hire' Roof Signs</p>	
<p>Check that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Correct style and type of sign fitted (according to Sheffield City Council vehicle specification). 	<p>Incorrect colour or details shown on sign.</p>
<p>Ensure that the sign is securely fastened to the vehicle.</p>	<p>Insecure sign.</p>
<p>Condition and security of wiring.</p>	<p>Wiring is not in good condition and is loose or chafed.</p>
<p>Functional test of signs for illumination.</p>	<p>Illumination not consistent across the sign, i.e. all light bulbs, LEDs illuminated when switched on.</p>

Roof lights must work through meter at all times and not be able to be switched off by a separate switch.

Any separate switch that switches of roof light fitted.

2.1 – Steering and Suspension

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check all steering, suspension and wheel bearing and all joints, bushes and linkages for presence, condition, operation and freedom of leaks.	
Check all steering and suspension ball joints and rubber covers for any play or deterioration.	Any steering or suspension ball joint (including covers/gaiters) showing signs of advanced wear/play, deterioration or splits.
Check all steering and suspension bushes for wear and splitting or deterioration.	Any steering or suspension bush showing signs of advanced wear/play, splits or deterioration.
Check all wheel bearings for any play.	Any wheel bearing showing advanced wear/play.
Check coil and leaf springs for any weakness causing vehicle to sit low or tilt to one side.	Any coil or leaf spring weak or showing advanced wear.
Check all shock absorbers for condition and leaks.	Any shock absorber leaking or weak in operation.
Check condition of any suspension hydraulic pipes for corrosion and deterioration.	Any suspension hydraulic pipe corroded or deteriorated.

3.1 Brakes

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check all brake components for presence, security, operation, condition and freedom from leaks.	
Check condition of rigid brake pipes for condition, corrosion, security and chafing.	Any rigid brake pipe corroded so that when lightly scraped still shows signs of corrosion, or any pipe kinked or chafing.
Check condition of brake hoses and ferrules for any cracks, corrosion or any heat damage or deterioration.	Any brake hose cracked. Any ferrule corroded to an advanced state. Any heat damage or deterioration.
Check servo pipes for security, cracks, chafing or any deterioration to rubber.	Any servo pipe insecure, cracked, chafing or deteriorated.
Check brake cables for condition and any strands for fraying.	Any brake cable with broken strands or fraying.
Check brake pads for wear and condition.	Front brake pads less than 4mm. Rear brake pads less than 3mm.
Check brake discs for wear, including pits, scoring or corrosion.	Any brake disc showing advanced wear, pitting, scoring or advanced corrosion.
Check brake pad anti-slip provision for advanced wear.	Brake pedal pad worn smooth or deteriorated.
Check rear brakes on rolling road for any obviously out of balance application or low effort.	Any rear brake obviously out of balance or low effort.
Check security of brake master cylinder cap and all covers and seals for presence and security.	Any cap, seal or cover missing or insecure.

Section 4.1 – Tyres and Road Wheels

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Tyres – Condition</p> <p>On all tyres, including spare wheel (if supplied), examine each tyre meets all the requirements laid down in the MOT Inspection Manual for Car and Light Commercial Vehicles (ISBN 0-09549239-0-1).</p> <p>Ensure that remoulded and re-tread tyres are not fitted.</p> <p>All tyres (including spare) must not be aged more than 10 years.</p> <p>Note 1:</p> <p>Where a doughnut tank is fitted in the boot for LPG, the spare wheel if still carried in the boot must be properly secured. Alternatively, a spare wheel cage installed to manufactures and British Standards may be fitted to the underside of the vehicle.</p>	<p>Not in accordance with the MOT Inspection Manual for Car and Light Commercial Vehicles (ISBN 0-9549239-0-1).</p> <p>Tyres are remoulded or re-tread tyres.</p> <p>Tyres are aged more than 10 years.</p> <p>Note 2:</p> <p>Space saver tyres should only be approved with the support of a method statement highlighting driver responsibilities with regard to the maximum permitted speed, and that space savers are a temporary ‘get-you-home tyre’.</p>
<p>Special Notice – Stretched Limousines</p> <p>In the case of American imported stretched limousines, vehicle inspectors will need to be vigilant when inspecting tyres for suitability. Most converted stretched limousines are converted from Ford Lincoln Town Cars, with a number of Cadillac variants also.</p> <p>In approved ‘stretch’ limousine conversions, the maximum weight is approximately 7,100lbs (3.2 tonnes) and care should be exercised when determining suitable tyre ratings. Generally speaking, a Ford Lincoln would require a tyre rating index of 109 T, which gives a load rating of 2,271lbs (1.03 tonnes) with a maximum speed of 118mph. The Cadillac would require a tyre rating index of 115 T, which gives a load rating of 2,679lbs (1.22 tonnes) with a maximum speed of 118mph.</p>	<p>Stretched Limousines</p> <p>More information guidance and the procurement of suitable tyres can be obtained from:</p> <p>Fleet Transport Association Hermes House 2 Manor Road Horsforth Leeds LS18 4DX</p> <p>Tel: 03717 11 22 22</p> <p>www.fta.co.uk</p> <p>Alternatively, contact National Limousine and Chauffeur Association at www.ncla.co.uk</p>

Section 4.2 – Tyres and Road Wheels

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Tyres – Fitting	
Check all tyres, including spare (if supplied), for condition and deterioration.	
Tyres must have 2mm of tread across the whole width of the tyre.	Any tyre with tread less than 2mm.
Check tyre side walls for cracks and signs of being run flat.	Any tyre with excessive cracks or signs of being run flat.
All tyres to be of the same size all around the vehicle (exceptions where front and rear fitted different by manufacturer).	A tyre different size to any other on vehicle.
Check for presence of an appropriate jack and wheel brace and security.	No jack or wheel brace fitted or insecure.
Check spare tyre for correct fitment and inflation.	Spare tyre fitted incorrectly or not inflated.
Check that the spare tyre is not a rotational type.	A spare tyre that is a rotational type.
Check manufacture date of tyre	Tyre is older than the vehicle

Section 5.1 – Seat Belts – Type Approval

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Type Approval	
All seats, including the drivers, shall be provided, where possible, with a lap and diagonal 3-point seat belt. Where this is not possible a 2-point lap seat belt appropriate to the tyre and position of the seat, as laid down in: European Directive 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC) and Regulation 46 and 47 of “The Road Vehicle (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986” whether or not those Directives or Regulations apply to that particular seat or the vehicle.	Seat belts do not comply with the Directives or Regulations as stated within Method of Inspection.
Anchorage Points	
All seat belts shall be fitted with the number of anchorage points appropriate to the type of seat belt. All anchorage points shall comply with M1 standards as laid down in European Directive 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC) or EEC Regulation 14, whether or not those instruments apply to the particular anchorage or the vehicle.	Anchorage points do not comply with the Directives or Regulations as stated within Method of Inspection.
Wheelchair Passengers	
Wheelchair passengers shall be provided, where possible, with a 3-point seat belt, and where not possible, a 2-point lap belt appropriate to the position of the wheelchair as laid down in European Directive 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC) and Regulations 46 and 47 of “The Road Vehicle (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986” whether or not those Directives or Regulations apply to that particular seat or the vehicle.	Seat belts for wheelchair passengers do not comply with the Directives or Regulations as stated within Method of Inspection.
All seat belts fitted shall comply with Regulation 47 of “The Road Vehicle (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986” and bear the designated mark required by that regulation, whether or not those regulations apply to that seat belt or the vehicle.	Seat belts do not comply with Regulation 47 of “The Road Vehicle (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986” and bear the designated mark.

Section 6.1 – Body Alignment, Chassis and Sub-frames

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Check all body, chassis and sub-frames for security, condition and alignment, paying particular attention to chassis legs; bulkheads; A, B and C posts; crumple zones and general vehicle alignment.</p> <p>Vehicles (new applications) that have been categorised by insurance companies as a Category A, B, S or N or write-offs will not be accepted as suitable for a licence.</p> <p>Vehicles that are already licenced and sustain Category S or N insurance markers, and/or sustain significant accident damage will only be accepted for further use a hackney carriage or private hire vehicle providing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All work is carried out to a professional standard by a competent body shop • If requested (by the tester or the licensing department) a Chassis Alignment Check is carried out providing evidence that the vehicle is within the manufactures tolerances. • The tester is satisfied that the general vehicle structure has not been compromised, and that in the event of another accident the crumple zones and vehicle structure would perform as the manufacturer as intended 	<p>Signs of significant accident/structural damage.</p>

Section 6.2 – Vehicle Body and Condition - Exterior

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Body Condition – Exterior</p> <p>Examine the body thoroughly for security, corrosion, damage, poor repair/paint match or sharp edges that are likely to cause injury.</p>	<p>An insecure or missing body panel, trim, step or accessory.</p> <p>Any sharp edge whatsoever which may cause injury.</p> <p>Heavy scuffing, abrasions or deformation to front and rear bumper.</p> <p>A single dent of more than 80mm in diameter, or more than 3 dents of not more than 20mm in any one panel.</p> <p>More than 4 scratches and/or abrasions of more than 50mm in length in any one panel.</p> <p>Dull, faded paintwork which has lost its gloss finish or paint mismatch to a panel(s) to such an extent that it detracts from the overall appearance of the vehicle.</p> <p>Evidence of poor repairs and/or paint finish to a repaired panel(s) including runs and overspray to adjoining panels/trim that detracts from the overall appearance of the vehicle.</p> <p>Any paint work not finished to a professional standard.</p> <p>Obvious signs of rust/corrosion of any size, particularly those that are covered by advertising signs.</p> <p>Lack of clearly displayed or omission of 'No Smoking' signs.</p>

Section 6.2 – Vehicle Body and Condition – Exterior (continued)

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Body Condition – Exterior	
Examine the body thoroughly for security, corrosion, damage, poor repair/paint match or sharp edges that are likely to cause injury.	
All repairs to vehicle structure and body to be a good quality and repaired by seam welding and a minimum amount of fillers to be used.	Any structural or body repair not seam welded or not to a good quality finish or excessive fillers used.
Check all jacking points for condition and damage and security of any pads fitted.	Any jacking point damaged or corroded. Any jacking pad missing.
Existing Licenced Vehicles	
Exterior licence plate and mounting bracket must be securely fixed to the body of the vehicle in accordance with the condition of the appropriate licence, with suitable nuts, bolts, rivets or screws, magnet and must have a tamper-proof device fitted.	Licence plate or bracket insecure. Tamper-proof device missing or damaged. Not fixed in accordance with licence conditions.
Licence plate must be displayed.	No plate displayed (without valid paperwork)
	<p>Vehicles that are licenced and have the vehicle plate suspended and held by third party will provide documented evidence or reason for suspension or plate removal.</p> <p>Licensee/driver to produce documentary evidence of failure to display plate correctly. If driver or licensee does not supply such evidence the vehicle is a fail.</p>

Section 6.3 – Vehicle Body and Condition – Interior

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Body Condition – Interior	
Examine thoroughly the interior for damaged, insecure or loose fixtures, fittings or accessories.	Insecure and loose seat(s).
Dirty, missing and worn trim, carpets, seat belts, mats, headlining, boot area and inclusion or prescribed items. Remove mats to inspect carpets underneath for cleanliness and wear.	Missing, dirty, soiled, stained, worn or insecure trim, carpets, headlining and mats.
Check all interior lights work, and operate correctly when doors open.	An inoperative interior light (all lights must illuminate if they are part of Sheffield City Council licenced vehicle specification and/or standard equipment).
Examine heating, demisting and air condition systems for correct operation, including passenger compartment controls where fitted (includes electric front and rear screen demisters).	A system which does not function correctly or any part is missing, including vents, controls and switches.
Examine all windows ensuring they allow lowering and rising easily.	An opening window that is inoperative or difficult to open and/or close mechanism broken/missing.
Examine interior door locks, grab handles/rails safety covers.	Missing, defective or loose door locks, child locks, protective covers, grab handles and rails. Grab handles/rails which are rigid to aid the blind and partially sighted, and are worn to excess.
Examine grills/partitions for security and condition.	A grill/partition which is insecure or has sharp edges which may cause injury to passengers or driver.
Examine electrical wiring for condition, security, including intercom systems and any ancillary systems.	Frayed, chafing wiring, non-shielded terminals and cables so routed that they cause a trip hazard, cables that can be easily disconnected. Intercom system defective, warning light inoperative and signs illegible/missing.
Where hospitality equipment is fitted (e.g. fridges, cocktail cabinets) these must be checked for security of installation and safety.	Any hospitality equipment that is insecure or unsafe.
Examine the boot for access, contents, cleanliness and water ingress.	Unable to open, close and/or lock boot lid. Failure or boot lid support mechanism, defective seals, evidence of water ingress, dirty boot and/or carpets, loose items stored in boot i.e. spare wheel tools and equipment etc.

Section 6.4 – Interior Signage

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Hackney Carriage Only	
All appropriate signs must be fixed securely for exit, window opening and other switches.	Any exit sign missing, any window operations signs missing, any intercom operations signs missing, any interior switch signs missing.
Current table of fares to be displayed.	Fares table missing, out of date, not easily read, obscured or incomplete.
Identification number to be displayed.	ID number missing, obscured or not easily read or incomplete.
Signage for the motion locks must be displayed.	Missing or deteriorated motion lock signage.
All Licenced Vehicles	
Any interior /exterior advertising must have written licensing consent available for inspection.	Consent not available or not given. Advertisement incomplete e.g. ripped, defaced or deteriorated.
No Smoking signs (minimum of two) to be displayed in a prominent position.	No Smoking signs missing, obscured, not easily read and/or incomplete. Must have at least two signs.
Where image recording equipment is fitted to the vehicle, approved signs must be displayed on entrance to vehicle and within the vehicle.	Image recording equipment but no signage displayed. Signs displayed are not to an approved standard as per specification. Signs not easily read, obscured, defaced and/or deteriorated.
Private Hire Only	
An interior licence plate must be permanently affixed to the interior glazed surface of the quarter light on the nearside rear door so that the particulars are clearly visible to all passengers in the vehicle.	Private Hire Vehicle ID missing or not displayed appropriately.
An interior licence plate must be permanently affixed to the glazed surface of the front windscreen so that the particulars are clearly visible from the outside of the vehicle.	Private Hire Vehicle ID missing or not displayed appropriately

Section 6.5 – Door and Seats

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Doors and Emergency Exits	
Examine the condition of all doors and emergency exits. Check door locks, striker plates, handles and hinges for security, wear and missing and damaged trim/cover plates.	A door or emergency exit does not latch securely in the closed position. A door or emergency exit cannot be opened from both the inside and outside of the vehicle from the relevant control in each case. Missing, loose, worn handles or striker plate.
Check markings describing the presence and method of opening emergency exits are readily visible on or adjacent to the exit and are legible.	Markings describing the presence and method of opening an emergency exit missing, illegible or incorrect. Missing, loose, or damaged trim/cover plate.
Check all seats are secure, clean and not unduly worn.	Seat cushions stained, torn, holed, worn or insecure. A seat that does not provide adequate support at base or backrest, torn, slashed or badly stained seats are not acceptable.
Any seat covers fitted must be airbag compatible if required and securely fitted.	Seat covers not airbag compatible where required or is insecure. Seat covers stained, torn, holed or worn.
There must be reflective strips on both front and rear edges of sliding doors and on the rear of normally opening doors.	No reflective strips fitted to the door edges. Note: A lamp is only acceptable if it has a built-in reflector for if the bulb fails.
Accessibility: wheelchair Vehicles WAV	
Door configurations for wheelchair accessible vehicle:	
Single rear door – must open to a minimum of 90 degrees and be capable of locking in place.	Door does not open to a full 90 degrees and cannot be secured in the open position.
Check all vehicles with sliding rear doors have a door open sign in the rear window, which must illuminate when either sliding door is opened and go out when door is closed.	Sign does not illuminate when sliding doors opened. Sign stays on when doors are closed.
Hackney Carriage Only	
All interior grab handles to be highlighted, including exit handles.	Grab handles and exit handles not highlighted.

Section 6.6 – Bumper Bars

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Examine the bumper bars and check: They are secure to their mountings.	A loose bumper bar or mounting. A weakened bumper bar and/or mounting is insecure because of poor repairs.
The mountings are secure to the vehicle.	A fractured mounting bracket. Mounting bolts so worn or elongated that the bumper bar is likely to detach partially or completely from the vehicle when in use. A bumper bar secured by wire or other temporary means is regarded as insecure and must be rejected.
There is no evidence of damage.	Bumper bars which have jagged edges, cracks, splits or projections, which may cause injury to persons near the vehicle. Paint mismatch or fading which is significantly different to that of the rest of the paintwork.
Check the number plate for deterioration.	Number plates that are deteriorated.

Section 7.1 – Exhaust System

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Examine the Exhaust System.	
Check for corrosion, leaks, alignment and mountings for cracks.	Any part of the exhaust system showing advanced corrosion, leaks, misalignment or any mounting cracked or deteriorated.
Where applicable, check for presence, security and adequacy of grease to hot exhausts.	A heat shield missing, insecure or inadequate.

Section 7.2 – Fuel System, Pipes, Tanks and Cables

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Examine fuel tank(s) for security and leaks.	Fuel tank insecure or leaking.
Check that fuel tank filler caps are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Present • Of the correct type • Secure and seated properly to ensure correct function of sealing 	A filler cap missing or unsuitable or in such condition that it would not prevent fuel leaking or spilling. Note: Temporary/emergency fuel caps are not permitted
Examine pipes to see they are securely clipped to prevent damage by chafing and cracking and are not in a position where they will be fouled by moving parts.	Damaged, chafed, insecure pipes, or pipes so positioned that there is a danger of them fouling moving parts.
Check that no fuel pipe runs immediately adjacent to or in direct contact with electrical wiring or the exhaust system.	A fuel pipe immediately to or in direct contact with electrical wiring or exhaust system.
Check fuel pipes for any signs of excessive corrosion.	Any fuel pipe excessively corroded.
Check throttle cables for operation and condition.	Any cable sticking or deteriorated.

Section 7.3 – Exhaust Emissions - General

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>The inspector/tester will be required to inform the presenter of the vehicle, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• That it is the responsibility of the presenter to inform the test station if he thinks the emission test will damage the vehicle• Keep your vehicle well maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations• Have the camshaft drive belt changed at the recommended intervals• Ensure the oil and water levels are filled to the correct level• Do not tamper with governor settings, seals etc.	<p>The tester must refuse to test your vehicle if he thinks that the smoke test may damage your engine.</p>

Section 7.4 – LPG Conversions

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Where retrofit emissions technology is installed in the vehicle, the technology must have been approved as part of the Clean Vehicle Retrofit Accreditation Scheme (CVRAS) and be listed on the UKLPG Register.	No proof of being converted by an approved convertor/company scheme. No evidence of fuel system fitted having been serviced by an approved servicer or registered company within the appropriate timescales of test date.
For each renewal of licence test thereafter the equipment must be serviced within on calendar month of test date.	
For intermediate or ad hoc tests thereafter the equipment must be serviced within one year of the test date.	

Section 8.1 – Mirrors

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
The number and position of all mirrors must be checked:	
Check the condition of each mirror reflecting surface and whether a person sitting in the driver's seat can see clearly to the rear.	Mirror condition: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A mirror deteriorated or broken• In such a position that a person sitting in the driver's seat cannot see clearly to the rear

Section 8.2 – Windscreen – View to the Front

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Sit in the driver's seat and check that there is reasonable view of the road ahead, bearing in mind the original design of the vehicle.	The position or size of any object restricts the driver's view of the road ahead, bearing in mind the original design of the vehicle.
<p>Note: Equipment or objects not originally fitted to the vehicle as part of the original design must not obstruct the designed forward view of the driver. In particular, objects such as (but not limited to) pennants, cab decorations and external stone guards/visors should not interrupt the view through the swept area by the windscreen wipers.</p>	

Section 8.3 – Window Glass or other Transparent Material

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Visually check the condition of all windscreens, internal screens, partitions; side, rear, roof and door windows for cracks, surface damage and discoloration.	A crack, surface damage or discoloration in glass or other transparent material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impairs the driver's front, side or rear view of the road; or • Presents a danger to any person in the vehicle
Check presence and security of all windscreens, side, roof or rear windows, or internal screens or partitions.	A windscreen or any other outside window missing, or any windscreen, window, internal screen or partition insecure.
Check for evidence of obvious leaks from all windscreens and side, rear, roof or door windows.	Any external window or windscreen is obviously leaking.
Check for presence, security and condition of guard rails or barriers at windows, internal screens or partitions.	A guard rail or barrier at a window, internal screen or partition missing, insecure or damaged.
For all vehicles first used before 1 st January 1959, as far as is practicable, check that glass fitted to windscreens and outside windows facing to the front is safety glass.	The windscreen and/or any outside window facing to the front of a vehicle obviously not safety glass fitted to a vehicle first used before 1 st January 1959.
For all vehicles first used on or after 1 st January 1959, as far as it practicable, check that glass used for windscreens and all outside windows is safety glass or safety glazing.	Glass used for a windscreen or an outside window is obviously not safety glass.
Vehicles first used on or after the 1 st June 1978, check that windscreens and other windows, wholly or partly, on either side of the drivers set are made from safety glass displaying an acceptable safety mark.	For vehicles first used on or after 1 st June 1978, that windscreens and/or other windows wholly or partly on either side of the driver's seat that are not made from safety glass display an acceptable safety mark.
Note: Marking is not required for safety glass used on vehicles first used before 1 st June 1978.	

Section 8.4 – Window Tints

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check all windows with approved measuring device for light ingress through windows.	
Front windscreen must allow 75% light ingress	Front window less than 75% light ingress.
Front side door glass – minimum 70% light ingress transmission	Front side door glass less than 70% light ingress
Remaining glass – minimum 60 % light ingress transmission	Remaining glass less than 60% light ingress
Note: The rear windows and rear screen, which in the opinion of the tester does not impact on seating area of the passenger, can have a higher density tint but must not allow less than 20% light ingress.	A vehicle that has rear or rear screen that are not in the passenger seating area and does not allow at least 20% light ingress.

Section 8.5 – Wipers – Front and Rear

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check operation of front wipers for working on two speeds and rear wash/wipe.	
Check front wipers work on speeds one and two.	Front wipers not working on either speed, one or two.
Check operation or rear wash/wipe.	Rear washer not working and/or rear wiper not working.
Check all wiper blades for splits and deterioration.	Any wiper blade split or deteriorated.
For all air operated wipers examine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The condition of any visible piping • The function of the operating mechanism, and • The function of necessary valves to protect the braking system 	Air operated wipers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pipes inadequately clipped or supported • Incorrect function of the wipers or leaking components • Incorrect operation of protection valves
Note: Rear wash/wipe can be removed if not working, but must be completely removed, including motor, and blanked off.	

Section 9.1 – Speedometer/Odometer

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check that a speedometer/odometer is fitted.	Speedometer or odometer not fitted.
Check the condition of the speedometer/odometer.	Speedometer or odometer not complete or clearly inoperative, or dial glass broken or missing.
Check that the speedometer and odometer can be illuminated.	The speedometer or odometer cannot be illuminated.

Section 9.2 – Transmission

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Examine transmission, check for:	
Missing or loose flange bolts.	A loose or missing flange bolt(s).
Cracked or insecure flanges.	A flange cracked, or loose on the transmission shaft.
Wear in shaft and/or wheel bearings.	Excessive wear in shaft bearing.
Security of bearing housings.	A bearing housing insecure to its fixing.
Cracks or fractures in bearing housings.	A cracked or fractured bearing housing.
Wear in universal joints.	Excessive wear in a universal joint.
Deterioration of flexible couplings.	Deterioration of a transmission shaft flexible coupling.
Distorted/damaged shafts.	A damaged, cracked or bent shaft.
Deterioration of bearing housing flexible mountings.	Deterioration of a flexible mounting of a bearing housing.
Clearance between transmission shafts and adjacent components.	Evidence of fouling between any transmission shaft and an adjacent component.
Front Wheel Drive	
Check the drive shaft inner and outer universal joint couplings and constant velocity joints for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wear and security • Damage to flexible rubber of fabric universal joints • Security and oil contamination of flexible rubber or fabric universal joints • Condition, presence and security of constant velocity joint gaiters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drive shaft, constant velocity or universal joint coupling worn or insecure • A flexible rubber or fabric universal coupling unit damaged by severe cracking or breaking up • A flexible rubber or fabric universal coupling unit excessively softened by oil contamination or insecure • A drive shaft, constant velocity joint gaiter split, missing or insecurely mounted

Section 9.3 – Engine and Transmission Mountings

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Examine condition of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mountings • Sub-frames <p>The security to chassis and check for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fractures • Looseness • Deterioration 	<p>Any mounting or sub-frame</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose • Fractured • Deteriorated • Inappropriate repair

Section 9.4 – Oil and Water Leaks

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check vehicle for oil and water leaks from any assembly or component to the ground.	An oil or water leak, from any assembly, which deposits fluids underneath the vehicle whilst stationary.
<p>Check vehicle for oil and water leaks from any assembly or component that could be deposited on surrounding bodywork onto the exhaust system.</p> <p>Note: If necessary, the engine can be run at idle speed to confirm the existence of an oil leak.</p>	<p>Leaks which, when the vehicle is moving, could be deposited upon the surrounding bodywork, exhaust, and brake system so that it would:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contaminate areas • Could potentially cause a health, safety or fire risk

Section 9.5 – Luggage and Load Space

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Luggage should be secure and prevented from becoming dislodged in an accident in such a manner as may cause injury.</p> <p>There must be an approved parcel shelf or pull-out screen in the case of a hatch/back or estate car.</p> <p>A suitable grill or net is not acceptable.</p>	<p>Load restraint system, if required, not present at time of test.</p> <p>Load restraint system faulty or unserviceable.</p> <p>Parcel shelf or screen not fitted.</p>

Section 9.6 – Engine and Transmission

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
The engine readily starts and displays no evidence of serious mechanical defects.	Engine shows signs or serious mechanical defect.
Must be able to be switched off.	Engine cannot be started or switched off.
<p>Hackney Carriage Only</p> <p>A fuel cut off switch and sign should be fitted at the front of the vehicle.</p> <p>Note: If the vehicle is fitted with an inertia switch, above not required.</p>	No fuel cut off switch or sign fitted.
Check clutch for excessive noise or slip or difficulty to select gears.	Clutch excessively noisy or slipping or difficult to select gears.
Check gearbox for excessive noise.	Gearbox excessively noisy.
Check clutch pedal anti-slip for wear and deterioration.	Clutch anti-slip worn or deteriorated.
Check the automatic gearbox selector illumination.	Not illuminated.

Section 10.1 – Wheelchair Restraint and Access Equipment

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Wheelchair Restraint	
Where applicable, check condition and operation of wheelchair restraint.	A wheelchair restraint is defective, worn or missing.
A system for the effective anchoring of wheelchairs shall be provided within the vehicle in all spaces designated as wheelchair spaces. The system and the devices used to secure a wheelchair to the vehicle shall comply with the relevant standards laid down in European Directive 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC) whether or not those directives apply to those devices or the vehicle.	Wheelchair anchorage systems and devices do not conform to European Directives 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC).
Wheelchair Access and Equipment	
Check that appropriate ramps are fitted and are securely installed. Examine for damage, deformity, sharp edges and provision of anti-slip covering.	Ramps missing, incorrectly stored, damaged/deformed and/or anti-slip covering in poor condition.
Presenter of vehicle to demonstrate the satisfactory fitting and deployment of ramps.	Presenter fails to demonstrate satisfactory fitting and deployment of ramps.
All new hackney carriage applications shall be equipped with a manufactures user manual/guide on the ramp deployment, and safe loading and unloading and security of wheelchair passengers.	Does not have the user manual/guide.
Any purpose designed wheelchair access ramp that is carried must be lightweight and easy to deploy.	Unable to deploy ramps.
Wheelchair access equipment shall be fitted into the side access door of the vehicle. The side door shall be the door situated on the nearside of the vehicle, i.e. kerbside when stopped in a normal road.	Wheelchair access equipment which can only be fitted to the offside access door of the vehicle.
A locking mechanism shall be fitted that holds the access door in the open position whilst in use.	No evidence of a suitable locking mechanism to hold the door open.
Any wheelchair tracking must comply with European Standard UNECE Regulation 14 (EC Directive 76/115/EEC).	Unable to present a valid or current certificate for wheelchair tracking.
Further information on disabled persons transport is available from the Disabled Persons Transport Advisory Committee (DPTAC) website: www.dptac.gov.uk	

Section 10.2 – Taxi Meter (Hackney Carriage Vehicles Only)

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>The taxi meter is to be measured on an approved single rolling road system. The test shall be carried out using the manufacture's operating instructions and all health and safety precautions must be observed. Front wheel drive vehicles must be tied down for the rolling road test.</p> <p>All relevant distances for the test are to be taken from the current table of fares at the time of test.</p>	Taxi meter out of calibration.
The meter is to be an approved type and fitted securely in the driver's compartment and in such a position that it is clearly visible to the passenger compartment.	Taxi meter not clearly visible to passengers. Taxi meter insecure.
The meter must have an approved form of seal to prevent non approved calibration of the meter.	No approved seal on the taxi meter.
A current table of fares must be clearly displayed to passengers. The table must be in good condition and not faded.	A current table of fares not clearly displayed, damaged, or faded.
	<p>Note: Where vehicles are manufactured as to be unable to be tested on a single rolling road system, the vehicle will be taken for test on a measured distance with the calculation taken from the current table of fares.</p>

Section 10.3 – Motion Locks (Hackney Carriage Vehicles Only)

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Whilst the vehicle is being tested on the single rolling road or a measured distance, check the operation of motion locks.	
The rear doors must lock from the inside only as soon as the vehicle moves away, and the warning lights must illuminate. When the vehicle stops the doors must unlock and the warning lights extinguish.	Motion locks do not lock the rear doors when the vehicle is in motion.
Check the motion lock overriding system (if fitted) that operates through the footbrake lighting system (brake lights), The rear doors should lock from the inside when the foot brake is depressed, unless the system is switched off (some systems can be manually switched off).	Motion locks that do not unlock the rear doors when the vehicle stops (unless the foot brake is depressed on vehicles fitted with the foot brake override system).
Note: Not all vehicles have the foot brake override system The only override system allowed is the 'foot brake override system' described above.	
Check for any switches fitted that disable the motion lock system, and make sure that motion locks always operate whilst the vehicle is in motion.	Any switch that turns off the motion locks whilst the vehicle is in motion.
Check for any switches fitted that will lock the rear doors and not allow passengers to exit the vehicle.	Any switch fitted to lock rear doors and not allow passengers to exit vehicle.
Check that the motion door lock warning lights operate correctly, and check warning notices are displayed and are not deteriorated.	Missing or defective motion lock warning lamp, signage missing or faded.

Section 10.5 – Electrically Operated Side Steps and Running Boards

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check the condition, operation, security and cleanliness of the electrically operated side step.	Steps do not operate. Steps insecure or not in a clean condition. Step warning lights not operating when the steps are deployed.
Check the failsafe system connected to the handbrake lever.	Steps do not retract when the handbrake is released.
Check that the edges of the step are highlighted.	Steps not highlighted on all edges.
Note: No switches to be fitted that allow the step to be deployed when the handbrake is in the off position, or the step kept out when the vehicle is in motion.	Any switch fitted that allow steps to be left in the out position when the handbrake is released.
Running Boards	
If the vehicle is fitted with running boards, written evidence is to be provided for proof of fitment by the original body builder, and all measurements to be correct.	No written proof of fitment by the original body builder.
The step should have at least five inches of usable width on both sides of the vehicle and should cover the length of the door aperture.	Does not have five inches of usable width on both sides of the vehicle. Length of the step does not cover the whole door aperture.
For vehicles fitted with running boards as standard this will be covered by the M1 Type Approval.	

Section 10.6 – Driver Information Systems

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Where information systems are fitted, e.g. data-heads, Sat-Navs, CCTV Systems and in-car entertainment.	
These must be checked for security of installation and safety.	Not securely fitted, unsafe operation, wiring loose, unsecured, or potentially hazardous.
Must not interfere with driver's safe operation of the vehicle.	Interferes with the safe operation of the vehicle.
Must not hinder the forward vision of the driver.	Obstructs forward vision of the driver.

Definition of Motor Vehicles

Category	Definition
M	A motor vehicle with at least four wheels designed and constructed for the carriage of passengers.
M1	Vehicles designed and constructed for the carriage of passengers and comprising no more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat.
M2	Vehicles designed and constructed for the carriage of passengers and comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum mass not exceeding five tonnes.
M3	Vehicles designed and constructed for the carriage of passengers and comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum mass exceeding five tonnes.

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix G

SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL

**Private Hire Operator and Vehicle
Licence Policy**

DRAFT

Part 1	Introduction
Part 2	Integrating Strategies and Legislation
Part 3	Equality, Diversity and Inclusion
Part 4	Delegations
Part 5	Information Sharing

Private Hire Operator Policy

Part 1	Legislative Background
Part 2	Fit and Proper Person Requirement
Part 3	Background Checks
Part 3.1	Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Checks
Part 3.2	Relevance of Convictions, Cautions, Reprimands and Warnings
Part 3.3	Fit and Proper Threshold
Part 3.4	Right to Work Documentation
Part 3.5	Tax Conditionality Checks
Part 3.6	Insurance Requirements
Part 3.7	Planning Permission
Part 3.8	Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office
Part 3.9	Operator Name
Part 3.10	Supporting Documents

Part 4	Private Hire Operator Licence
Part 5	Private Hire Operator Conditions
Part 6	Compliance and Enforcement
Part 7	Better Regulation Delivery Office: Regulators' Code, 2014
Part 8	Better Regulation Unit: Enforcement Concordat
Part 9	Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options
Part 10	Complaints

Private Hire Vehicle Policy

Part 1	Legislative Background
Part 2	Application Process
Part 3	Tax Conditionality Checks
Part 4	Disclosure and Barring Service Checks
Part 5	Private Hire Vehicle Specification
Part 6	Image Recording Equipment
Part 7	Special Occasion Vehicles
Part 8	Limousines
Part 9	Exceptional Vehicle Criteria
Part 10	Vehicle Inspections and Testing
Part 11	Insurance
Part 12	Advertising
Part 13	Accidents
Part 14	Transfer of Vehicle Licence
Part 15	Signage
Part 16	Vehicle Conditions
Part 17	Compliance and Enforcement
Part 18	Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options
Part 19	Consultation

Appendix A	Vehicle Types
Appendix AB	CCTV Technical Specification and System Requirements
Appendix BC	Private Hire Operator Application Questions
Appendix D	Sheffield City Council Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Vehicle Compliance Inspection Standards

Frequently Used Terms

The following terms are used frequently throughout this policy document.

'The Authority'	Refers to Sheffield City Council which carries out its function as the Licensing Authority under the Town Police Clauses Act 1847 and Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 as well as other relevant legislation and policies.
'The Council'	Refers to Sheffield City Council.
'The Licensing Committee'	Refers to the committee of Sheffield City Council.
'The Licensing Sub-Committee'	Refers to three members of the Licensing Committee with sub-delegation of functions.
'Licensing Policy'	Refers to this document, Sheffield City Councils' Private Hire Operator and Vehicle Policy
'LGMPA'	Refers to the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
'TPCA'	Refers to the Town Police Clauses Act 1847
Statutory Guidance	Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards

Part 1 – Introduction

Sheffield City Council is responsible for the regulation of private hire operators and private hire vehicles in the district of Sheffield.

The policy builds on the experience and knowledge we have gained by administering and enforcing the legislation for many years, particularly when addressing issues that may impact on the safety and well-being of our residents, visitors to the city and those working in the city.

This policy, related procedures and processes, and the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards, which have been embedded within the policy, will guide the work of Sheffield City Council in the way in which it carries out its licensing functions.

The policy has effect from 1st February ~~(to be decided)~~ and will be applied to existing licences and new applications received after the date that the policy is adopted by the Council.

The Council reserves the right to overturn a decision that has previously been made. In addition, the Council will undertake periodic auditing of currently licensed vehicles to ensure that perverse or wrong decisions are discovered and corrected. Such audits will be conducted using this policy as the required standard.

The policy has been developed by Sheffield City Council after consulting with the public at large and those recommended in the Statutory Standards. In developing this policy, we have also taken into consideration other strategies, policies and guidance as referenced in Part 2.

This policy sets out the requirements and standards that individuals must adhere to. In exercising its discretion in carrying out its regulatory functions, the Council will have regard to this policy document. However, each application or enforcement action will be considered on its own merits.

The Council will review the policy at least every three years and informally re-evaluate it from time to time

Part 2 – Integrating Strategies and Legislation

Due regard will be given to other such strategies, policies, and guidance documents in the writing of this policy, in decision making processes, and all other work carried out within the scope of the licensing regime.

The policies and strategies referenced below are recognised as those that are integral in the current licensing regime and will help to define context and content:

- Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974
- Transport Act 1985, 1991 and 2000
- Human Rights Act 1988
- Crime and Disorder Act 1998
- The Office of Fair Trading “The Regulators of Licenced Taxi and PHV Services in the UK” 2003
- Road Traffic Act 2006
- Equality Act 2010
- The Department for Transport Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Licensing: Best Practice – March 2010
- Anti-Social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014
- Guidance on the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act – March 2014
- Better Regulation Delivery Office – Regulators’ Code 2014
- Policing and Crime Act 2017
- Taxi and Private Hire Licensing – Councillors’ Handbook (England and Wales) 2017
- Access for Wheelchair users to Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles – Statutory Guidance 2017
- Safeguarding Children and Vulnerable Adult Policy
- Clean Air Sheffield
- A 10 Point Plan for Climate Action (Working Draft)
- Statutory Taxi & Private Hire Vehicle Standards 2020
- Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles (Safeguarding and Road Safety) Act 2022
- Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles (Disabled Persons) Act 2022

Part 3 – Equality, Diversity, and Inclusion

Sheffield is a diverse city, both ethnically and culturally. We value and celebrate the diversity that exists amongst both the citizens of Sheffield and our workforce. As a Council we want to ensure that everyone can fully participate in the social, cultural, political, and economic life of the city.

The Equality Act 2010

The Equality Act 2010 and Section 149, the Public Sector Equality Duty, places a legal obligation on public authorities to have due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment, and victimisation; to advance equality of opportunity; and to foster good relations between persons with the following protected characteristics:

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- pregnancy & maternity
- race
- religion or belief
- sex
- sexual orientation
- Marriage & Civil Partnership.

The Licensing Authority will have regard to the Equality Act 2010 and Sheffield City Council's Equality, Diversity, and Inclusion Policy Statement 2017.

For further information, please see details at the following link:

www.equalityhumanrights.com/private-and-public-sector-guidance/organisations-and-businesses/businesses

Equality Impact Assessment (EIA)

An EIA is how Sheffield City Council systematically assesses the potential effects that a proposed policy or project is likely to have on different groups within the city. Policies will affect different people in different ways, and it is possible that they have the potential to discriminate against certain groups, even if this is not an intention.

EIA's are carried out within the Licensing Service to consider the equality impacts of any proposed projects, new and revised policies, strategies, and budget proposals.

An EIA has been carried out throughout the formulation of this policy.

Part 4 – Delegations

Sheffield City Council, acting as the Licensing Authority, has ~~a Waste and Street Scene established a Licensing Committee, comprising of 15 Councillors.~~ The ~~Licensing~~ Committee has the authority, amongst other licensing matters, to discharge non-executive regulatory functions in respect to hackney carriage and private hire licensing and to help formulate and review licensing policies in this regard.

The ~~Licensing Committee has further delegated its functions to a~~ Licensing Sub-Committee ~~and is~~are responsible for determining individual cases.

~~In addition, t~~The Chief Licensing Officer has ~~been further~~ delegated to appoint and authorise Officers to investigate and discharge statutory duties under the Town Police Clauses Act 1847 and the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976. Some of these authorised powers include, but are not limited, to:

- Accepting applications
- Granting licences
- Licence suspensions
- Issuing formal warnings and cautions
- Investigation and preparation of prosecution files
- Investigating complaints

The table below sets out the agreed delegation of decisions and functions to the Licensing Committee, Sub-Committees and Officers.

Matter to be dealt with	Full Committee	Sub Committee	Officers
Applications for a Private Hire Operators Licence		✓	✓
Refusal of Licence		✓	
Revocation of Licence		✓	
Suspension of Licence		✓	✓
Review of Licence		✓	
Formal Warnings		✓	✓
Investigation of offences and preparation of prosecution files			✓
Complaints		✓	✓

Rights of the Applicant

This policy does not preclude any person from making an application. Each application will be considered on its own individual merits in accordance with the Town Police Clauses Act 1847, Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, associated byelaws and relevant [integrating](#) legislation.

Hearings

Where Officers are unable to determine an application, a report will be submitted the Licensing Sub-Committee for determination.

Each application will be judged on its own individual merits.

An applicant may request a third party, such as a friend or trade representative, to make a written representation, and attend to present their case at a sub-committee hearing.

Every determination of a licensing decision by the Licensing Committee or a Licensing Sub-Committee shall be accompanied by clear, cogent reasons for the decision. The decision and the reasons for that decision will be sent to the applicant as soon as is practicable.

Appeals against Licensing Authority Decisions

There is a right of appeal against Council and Licensing Committee decisions. Appeal applications must be made to Sheffield Magistrates Court within 21 days of the determination.

Part 5 – Information Sharing

How Information is used

Personal data is processed under contract to which licensees are party by way of an application for a licence (as per Article 6(1)(b) of the General Data Protection Regulation). In terms of special category data, including criminal records or health information, information is processed as it is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest (as per Article 9(2)(g) of the General Data Protection Regulation).

The following legislation ~~and guidance are~~ is observed throughout the licensing regime:

- Town Police Clauses Act 1847
- Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
~~Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards~~

Who is information shared with?

Information on those organisations with which information is shared can be sought directly from the Licensing Authority.

As an example, those organisations with which information is shared ~~is as follows~~ includes but is not limited to:

- Driving and Vehicle Licensing Agency (DVLA)
- Disclosure and Barring Service
- South Yorkshire Police and other police organisations
- Home Office
- NR3 National Register of Taxi Licence Refusals and Revocations
- Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA)
- Other Licensing Authorities
- Other Council Services
- Any Other Service/Organisation as Referenced in the Town Police Clauses Act 1847 and Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

How long will Information be kept for?

The information you provide will be kept for the duration of your licence, plus six years, after which time it will be deleted.

The information will be stored either in paper form and/or electronically on a secure council database.

If your licence is revoked, or an application refused, information will be uploaded to the NR3 Register and the information kept for 25 years.

Your Rights

There are rights under Data Protection law. Further details about rights, contact details of our Data Protection Officer and your initial rights to make a complaint can be found on the Council's Privacy Notice webpage: www.sheffield.gov.uk/privacy.

DRAFT

SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL

Private Hire Operator Policy

~~Without any prejudice, and based on the information before you, would you feel comfortable providing sensitive information such as travel plans, movements of family members or other sensitive information to this Private Hire Operator?~~

Part 1– Legislative Background

The Licensing Authority, in respect of regulating (administering and enforcing) private hire operators, adheres to the regulatory framework as set out in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (Part II).

The legislative framework contained in the Act, the policy objectives set out in this document, and all other ~~integrating~~ legislation and guidance documents will be used in the regulation of private hire operators.

Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 is used to regulate the private hire industry. The Act was adopted by Sheffield City Council at its meeting on Wednesday 1st March 1978.

A private hire operator's licence is issued in accordance with the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 55. It states:

“Subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act, a district council shall, on receipt of an application from any person for the grant to that person of a licence to operate private hire vehicles grant to that person an operator's licence”

“Operate” is defined in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 80, as follows:

“ Operate” means in the course of business to make provision for the invitation or acceptance of bookings for a private hire vehicle’

A private hire vehicle means:

“a motor vehicle constructed or adapted to seat, other than a hackney carriage or public service vehicle, which is provided for hire with the services of a driver for the purpose of carrying passengers”

Part 2 – Fit and Proper Person Requirement

The role of a private hire operator is akin to that of a licenced driver, and it is the Licensing Authority's objective in licensing such operators, to trust that they are dispatching vehicles and drivers that are appropriately licenced.

In applying for a licence, individuals must satisfy the ~~fit and proper requirement~~~~authority of their fit and properness~~, and also demonstrate that all ancillary staff have been properly vetted and suitable records maintained.

Section 55 of the 1976 Act states, in relation to fit and properness:

“Subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act, a district council shall, on receipt of an application from any person for the grant to that person of a licence to operate private hire vehicles grant to that person an operator's licence:

“Provided that a district council shall not grant a licence unless they are satisfied that the applicant is a fit and proper person to hold an operator's licence”.

The term 'fit and proper' has no legal definition; however, ~~when deciding a person's fit and properness~~, the Licensing Authority will use a common-sense approach, judging each case on its own merits.

The following question will be considered:

“Without any prejudice, and based on the information before you, would you feel comfortable providing sensitive information such as travel plans, movements of family members or other sensitive information to this Private Hire Operator?”

~~Fit and properness will be assessed throughout the period for which a person/company is licenced, with checks, as identified in the following sections, carried out to ensure compliance.~~

Part 3 – Background Checks

The overarching aim of licensing is the **protection of the public**.

In licensing a Private Hire Operator, the Authority must be satisfied, through the checks it undertakes at the outset of an application, that an individual will pose no threat to public safety and has no links to serious criminal activity – the applicant must satisfy fit and proper requirements and demonstrate that they are safe and suitable.

In assessing the person's fit and proper requirements, the Authority will undertake such checks as it deems necessary. The mandatory checks cited in this section form the basis of an application, and any failure in fulfilling these will result in the application being referred directly to the Licensing Sub-Committee for determination.

DRAFT

Part 3.1 Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Checks

A criminal record check is seen as a fundamental tool in assessing whether a person is fit and proper, a person's fit and properness.

The Authority therefore requires a criminal conviction certificate (Basic Disclosure) from the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) for the purpose of private hire operator licensing.

In assessing whether an individual is fit and proper the Authority will look at any and all convictions contained within the DBS check. In assessing fit and properness, the Authority will look at any and all convictions contained within the DBS Check and review against the Fit and Proper Threshold.

Particular attention will be paid to:~~The Fit and Proper Threshold is referenced within this section and pays particular attention to:~~

- Crimes resulting in death
- Exploitation
- Offences involving violence
- Possession of a weapon
- Sex and indecency offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Policy – Objective 1

Basic Disclosure

An applicant is required to apply for a Basic Disclosure Certificate through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS).

The Basic Disclosure will disclose any unspent convictions recorded on the Police National Computer (PNC). The Authority will pay attention~~look at any and all~~ to all convictions contained within the ~~DBS Check~~ and review against the Fit and Proper Threshold.

Where it is a company or a partnership applying for a licence, all named directors and partners within the company will be required to apply for a Basic Disclosure.

Where there is a change to the named directors and partners, the Licensing Authority must be informed of such and ensure all necessary disclosure checks have been undertaken.

All applicants, directors, and partners must apply for a Basic Disclosure on an annual basis.

Where a person has lived outside of the UK for a period not less than three continuous months, they will be required to supply a Certificate of Good Character. Up to date information in relation to this type of information can be found on the Home Office website.

In addition to carrying out a Basic Disclosure, for which only unspent convictions and cautions are identified, the Authority requires licensees to inform within 48 hours of an arrest and release, charge or conviction of any offence involving dishonesty, indecency or violence.

Part 3.2 Booking and Dispatch Staff

The Licensing Authority must be satisfied that an Operator can demonstrate that all staff who have contact with the public and/or oversee the dispatching of vehicles do not pose a risk.

Policy – Objective 2

Booking and Dispatch Staff

A Private Hire Operator is required to maintain a register of all individuals that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles.

Operators are required to evidence that they have had sight of a Basic DBS check for all such individuals listed on their register. They must ensure that Basic DBS checks are conducted on any individuals added to the register and that this is compatible with their policy on employing ex-offenders. Individuals are required to advise the operator of any convictions while they are employed in the role.

A Basic DBS check must be undertaken annually for all individuals listed on the register.

A record of all individuals employed in the role should be kept for the same duration as booking records are required (see conditions). Additionally, a record that the operator has had sight of a Basic DBS check certificate should be retained for the same duration that the individual remains on the register.

Where an operator outsources its booking and dispatch functions, it should ensure and be able to evidence that comparable protections are applied by the company to which they outsource these functions.

As referenced above, operators are required to provide a policy on employing ex-offenders as booking and/or dispatch staff. Those with certain convictions as referenced in the Fit and Proper Threshold may not be suitable to hold a role.

Part 3.3 Relevance of Convictions, Cautions, Reprimands and Warnings

In determining applications, the Authority will make a decision based on ~~thea person's~~ fit and properness requirement, assessing, any if any, convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings and any other relevant information provided by the police and other relevant authorities.

Particular attention will be paid to:

- The class of the offence
- The age of the offence
- The number and frequency of the offences; and
- The apparent seriousness of the offence, as determined by the Authority

~~In assessing whether an individual is fit and proper the Authority will look at any and all convictions contained within the DBS check. A criminal conviction is not a bar to obtaining a licence, but where offences are recorded, specifically those referenced in the Fit and Proper Threshold, the application will be determined by the Licensing Committee.~~

In reviewing the offences, the Authority will pay particular attention to:

- Any term of imprisonment or custody
- Any conviction and/or caution for:
 - Crimes resulting in death
 - Exploitation
 - Offences involving violence
 - Possession of a weapon
 - Sex and indecency offences
 - Dishonesty
 - Drugs
 - Discrimination
- Any offence referenced in hackney carriage and private hire legislation

Additional information held by the local police and which they deem to be reasonably relevant to the role of an operator, and any information or intelligence obtained from other credible sources to that which is already held on the applicants record, will be used by the Authority in assessing fit and properness.

In disclosing information, the police will look at the reasonable basis of credibility and that which is specifically related to the occupation in question. This may include unproven allegations or charges for which an applicant or licensee has been acquitted. The information may show that a person acted in a way that is incompatible with that of a licensee – not fit and proper.

Complaints, and other sources of information such as those from other council departments and which show a pattern of behaviour not befitting to that of a licensee, will be considered.

~~All available information will be considered in assessing fit and properness. Information that shows a tendency to behave in a way that does not constitute fit and properness will be made on the civil standard of proof, that being the balance of probabilities.~~

Part 3.4 Relevant Convictions ~~Fit and Proper Threshold~~

Legislation specifically includes offences including, dishonesty, indecency and violence as a factor when assessing the fit and proper requirements ~~person's fit and properness.~~

The Authority will consider those offences, as well as:

- Crimes Resulting in Death
- Exploitation
- Offences Involving Violence
- Possession of a Weapon
- Sex and Indecency Offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

~~Any convictions or unacceptable behaviour will have a negative impact and will weigh heavily against an individual.~~

~~Where an individual has one or more conviction recorded for any of the above offences, they will be automatically referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee and where this shows a pattern or tendency irrespective of the time since the conviction, the Authority will give serious consideration as to the fit and properness. Where a conviction is listed in the Fit and Proper Threshold, that individual will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee.~~

~~The Fit and Proper Threshold sets out time periods that are expected to have elapsed following completion of the sentence or offence.~~

~~The Authority will assess each case on its own merits, but the criteria set down in the Fit and Proper Threshold will be considered in the determination of a licence, and only in truly exceptional circumstances will the criteria be deviated from.~~

Relevant ConvictionsFit and Proper Threshold

Relevant ConvictionsThe Fit and Proper Threshold

Crimes Resulting in Death	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime which resulted in the death of another person or was intended to cause the death or serious injury of another person, they will not be licenced.
Exploitation	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime involving, related to, or has any connection with abuse, exploitation, use or treatment of another individual irrespective of whether the victim or victims were adults or children, they will not be licenced. This includes, but is not limited to, slavery, child sex abuse, exploitation, grooming, psychological, emotional or financial abuse.
Offences Involving Violence	Where an individual has a conviction for an offence of violence, or connected with any offence of violence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Possession of a Weapon	Where an individual has a conviction for possession of a weapon or any other weapon related offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Sex and Indecency Offences	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence involving or connected with illegal sexual activity or any form of indecency, a licence will not be granted. In addition, a licence will not be granted to any individual who is currently on the Sex Offenders Register or on any barred list.
Dishonesty	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence of dishonesty, or any offence where dishonesty is an element of the offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Drugs	Where an individual has any conviction for, or related to, the supply of drugs, or possession with intent to supply or connected with possession with intent to supply, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed. Where an individual has a conviction for possession of drugs, or related to the possession of drugs, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Discrimination	Where an individual has a conviction involving or connected with discrimination in any form, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Part 3.5 Right to Work Documentation

Individuals are required to evidence that they are legally entitled to work in the United Kingdom.

The Authority has taken direction from the Home Office on documents and processes acceptable in confirming an individual's eligibility to work in the UK.

Policy – Objective 2

Right to work Documentation

The Licensing Authority will conduct either a physical document check or an online check to establish a right to work.

Manual Right to Work Check (Physical Check)

In order to perform a physical check, individuals must provide original documents from a list of acceptable documents.

Examples of acceptable documents are:

- Current or expired passport
- Biometric Immigration Document
- Immigration Status Document
- Birth Certificate
- Positive Verification Notice

This list is not exhaustive and other documents may be accepted. Full guidance can be obtained from the Home Office at: [Right to work checks: an employer's guide - GOV.UK \(www.gov.uk\)](https://www.gov.uk/guidance/right-to-work-checks-an-employer-s-guide)

Online Check

An online check can be undertaken for those individuals who hold any of the following documents:

- Biometric Residence Permit
- Biometric Residence Card or status issued under the EU Settlement Scheme or status issued under the points-based immigration system
- British National Overseas (BNO) visa
- Frontier Worker permit

Where an individual is subject to immigration controls, a licence will not be issued for longer than the period that the applicant has permission to undertake paid employment in the United Kingdom.

Part 3.6 – Tax Conditionality Checks

Individuals are required to evidence that they have undertaken a tax check.

The Authority has taken direction from HM Revenue & Customs on the process of undertaking Tax Conditionality Checks.

Policy – Objective 3

Tax Conditionality Checks

~~Individuals will be required to meet new rules on applying for a Private Hire Operator Licence on or after 4th April 2022.~~

Individuals and companies who have not previously held a licence must confirm that they are aware their tax registration obligations, such as:

- PAYE information
- Registering for Self-Assessment
- Corporation Tax Information

Individuals and companies who make an application to **renew a licence** on or after 4th April 2022 will need to complete a tax check.

A tax check must be carried out by the individual – the Licensing Authority is unable to undertake on the individual's behalf.

The tax check asks questions about how an individual pays tax on income earned from the licensed trade.

As part of the renewal application process, individuals are required to provide the Licensing Authority with required information for a tax check to be carried out.

Failure to provide the required information will result in an incomplete application and the licence will not be renewed.

Part 3.7 Insurance Requirements

Appropriate insurance, for the services provided, must be in place. This may include, depending on the type of operation, public and employers' liability insurance.

Policy – Objective 4

Insurance Requirements

Applicants must have in place suitable insurance in respect of the business operation. This may include the following:

- Public Liability Insurance
- Employers Liability Compulsory Insurance

Public Liability Insurance

Public Liability Insurance must be in place in respect of premises that are publicly accessible. Where there is no public access and where no people are employed and work from the premises, Public Liability Insurance is not required.

Public Liability Insurance, where required, must be to a minimum of £2,000,000 in respect of any one incident.

Employers' Liability Compulsory Insurance

Employers' Liability Compulsory Insurance must be in place in respect of businesses that employ staff. Details of such insurance must be available for staff to view and a copy supplied to the Licensing Authority at the outset.

The insurance must cover, as a minimum, death or personal injury arising out of any incident during the course of a person's employment.

Part 3.7 Planning Permission

A suitable premises in which to operate from must be established at the outset. Enquiries relating to planning permission and consents can be sought from the Planning Service by request.

Policy – Objective 5

Planning Permission

The premises used must be suitable for the business purpose and, where required, have in place relevant planning consent.

Applicants must present as part of the application process, written proof from Sheffield City Council's Planning Service that the premises to be used is suitable and has in place the correct planning permission, if required. Where planning permission is not required, a letter from the Planning Department stating this must be presented.

Part 3.9 Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office

The Data Protection Regulations 2018 requires every organisation that processes personal information to register with the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) unless they are exempt. Failure to register may result in a fixed penalty.

Policy – Objective 6

Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office

All private hire operators must register with the Information Commissioner's Office.

Applicants must ensure that they adhere to the principles of the General Data Protection Regulations and understand best practice for managing information. To help ensure compliance, there are a range of training materials including practical toolkits, training videos and more available on the ICO website: www.ico.org.uk

Part 3.10 Operator name

A Private Hire Operator must operate under a company name. The company name must be unique, in that it cannot be the same or similar to that used by another company within the same district.

Policy - Objective 7

Operator name

An operator name must not be the same or similar to one that is already in use by another operator within the district.

Where an operator's licence is revoked, or where it has lapsed, the name, or one that is similar to that name, cannot be used by another operator until such time that at least 12 months has lapsed or until such time that all matters relating to an appeal have been exhausted, whichever is longer.

Similarly, if an operator licence is relinquished or where the company is amalgamated with another company, the company name cannot be used by another operator until such time that 12 months has passed.

An operator must not use the words "taxi", "Hackney Carriage", "cab" or any word of similar meaning or appearance to any words in any advertising of the operator's company. Private Hire Vehicles must not display any such words related to "taxi".

Part 3.11 Supporting Documents

Individuals applying for a licence must be able to demonstrate that they understand the qualities expected of them and the complexities of operating such a business.

The Authority will require applicants to supply such information as it sees fit, with application judged on its own merits.

Policy – Objective 8

Supporting Documents

In helping to demonstrate fit and properness, applicants are required to complete a set of questions showing that they possess the knowledge and aptitude required of an operator.

A copy of the current questions can be found at Appendix [B6](#). The Authority reserves the right to alter these questions at any time it sees fit.

DRAFT

Part 4 – Licence

In ensuring that individuals are of the highest possible standard – are fit and proper and safe and suitable – an application process has been established that allows the Authority to make an informed decision, helping to answer the simple question of:

“Would I be comfortable providing sensitive information such as holiday plans, movements of my family or other information to this person, and feel safe in the knowledge that such information will not be used or passed on for criminal or unacceptable purposes?”

It is vital that private hire operators are, above all, trustworthy. Although not directly responsible for transporting passengers, they are trusted with collecting and storing large amounts personal information.

Undertaking appropriate checks, including those in section 3, are seen as fundamental in assessing fit and properness, and it is only when the Authority is satisfied that it has all the necessary information at its disposal that an informed decision is made.

Duration of Licence

Section 55 (2) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (as amended by Section 10 (3) of the Deregulation Act 2015), states that:

‘Every licence granted under this section shall remain in force for five years or for such lesser period, specified in the licence, as the district council think appropriate in the circumstances of the case.’

Policy – Objective 8

Duration of Licence

Where the applicant satisfies the Authority of their fit and properness, a licence will be issued as applied for, and will in any case not exceed 5 years.

Those applicants who do not satisfy fit and properness will have their application referred directly to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Existing licensees are expected to fulfil the same criteria as new applicants, demonstrating their fit and properness at renewal stage and throughout the licensable period.

Part 5 – Private Hire Operator Conditions

Section 55 (3) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 states that:

'A district council may attach to the grant of a licence under this section such conditions as they may consider reasonably necessary.'

The following mandatory conditions form part of all private hire operator licences and should be observed; failure to do so may result in the licence being referred directly to the Licensing Committee for review.

Following determination of an application by the Licensing Committee, additional conditions may be imposed, so long as they are reasonably necessary.

DRAFT

Mandatory Conditions

Definitions

'The Council'	Refers to Sheffield City Council
'The District'	Refers to the district of Sheffield
'The Act'	Refers to the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
'Private Hire Vehicle'	Refers to the same meaning as in The Act
'Vehicle'	Refers to a licenced vehicle
'Operator'	Refers to a person who has been granted a private hire operator's licence issued by the Council under Section 55 of The Act
'Premises'	Refers to the private hire operator's place of business for the purpose of operating vehicles
'Authorised Officer'	Refers to any officer of the Council authorised in writing by the Council for the purpose of regulating private hire legislation

1. Operator Licence

a.)	Operators will adhere to statutory legislation, guidance, Sheffield City Council's Private Hire Operator's Licence Policy document and information contained in these conditions. Operators must also adhere to health, safety, welfare, environmental and equalities legislation as appropriate.
b.)	The licence shall be displayed in a prominent position at each business premises recorded on the licence. Exceptions to this will be where the licence is to be presented to the Licensing Authority for amendment and/or inspection.
c.)	A separate licence will be issued, where applicable, to each approved secondary booking office.
d.)	The operator licence is non-transferable. The licence is a personal or company licence and is not transferable between individuals. Any change of operating address within the district must be notified to the Licensing Authority at least 7 days before the date of the change, and a new licence showing the new address will be issued and a charge will be made in accordance with our fees and charges
e.)	Any intended change of business premises must be notified to the Licensing Authority and approval obtained before being so used.
f.)	The operator must not at any time operate more vehicles than is specified on the licence. A proposed increase in the number of vehicles to be operated must be made in writing to the Licensing Authority and consent given before being implemented.
g.)	If the person as named on the operator licence is to be absent from the day to day running of the business for a period of not less than two consecutive months, they shall inform the Licensing Authority of such. In doing so, the operator must name a person who will be responsible for running the business on their behalf.
h.)	The operator shall ensure that the Licensing Authority has their most up to date contact details, including a mobile telephone number and email address. There should be a generic email address for the company and a confidential email address for the operator in order that sensitive information can be properly handled and held confidentially by the operator.
i.)	The operator, in line with statutory legislation and as a condition on this licence, will only operate from a premises within the district of the Authority. The Licensing Authority will not grant any operator's licence where the operating base is outside the boundary of the district. This is to ensure both compliance with legislation and so that proper regulation and enforcement measures may be taken.
j.)	The operator shall maintain a register of all staff that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles and are required to evidence that they have had sight of a Basic DBS check for all such individuals listed on their register and to ensure that the Basic DBS checks are conducted on any individuals added to the register and that this is compatible with their policy on employing ex-offenders.
k.)	The operator is required to provide the Licensing Authority with their policy on employing ex-offenders in booking and/or dispatch roles.
<u>l.)</u>	<u>All staff that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles must be appropriately trained, including understanding different accessibility needs and requests.</u>

2. Premises

a.)	The operator shall only conduct business from the address named on the operator licence. The Licensing Authority reserves the right for an Authorised Officer to inspect the premises for suitability and compliance with the requirements of these Conditions.
b.)	The operator shall only employ or utilise persons to conduct their business that have been properly vetted. A register of all staff that take bookings or dispatch vehicles should be kept. The operator shall evidence, upon request, a copy of the register and show that persons therein have undergone a Basic Disclosure check.
c.)	If additional persons are employed at the business premises then the premises must be kept clean, adequately lit, heated and ventilated and must conform to all other legal requirements, such as no smoking to be allowed on the premises (Health Act 2006), the requirements of the Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005 which requires that a fire safety risk assessment is in place at the premises and Health and Safety at Work Regulations are adhered to.

3. Record of Bookings

a.)	<p>The Operator must keep an accurate record of every booking of a private hire or hackney carriage vehicle that is invited and accepted. The loss of records must be reported to the Licensing Authority within 24 hours and immediately to the police. Separate records must be kept at each premises from which the operator conducts business. The records must be kept at the business address/addresses. All records must be in English and be permanent. Records must be kept for a period of not less than 12 months from the date of last entry.</p>
b.)	<p>The operator shall, before the commencement of each journey, record in a manner prescribed by the Licensing Authority, the following details of each booking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The full name of the passenger (ii) The time and date the booking was received and, if required, any subsequent cancellation (iii) The method by which the booking was received (e.g., telephone, email, electronic application etc.) (iv) The name of the individual taking and the booking (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was received) (v) The name of the individual that dispatched the vehicle (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was dispatched) (vi) The time and date of the journey (vii) The address/premises from which the journey will commence and the address/premises of the destination (viii) The vehicle registration number and licence plate number of the hackney carriage or private hire vehicle that is to be used for the booking (ix) The name, licence number and call-sign of the driver to be used for the booking (x) Remarks, including details of any subcontracting to another licenced operator
c.)	<p>Where bookings are sub-contracted either by the operator to another licenced operator or are accepted by the operator from another licenced operator, a full record of the booking (in line with 3b above) and notes must be included; including the name of the sub-contractor, what time the job was sub-contracted and any contact information.</p>
d.)	<p>Records of <u>all</u> bookings, <u>whether accepted or rejected</u>, must be maintained and kept up to date and must be made available for inspection at all reasonable times without notice by an Authorised Officer or Police Officer. Officers must be permitted to photograph and/or remove such records and to remove from the premises if so required.</p>

e.)	Records of bookings must not be retrospectively altered after the completion of a journey.
-----	--

4. Details of Vehicles

a.)	<p>The operator shall keep at the main business address a detailed list in writing of all the vehicles they operate. This will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The registration mark issued in respect of the vehicle under the Vehicles (Excise) Acts (ii) A copy of the current private hire or hackney carriage vehicle licence as issued by the Licensing Authority (iii) A copy of the current insurance certificate for the vehicle, clearly stating the permitted drivers and permitted use of the vehicle (iv) The date on which the vehicle commenced to be operated by the licensee (v) The date on which the vehicle ceased to be operated by the licensee (vi) Any radio/computer call-sign/number allocated to the vehicle by the licensee
b.)	The operator shall only operate private hire and hackney carriage vehicles where the vehicle and driver are licenced by Sheffield City Council. The operator must check and keep a copy of all driver and vehicle licence documents.
c.)	When the operator ceases to operate any licenced vehicle, the operator shall notify the Licensing Authority within <u>4872</u> hours.
d.)	The operator shall ensure, as well as is reasonably practical, that all vehicles operated by them display correct vehicle and driver signage.

5. Details of Drivers

a.)	<p>The operator shall keep at the main business address a detailed list in writing showing the following particulars in respect of every driver of every private hire and hackney carriage vehicle operated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) The name, address, and date of birth of the driver of the vehicle(ii) A copy of the Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence as issued by the Licensing Authority(iii) The date in which the driver commenced driving each vehicle(iv) The date on which the driver ceased driving each vehicle
b.)	<p>The operator shall keep the records in alphabetical order, by surname, for a period of two years from the date on which the driver ceased driving for them.</p>
c.)	<p>The Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence shall be available for inspection by an Authorised Officer of the Council or Police Officer. The licence may be taken away from the premises if so required.</p>
d.)	<p>The operator shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that drivers of vehicles employed, used, or controlled by them observe and perform the conditions attached to their Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence, the vehicle licence, and all other statutory requirements, including road traffic regulations.</p>
e.)	<p>The operator shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that drivers and vehicles, employed, used, or controlled by them observe anti-idling legislation, local policy, and byelaws.</p>

6. Public Complaints

a.)	The operator must maintain a register of complaints that are made by the public, either in hard copy or computer format.
b.)	<u>The operator shall provide complainants with the information on how to make a complaint to the Licensing Authority.</u>
c.)	<p>The operator shall, upon a receiving a 'specified complaint', notify the Licensing Authority within 72 hours in writing.</p> <p>A specified complaint is considered as any allegation of criminal behaviour whilst acting as a private hire or hackney carriage driver; these may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sexual misconduct, sexual harassment, or inappropriate sexual attention • Racist behaviour • Violence • Dishonesty • Exploitation • Discrimination, • Drugs offences • Breaches of equality
d.)	<p>The operator shall, upon receiving a 'low level complaint', maintain such a register for inspection by the Licensing Authority. Complaints of this nature shall be kept for a minimum period of 12 months.</p> <p>Low Level complaints are those that are indicative of a professional development need, of concealing some potential significant offending or allegations of unsafe behaviour.</p>
e.)	The operator must ensure that customers can speak to a person in the event of a complaint or problem with the journey. Licensing Officers and the Police must also be able to access information immediately on request.

7. Acceptance of Bookings

a.)	The operator shall only operate private hire and hackney carriage vehicles where the vehicle and driver are licenced by Sheffield City Council. The operator must check all driver and vehicle licence documents.
b.)	<p>Where the operator sub-contracts a job booking and/or accepts a sub-contracted job booking to/from another operator they must ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The operator is licenced under the Act (ii) The operator, vehicle and driver are all licenced by the same authority (iii) The vehicle is appropriately insured
c.)	Every contract for the hire of a private hire vehicle (or hackney carriage for such purpose) shall be deemed to be made with the licenced operator who accepted the booking, even if that operator does not subsequently provide the vehicle.
d.)	Where bookings are sub-contracted either by the operator to another licenced operator or are accepted by the operator from another licenced operator a full record of the booking and notes must be included; including the name of the sub-contractor, what time the job was sub-contracted and any contact information.
e.)	The operator shall provide a prompt, efficient and reliable service to members of the public, unless delayed or prevented by sufficient cause.
f.)	The operator will be responsible for a booking that has been transferred to another operator and will therefore remain accountable for that service delivery.
g.)	<u>The operator is responsible for ensuring that their system, where possible, identifies job bookings with specific requirements and that only vehicles and drivers who can fulfil the booking are identified as appropriate to undertake</u>

h.)

Where a driver accepts a job booking and then subsequently cancels, the reason for cancellation must identified and logged

8. Fares

Where a request for hiring is received and the vehicle to be used for hiring is not fitted with a meter (private hire vehicle), the operator must inform the person making the booking, if so requested, the basis of the hire charge. If requested, the information must be put in writing.

9. Lost Property

The operator shall keep a record of all lost property retained by them.

10. Criminal convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, fixed penalty notices, or restorative justice.

Any person, company director, partner etc. named on the licence shall, within 72 hours of the date of receiving or having imposed on them any criminal convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, fixed penalty notices, or if they have been made subject to a restorative justice disposal, disclose to the Licensing Authority in writing, details of the criminal convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, fixed penalty notices, and/or restorative justice disposal during the period of the licence.

11. Compliance with other Legislation

a.)	The operator must bring to the attention of all drivers their legal obligations regarding the use of seatbelts by both adults and children less than 14 years of age.
b.)	The operator must bring to the attention of all drivers their legal obligation regarding no smoking in vehicles under the Health Act 2006.
c.)	The operator must ensure that all drivers are aware of their obligations under any other legislation relevant to the work of a private hire, or a hackney vehicle carriage used for private hire purposes.
d.)	The operator must register, where applicable, with the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO).
e.)	The operator must ensure, as far is reasonably practicable, that all drivers wear their licence badges when working.
f.)	The operator must ensure, as far is reasonably practicable, that vehicles display the correct vehicle signage as provided by the Licensing Authority.
g.)	The operator must not fail or refuse to accept a booking by or on behalf of a disabled person accompanied by an 'assistance dog' when the reason for failure or refusal is that the disabled person will be accompanied by an 'assistance dog'.

Part 6 – Compliance and Enforcement

The primary aim of the Licensing Authority is public safety, and to provide a service that businesses and individuals can depend on for reasons of health, safety, welfare, equality and consistency.

The undertaking of compliance and enforcement checks on private hire operators is essential in order to achieve this. Ultimately these checks are undertaken in order to ensure fit and properness, compliance with the law, compliance with licence conditions and to ensure the safety of the general public.

In order to achieve this objective, the Licensing Authority ensures that private hire operators are complying with statutory requirements and licensing conditions by undertaking regular enforcement and compliance checks.

A broad range of tools and powers are available to the Licensing Authority should breaches of compliance be found. The following options, which will be discussed in more detail throughout this section include, but are not limited to:

- No Action
- Informal Warning
- Formal Warning
- Review
- Suspension
- Revocation
- Simple Caution
- Prosecution

Where appropriate and where there are causes for concern the Licensing Authority will pass on information to partner organisations such as the police, Sheffield City Council Transport Services and the Sheffield Safeguarding Children Board.

Equally, the Licensing Authority will act on information received from those and other partner organisations and deal with complaints in line with the Licensing Authority's Complaints Procedure. A copy of the complaint's procedure can be obtained by contacting the Licensing Authority.

Part 7 - Better Regulation Delivery Office: Regulators' Code, 2014

In undertaking enforcement duties, the Licensing Authority will pay particular attention to the Regulators Code. This sets out the standards that the Licensing Authority should follow when undertaking compliance and enforcement checks. Therefore, the Licensing Authority will:

- carry out their activities in a way that supports those they regulate to comply and grow
- provide simple and straightforward ways to engage with those they regulate and hear their views
- base their regulatory framework activities on risk
- share information about compliance and risk
- ensure clear information, guidance and advice is available to help those they regulate meet their responsibilities to comply
- ensure that their approach to their regulatory activities is transparent

DRAFT

Part 8 - Better Regulation Unit: Enforcement Concordat

Attention will also be paid to the principals of good enforcement as contained in the Enforcement Concordat and the Licensing Authority will ensure that when carrying out enforcement we are:

- **Open:** The Licensing Authority will provide information in plain language and will be transparent in the activities it undertakes. It will also be clear with customers on how the service operates.
- **Helpful:** The Licensing Authority will work with licensees to advise and assist with compliance. A courteous and efficient service will be provided by all staff and licensees will have a single point of contact and telephone number for further dealings. Applications will be dealt with promptly and where possible enforcement services will operate effectively to minimise overlaps and time delays.
- **Proportionate:** The Licensing Authority will minimise the costs of compliance for licensees by ensuring any action taken is proportionate to the risks involved; an account of the circumstances and attitude of licensee will be considered.
- **Consistent:** The Licensing Authority will carry out all duties in a fair, equitable and consistent manner. Licensing officers will exercise judgment in all cases and arrangements will be put in place to promote consistency.

The Licensing Authority will also provide a well-publicised, effective, and timely complaints procedure that is easily accessible to licensees and members of the public alike.

Advice given by licensing officers on behalf of the Licensing Authority will be put clearly and simply and confirmed in writing.

The Licensing Authority will also ensure that before action is taken because of enforcement or compliance checks, an opportunity to discuss the circumstances will be provided to resolve the points of difference. However, in circumstances where immediate action is necessary, such as health and safety or preventing evidence being destroyed, the Licensing Authority will be required to take a more formal approach. An explanation as to why such action was required will be given at the time and confirmed in writing, in most cases, within five days and, in all cases, within 10 working days.

Part 9 - Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options

In line with the Regulators' Code and Enforcement Concordat the Licensing Authority will choose the most appropriate form of action under the circumstances. The Licensing Authority has at its disposal a range of enforcement and non-compliance options.

Where there have been several instances of non-compliance and at the discretion of the Licensing Authority, licensees may be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee without further warning where a decision will be made as to the future of their licence.

Stage 1 - No Action

A decision of no action may be taken where formal enforcement is deemed inappropriate under the circumstances. In such cases the licensee, and where necessary, the complainant, will be informed of the reason(s) for such a decision.

The Licensing Authority will look at all the evidence before making a determination on how to proceed following enforcement and compliance checks. It may be that evidence comes to light after the checks, indicating no action is required.

Stage 2 - Informal Warning/Words of Advice

Where there is a minor contravention and where the degree of risk from a given situation is minor, an informal warning may be deemed the most appropriate form of action.

An informal warning may come in the form of a verbal notice and recorded as such on the licensees' record. A culmination of verbal notices may result in a more serious form of action; this will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

This type of warning may be used where there is little or no impact on licensees, service users and members of the public and where all other forms of enforcement action are viewed as inappropriate and/or disproportionate.

Stage 3 - Formal Warning

A formal warning is a tool that is available for more serious breaches of licence conditions. Each event is viewed on a case-by-case basis and enforcement officers will use their judgment as to whether to exercise the formal warning procedure.

A formal warning will be held on the licensees' record. Should the licensee be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee, the Licensing Sub-Committee will be made aware of it.

Suspension of licence

Where there has been a serious breach of licence, non-compliance, or any other reasonable cause, it may be deemed appropriate to suspend the licence.

The power to suspend a licence is contained in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 62. It states:

Notwithstanding anything in this Part of this Act a district council may suspend or revoke, or (on application therefor under section 55 of this Act) refuse to renew an operator's licence on any of the following grounds-

- (a) *any offence under, or non-compliance with, the provisions of this Part of this Act*
- (b) *any conduct on the part of the operator which appears to the district council to render him unfit to hold an operator's licence*
- (c) *any material change since the licence was granted in any of the circumstances of the operator on the basis of which the licence was granted; or*
- (d) *any other reasonable cause*

Where the Licensing Sub-Committee, as part of a review of the licence, is satisfied that one of more of the above grounds has not been adhered to, they may suspend the licence for any specified period as they see fit.

Upon the suspension of a licence the licence holder may appeal the decision to the Magistrates Court; there is no other recourse available.

Revocation

In circumstances of more serious breaches of conditions, such as those stated above (Local Government ((Miscellaneous Provisions)) Act 1976, Section 62) or where there have been repeated contraventions or convictions, a revocation of the licence may be deemed necessary.

The power to revoke a licence is retained by the Licensing Committee and will be implemented where there is considered to be an immediate and on-going risk to public safety.

Upon the revocation of a licence the licence holder may appeal the decision to the Magistrates Court; there is no other recourse available.

Refusal to Renew

Reasons to refuse an application may be due to information received at renewal stage, such as background checks as referred to in section 4, or where the applicant has failed to comply with the provisions of the Act.

In making a decision on whether to refuse to renew a licence the Licensing Sub-Committee will take into account the fit and proper test, the provisions of the Act and any supporting documents that are supplied by the applicant and the Licensing Authority.

If a decision is reached whereby the licensee is refused, they will have the opportunity to appeal the decision to Magistrates Court.

Caution

Where a serious breach of conditions or non-compliance has been evidenced, but where a prosecution would not be in the public interest, a formal caution may be issued.

Guidance as issued by the Health and Safety Executive provides practical advice and sets out certain preconditions that must be adhered to for a formal caution to be used:

- The offender making a clear and reliable admission of the offence before a simple caution can be offered
- A realistic prospect of conviction if the offender were to be prosecuted in line with the Code for Crown Prosecutors
- The offender agreeing to receive a simple caution; and
- A full explanation of the ramifications of accepting a caution.

In addition, a formal caution may be issued where the offender has no previous history in relation to the offence and has done everything in their power to make amends. If a formal caution was offered and refused by the offender, the matter would then proceed to court. In any event, a decision to offer a caution will rest solely with the Licensing Authority.

A formal caution issued by the Licensing Authority will not be passed on to third party organisations automatically. However, if internal services or neighbouring authorities seek information on licensees information will be discharged, subject to appropriate Data Protection Act provisions.

Prosecution

A prosecution will be instigated in cases where there has been a flagrant breach of licence conditions and where other options have been considered and deemed unsuitable, or where serious issues of public safety have arisen.

For a prosecution to be initiated there must be enough evidence to provide a realistic prospect of a conviction and it is in the public interest to do so. In determining whether a prosecution should be initiated the Code for Crown Prosecutors should be considered:

- Is there enough evidence against the defendant; and
- Is it in the public interest to bring the case to court

Part 17 – Complaints

The Licensing Authority is responsible for investigating complaints in relation to drivers, vehicles and operators licensed within the city of Sheffield.

Complaints include, but are not limited, to:

- poor customer service
- poor standards of driving
- overcharging
- refusal to hire
- vehicle defects
- failures to display driver/vehicle identification
- prolonging journeys
- plying for hire
- issues against an operator
- equality issues (wheelchair / guide dog issues etc.)
- non-compliance with conditions

Complaints about drivers and operators provide a source of intelligence when considering a licence renewal or to identify issues during the period of a licence. Patterns of behaviour, such as complaints against drivers, even when they do not result in further action in response to an individual complaint, may be indicative of characteristics that raise doubts over the suitability to hold a licence.

Making a Complaint

The Licensing Authority has guidance for passengers on how to make a complaint which is located on its website.

Ways to make a complaint are also displayed in all licensed vehicles.

The Licensing Authority will investigate complaints in line with corporate timeframes. A copy of the official complaint form can be accessed here:

<https://www.sheffield.gov.uk/home/business/licences-permits-registrations/taxi-driver-complaint>

SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL

Private Hire Vehicle Policy

DRAFT

Part 1 – Legislative Background

The Licensing Authority, in respect of regulating (administering and enforcing) private hire vehicles, adheres to the regulatory framework as set out in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (Part II).

The legislative framework contained in the Act, the policy objectives set out in this document, and all other ~~integrating~~ legislation and guidance documents will be used in the regulation of private hire vehicles.

Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 is used to regulate the private hire industry. The Act was adopted by Sheffield City Council at its meeting on Wednesday 1st March 1978.

A private hire vehicle licence is issued under the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 48. It states:

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act, a district council shall, on receipt of an application from the proprietor of any vehicle for the grant in respect of such vehicle of a licence to use the vehicle as a private hire vehicle, grant in respect thereof a vehicle licence:

Provided that a district council shall not grant such a licence unless they are satisfied –

(a) that the vehicle is-

- (i) suitable in type, size and design for use as a private hire vehicle*
- (ii) not of such design and appearance as to lead any person to believe that the vehicle is a hackney carriage*
- (iii) in a suitable mechanical condition*
- (iv) safe*
- (v) comfortable*

(b) that there is in force in relation to the use of the vehicle a policy of insurance or such security as complies with the requirements of [Part VI of the Road Traffic Act 1988], and shall not refuse such a licence for the purpose of limiting the number of vehicles in respect of which such licences are granted by the council.

(2) A district council may attach to the grant of a licence under this section such conditions as they may consider reasonably necessary including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions of this subsection, conditions requiring or prohibiting the display of signs on or from the vehicle to which the licence relates.

Part 2 – Application Process

The Authority will licence private hire vehicles that are of a high standard, meet the requirements as set in the vehicle specification, and that adhere to all other policy requirements.

Applying to licence a Private Hire Vehicle Application

Before making an application, applicants are expected to have read this policy, specifically the vehicle specification ~~and emissions section~~, in order ~~that they to~~ purchase a vehicle that is suitable and conforms to all necessary requirements.

Policy – Objective 1

Application Process

Applying for a licence under the Act generally involves three stages.

1. **Applying** - Completion of an application form by applicant
2. **Processing** - Receipt and handling of application by licensing officers
3. **Determining** - Deciding on the outcome of the application

Applying

The following information must be supplied when submitting an application:

- Application form, completed on the prescribed form as supplied by the Authority
- ~~Tax Conditionality Check~~
- Basic Disclosure
- The original V5C registration certificate (logbook), or the new keepers supplement of the V5C if the vehicle has been recently purchased
- The original certificate of insurance or, in the case of newly purchased vehicle, the insurance cover note
- Compliance Certificate as issued by Sheffield City Council's Testing Station
- The appropriate fee



Processing

The Authority will ensure compliance with legislation, statutory guidance and this policy.



Determining

Where an application conforms to legislation, statutory guidance and this policy, a licence will be granted for a period not exceeding 12 months.

Where an application does not conform to legislation, statutory guidance and this policy, the individual will be informed.

Part 3 — Tax Conditionality Checks

Individuals are required to evidence that they have undertaken a tax check.

The Authority has taken direction from HM Revenue & Customs on the process of undertaking Tax Conditionality Checks.

Policy — Objective 2

Tax Conditionality Checks

Individuals and companies will be required to meet new rules on applying for a Private Hire Vehicle on or after 4th April 2022.

Individuals and companies who have not previously held a licence must confirm that they are aware their tax registration obligations, such as:

- PAYE information
- Registering for Self-Assessment
- Corporation Tax Information

Individuals and companies who make an application to **renew a licence** on or after 4th April 2022 will need to complete a tax check.

A tax check must be carried out by the individual — the Licensing Authority is unable to undertake on the individual's behalf.

The tax check asks questions about how an individual pays tax on income earned from the licensed trade.

As part of the renewal application process, individuals are required to provide the Licensing Authority with required information for a tax check to be carried out.

Failure to provide the required information will result in an incomplete application and the licence will not be renewed.

Part 4 - Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Checks

Vehicle proprietors, unlike drivers, are not eligible for standard or enhanced criminal record checks; the Authority will therefore accept a criminal conviction certificate (Basic Disclosure) from the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) ~~to assess fit and properness.~~

~~In assessing whether an individual is fit and proper the Authority will look at any and all convictions contained within the DBS check. In assessing fit and properness, the Authority will look at all convictions contained within the DBS Check and review against the Fit and Proper Threshold.~~

~~The fit and proper threshold is referenced within this section and pays particular attention~~ will be paid to:

- Crimes resulting in death
- Exploitation
- Offences involving violence
- Possession of a weapon
- Sex and indecency offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Policy – Objective 3

Basic Disclosure

An individual who is not already licensed as a driver is required to apply for a Basic Disclosure Certificate through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS).

The Basic Disclosure will disclose any unspent convictions recorded on the Police National Computer (PNC). The Authority will ~~pay attention to~~ look at all convictions contained within the DBS Check ~~and review against the Fit and Proper Threshold.~~

Where ~~it is~~ a company or a partnership is applying for a licence, all named directors and partners within the company will be required to apply for a Basic Disclosure.

Where there is a change to the named directors and partners, the Licensing Authority must be informed ~~of such~~, and must be provided with a Basic Disclosure within 24 hours.

All applicants, directors, and partners must apply for a Basic Disclosure on an annual basis.

Where a person has lived outside of the UK for a period not less than three continuous months, they will be required to supply a Certificate of Good Character. Up to date information in relation to this type of information can be found on the Home Office website.

Further information on applying for overseas criminal record information or 'Certificates of Good Character' can be found in Home Office Guidance.

Where an individual is aware that they have committed an offence overseas ~~which may be equivalent to those listed in the Fit and Proper Threshold~~, they should seek independent expert or legal advice to ensure they provide information that is truthful and accurate.

Part 4.1 Relevance of Convictions, Cautions, Reprimands and Warnings

In determining applications, the Authority will ~~make a decision on a person's fit and propeness, assessing, if any,~~ convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, and any other relevant information provided by the police and other relevant authorities.

Particular attention will be paid to:

- The class of the offence
- The age of the offence
- The number and frequency of the offences; and
- The apparent seriousness of the offence, as determined by the Fit and Proper [Threshold Person Requirement](#)

~~A criminal conviction is not a bar to obtaining a licence, but where offences are recorded, the application will be determined by the Licensing Committee.~~

In reviewing the offences, the Authority will pay particular attention to:

- Any term of imprisonment or custody
- Any conviction and/or caution for:
 - Crimes resulting in death
 - Exploitation
 - Offences involving violence
 - Possession of a weapon
 - Sex and indecency offences
 - Dishonesty
 - Drugs
 - Discrimination
- Any offence contrary to legislation and statutory guidance

Additional information held by the local police and which they deem to be [reasonably](#) relevant to the role of an operator, and any information or intelligence obtained from other [credible](#) sources to that which is already held on the applicants record, will be used by the Authority in assessing [fit and propeness](#). ~~Whether an applicant is fit and proper.~~

~~In disclosing information, the police will look at the reasonable basis of credibility and that which is specifically related to the occupation in question. This may include unproven allegations or charges for which an applicant or licensee has been acquitted. The information may show that a person acted in a way that is incompatible with that of a licensee — not fit and proper.~~

Complaints, and other sources of information such as those from other council departments and which show a pattern of behaviour not befitting ~~to~~ that of a licensee, will be considered.

~~All available information will be considered in assessing fit and propeness. Information that shows a tendency to behave in a way that does not constitute fit and propeness will be made on the civil standard of proof, that being the balance of probabilities.~~

DRAFT

Part 4.2 Relevant Convictions ~~Fit and Proper Threshold~~

Legislation specifically ~~includes~~ makes reference to offences ~~including~~ relating to, dishonesty, indecency and violence as a factor to take into consideration when assessing the fit and proper requirements ~~a person's fit and properness~~.

The Authority will take into account those offences, as well as:

- Crimes Resulting in Death
- Exploitation
- Offences Involving Violence
- Possession of a Weapon
- Sex and Indecency Offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

~~Any convictions or unacceptable behaviour will have a negative impact and will weigh heavily against an individual.~~

~~Where an individual has one or more conviction recorded for any of the above offences, they will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee and where this shows a pattern or tendency irrespective of the time since the conviction, the Authority will give serious consideration as to fit and properness. Where a conviction appears on the Fit and Proper Threshold, that individual will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee.~~

~~The Fit and Proper Threshold sets out time periods that are expected to have elapsed following completion of the sentence or offence.~~

~~The Authority will assess each case on its own merits, but the criteria set down in the Fit and Proper Threshold will be considered in the determination of a licence, and only in truly exceptional circumstances will the criteria be deviated from.~~

Relevant Convictions~~Fit and Proper Threshold~~

Relevant Convictions~~The Fit and Proper Threshold~~

Crimes Resulting in Death	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime which resulted in the death of another person or was intended to cause the death or serious injury of another person, they will not be licenced.
Exploitation	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime involving, related to, or has any connection with abuse, exploitation, use or treatment of another individual irrespective of whether the victim or victims were adults or children, they will not be licenced. This includes, but is not limited to, slavery, child sex abuse, exploitation, grooming, psychological, emotional or financial abuse.
Offences Involving Violence	Where an individual has a conviction for an offence of violence, or connected with any offence of violence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Possession of a Weapon	Where an individual has a conviction for possession of a weapon or any other weapon related offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Sex and Indecency Offences	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence involving or connected with illegal sexual activity or any form of indecency, a licence will not be granted. In addition, a licence will not be granted to any individual who is currently on the Sex Offenders Register or on any barred list.
Dishonesty	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence of dishonesty, or any offence where dishonesty is an element of the offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Drugs	Where an individual has any conviction for, or related to, the supply of drugs, or possession with intent to supply or connected with possession with intent to supply, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed. Where an individual has a conviction for possession of drugs, or related to the possession of drugs, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Discrimination	Where an individual has a conviction involving or connected with discrimination in any form, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Part 5 - Private Hire Vehicle Specification

The vehicle specification is an aid to help guide applicants in choosing an appropriate vehicle type. Applications for vehicles that do not fully comply with the vehicle specification will be automatically referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee for determination.

Contents

<u>Part 1</u>	<u>General Construction</u>
<u>Part 2</u>	<u>Dimensions</u>
<u>Part 3</u>	<u>Age Criteria</u>
<u>Part 4</u>	<u>Fuel Systems</u>
<u>Part 5</u>	<u>Bodywork</u>
<u>Part 6</u>	<u>Doors</u>
<u>Part 7</u>	<u>Seats</u>
<u>Part 8</u>	<u>Seatbelts</u>
<u>Part 9</u>	<u>Facilities for the Disabled</u>
<u>Part 10</u>	<u>Windows</u>
<u>Part 11</u>	<u>Wheels and Tyres</u>
<u>Part 12</u>	<u>Entertainment and Digital Systems</u>
<u>Part 13</u>	<u>Image and Sound Recording Equipment</u>
<u>Part 14</u>	<u>Licence Information</u>
<u>Part 15</u>	<u>Interior Lighting and Auxiliary Equipment</u>
<u>Part 16</u>	<u>Advertisements</u>
<u>Part 17</u>	<u>Licensed Vehicles</u>

1.0 General Construction

Vehicles must comply in all respects with:

- Requirements of the Motor Vehicle (Type Approval) Regulations 1980
- Motor Vehicle (Type Approval) (Great Britain) Regulations 1984
- Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986
- The Motor Vehicles (EC Type Approval) Regulations 1998
- European Community Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA)

In addition, every vehicle must comply in all respects with British and European vehicle regulations and be 'type approved' to the requirements of M1 (low volume) category of European Whole Type Approval 2007/46/EC as last amended by 2019/543.

Vehicles that have not been 'type approved' to M1 categories must be presented with approved certification showing that the vehicle meets the requirements of M1 category.

Imported vehicles that do not meet the requirements set out above and have only been approved under the British Single Vehicle Approval scheme (SVA), will not be accepted.

The vehicle must be righthand drive.

Where retrofit emissions technology is installed, such as liquefied petroleum gas, the technology must have been approved as part of the Clean Vehicle Retrofit Accreditation Scheme (CVRAS).

No vehicle first being licensed will have been written off in any category and will not be renewed (if previously written off).

2.0 Dimensions

2.1 Leg Room

The minimum leg room available to any passenger shall be 609mm. The measurement will be taken from the base of the seat to the rear of the seat in front when the front seat is at its full, rearwards extension. Where there is no seat in front the measurement will be taken from the base of the seat to the nearest obstruction in front.

2.2 Head Room

The minimum internal floor to roof height in seating areas shall be 1092mm.

2.3 Ride Height

Access to the vehicle shall not be more than 460mm from ground level.

Where the top tread for the entrance exceeds 460mm and the vehicle is not fitted with approved running boards, a moveable intermediate step must be provided at each entrance into the passenger compartment. The intermediate step shall be encased beneath the vehicle and be electrically operated to extend outwards. When not in use and whenever the vehicle is in motion, the step must not exceed outwards beyond the vertical line of the bodywork.

The step must be operated from within the driver's compartment and must have a failsafe device linked to the handbrake mechanism to prevent the possibility of the vehicle being driven while the step is extended.

The step must be covered with a suitable non-slip surface with the edges of the step highlighted in a high visibility colour, which is different from the colour scheme of the vehicle.

Running boards will only be allowed where they are fitted by the manufacturer and where the vehicle has European Community Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA) with running boards. All running boards must conform with construction and use regulations, meaning boards must not exceed the width of the widest part of the vehicle (mirrors are not included as part of the vehicle). The board must be a minimum five inches in width, all of which must be available as a step.

2.4 Luggage Space

The dedicated accessible luggage space shall not be less than 0.43 cubic metres. The luggage space must either be a separate lockable compartment or there must be some suitable device fitted to prevent luggage coming into contact with the passenger(s).

3.0 Age criteria

The date of first registration will be used to determine the age of the vehicle.

The vehicle must be under five years of age when granted its first licence.

3.1 Licensable Period

Diesel and petrol vehicles will be licensed up to 9 years of age.

Zero Emission Capable vehicles will be licensed up to 12 years of age.

As of 1st January 2027, all newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC)

Existing licensed vehicles will continue to be licensed for the periods stated above.

4.0 Fuel Systems

4.1 Retrofit Emissions Technology

If retrofit emissions technology is installed in a vehicle, the technology must have been approved as part of the Clean Vehicle Retrofit Accreditation Scheme (CVRAS).

4.2 Zero Emission Vehicles

A Zero Emission Capable (ZEC) vehicle refers to:

- Battery Electric Vehicles (BEVs), or ‘pure electric’ where the use of a battery is the only power source
- Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEVs), which switch between a battery and an internal combustion engine (ICE)
- Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEVs), or ‘full hybrids’ which do not plug into the electricity grid but recharge while driving
- Fuel Cell Electric Vehicles (FCEVs), which use onboard hydrogen fuel cells to generate electricity

5.0 Bodywork

The vehicle must have no signs of any significant accident damage which affects the safety or appearance.

The paintwork must be of a professional standard and consistent with the colour scheme of the vehicle.

All parts of the passenger compartment must be clean and free of any damage which may affect its suitability for the carriage of passengers.

The bodywork shall have no significant signs of corrosion.

6.0 Doors

6.1 Hinged Doors

The vehicle must have as a minimum four doors, two to each side. They must be easily accessible to passengers without the need to move any other seat etc. to gain access to them.

An exception to this is where the vehicle has a single passenger carrying area (e.g. minibus). In this instance there must be two doors available to every passenger for egress from the vehicle. Clarification should be sought from the Licensing Authority or testing station should you propose licensing a vehicle that has fewer than four doors.

6.2 Sliding Doors

The interior door handle must be clearly visible and easily accessible to passengers when the door is in a fully open position.

There must be approved reflective strips on both the front and rear edges of the door.

There must be a sign in an approved position clearly visible from the rear of the vehicle bearing the words “door open”. This must be automatically linked to the passenger doors, in order that when either door handle is activated to open the door, the sign is illuminated. The size of the sign shall be not less than 400sq cm and shall be so positioned so as not to impair the rear vision.

7.0 Seats

The vehicle must have sufficient seating capacity to carry a minimum of four and not more than eight passengers.

The seating capacity will be determined by the Licensing Authority and will be based upon the manufacturer's specification as stated in the V5C document, the orientation of the seating and the dimensions of the seating.

Each seat shall not be less than 406mm in width. All measurements are taken across the front of the seat cushion.

Where bench seats are provided, then the seat must provide a minimum of 406mm seating space for each passenger – the rear bench seat must not be less than 1218mm to accommodate three passengers.

8.0 Seatbelts

All seats must be fitted with approved seatbelts, of the lap and diagonal type.

9.0 Facilities for the Disabled

Any vehicle that has the facility for the carriage of wheelchair passengers must conform to M1 classification and comply in all respects to EC Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA).

The vehicle will be fitted with:

- Approved anchorages for the wheelchair and wheelchair disabled person. The anchorage must be either chassis or floor linked and capable of withstanding approved dynamic or static tests. Restraints for wheelchair and occupant must be independent of each other. Anchorages must also be provided for the safe stowage of a wheelchair when not in use, whether folded or otherwise, if carried within the passenger compartment. All anchorages and restraints must be so designed that they do not cause any danger to other passengers.
- A ramp or ramps for the loading of a wheelchair and occupant must be available at all times for use at the nearside rear passenger door. An adequate locking device must be fitted to ensure that the ramp(s) do not slip or tilt when in use. Provision must be made for the ramps to be stored safely when not in use.
- The vehicle should be equipped with a manufacturer's user manual/guide on the safe loading and unloading and security of wheelchair passengers.

10.0 Windows

Opening windows shall be provided with mechanisms (manual or electronic), which permit the passenger adjacent to that window to open and close it.

All glazing must comply with Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986, Section 32 regarding the level of tints.

Light transmission must meet the following criteria:

- Front windscreen - minimum 75% light transmission
- Front side door glass - minimum 70% light ingress transmission
- Remaining glass – Factory fitted as standard

Tinted films applied to any window, and any other aftermarket alterations are not permitted.

11.0 Wheels and Tyres

Vehicles should adhere to the following in respect of wheels and tyres:

- The vehicle must be fitted with four road wheels
 - All tyres, including the spare (if supplied), must have at least 2.0mm tread depth throughout the continuous band in the centre 3/4 of the tread and around the entire circumference of the tyre
 - All tyres fitted must be fit for purpose and free from any defects; this means:
 - Be compatible with the types fitted to the other wheels
 - Not have any lump, bulge or tear caused by separation or partial failure of the structure
 - Not have a cut or tear in excess of 25mm or 10% of the sectional width of the tyre, whichever is greater, and which is deep enough to reach the ply or cord
 - Not have any part of the ply or cord exposed
 - Tyres must be correctly inflated to the vehicle/tyre manufacturer's recommendation
 - A space saver tyre must only be used in an emergency. Where a vehicle is presented for a test with a space saver fitted it will fail the test
 - Where a spare wheel is not supplied as standard by the manufacturer, the use of the manufacture's method of dealing with punctured tyres is permissible. The vehicle though must come equipped with a serviceable wheel brace and jack
 - Remoulded or part worn tyres are not permitted
 - Tyres must not be aged more than 10 years
-
-

12.0 Entertainment and Digital Systems

The vehicle shall not be fitted with any additional entertainment and digital media systems without the prior written consent of the Licensing Authority.

13.0 Image and Sound Recording Equipment

See Image and Sound Recording Equipment requirements

14.0 Licence Information

14.1 Interior Information

Information bearing the licence number of the vehicle shall be displayed within the vehicle in such a position that it is clearly visible to the passengers.

14.2 Exterior Information

Provision shall be made for the display of the exterior licence plate on the rear of the vehicle in an approved position.

15.0 Interior Lighting and Auxiliary Equipment

Any interior lighting and/or auxiliary equipment that is fitted to a vehicle must not impede the driver in anyway, or hinder their view, or impede, or cause hazard to any passengers/public or any other road users.

16.0 Advertisements

See advertising requirements

17.0 Licensed Vehicles

Any vehicle that is currently licenced and attends for a full mechanical test is required to be fitted with the following:

- Interior identification numbers – displayed where they are clearly visible to passengers and to the public
- Exterior licence plate. The licence plate issued by the Authority should be permanently affixed to the rear of the vehicle. The licence plate should be securely affixed using the fixing plate and secured by the approved tag system
- Door signage, as determined by the Licensing Authority
- Radio and/or data head apparatus:
 - Where a vehicle has been fitted with a two-way radio or data head system, no part of the system may be fixed in the passenger area or compartment.
 - No part of the system can be in the rear boot compartment if LPG or CNG tanks or equipment are situated therein.
 - No other radio equipment or image recording equipment shall be fitted without prior written consent from the Licensing Authority.

Part 5 – Private Hire Vehicle Specification

~~Applications for private hire vehicles are invited to those vehicles that conform to legislative requirements and this private hire vehicle specification.~~

~~The vehicle specification sets out the specific vehicle requirements and is an aid to help guide applicants in choosing an appropriate vehicle. Applications for vehicles that do not fully comply with the vehicle specification will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee for determination.~~

IMPORTANT

~~As of 1st January 2025, newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC)~~

Contents

Part 1	General Construction
Part 2	Age Limits
Part 3	Fuel Systems
Part 4	Body Work and Vehicle Structure
Part 5	Steering

Part 6	Doors
Part 7	Sliding Doors
Part 8	Seats
Part 9	Seat Belts
Part 10	Windows
Part 11	Wheels and Tyres
Part 12	Entertainment and Digital Media Systems Entertainment Media Systems
Part 13	Heating System
Part 14	Dimensions
Part 15	Wheelchair Carrying Facilities
Part 16	Interior Licence Information
Part 17	Exterior Licence Information
Part 18	Maintenance
Part 19	Interior Lighting and Auxiliary Equipment
Part 20	Advertisements
Part 21	Auxiliary Equipment
Part 22	Image Recording Equipment (CCTV)
Part 23	Currently Licensed Vehicles

Vehicles must comply in all respects with:

- Requirements of the Motor Vehicle (Type Approval) Regulations 1980
- Motor Vehicle (Type Approval) (Great Britain) Regulations 1984
- Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986
- The Motor Vehicles (EC Type Approval) Regulations 1998
- European Community Whole Vehicle Type Approval (EGWVTA)

In addition, every vehicle must comply in all respects with British and European vehicle regulations and be 'type approved' to the requirements of M1 (low volume) category of European Whole Type Approval 2007/46/EC as last amended by 2019/543.

Vehicles that have not been 'type approved' to M1 categories must be presented with approved certification showing that the vehicle meets the requirements of M1 category.

Imported vehicles that do not meet the requirements set out above and have only been approved under the British Single Vehicle Approval scheme (SVA), will not be accepted.

If the vehicle has been converted to run on liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), it must be listed on the UKLPG Register to confirm satisfactory installation, examination, and testing.

All vehicles so constructed as to facilitate the carriage of disabled persons must be capable of accommodating a disabled person in a DFT reference wheelchair (specified in the Public Service Vehicle Accessibility Regulations 2000) in the passenger compartment.

No vehicle first being licensed will have been written off in any category and will not be renewed (if previously written off).

Part 2 – Age Limits

A newly licensed vehicle must be under five years old on the date the first licence is issued. The date of first registration will be used to determine the age of the vehicle, and it must be licensed for use within one month from the date of application.

The maximum age of a vehicle is indicated in the below table.

Date Effective	Maximum Age Limit	Maximum Age Limit
	Petrol – Euro 4 or better Diesel – Euro 6 or better	Zero Emission Capable
4 th September 2022	9 Years	11 Years

IMPORTANT

As of 4th January 2025, all newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC)
Existing licensed vehicles can be licensed for the periods shown in the above table

Zero Emission Capable Vehicle

A Zero Emission Capable (ZEC) vehicle refers to one that meets the following requirements:

- Emit no more than 50g/km CO₂ and be capable of being operated with no (zero) exhaust emissions for a minimum range of 10 miles (16.093 km); or
- Emit no more than 75g/km CO₂ exhaust emissions and be capable of being operated with no (zero) emissions for a minimum range of 20 miles (32.187 km)
- As a minimum, the vehicle must meet the Euro 6 emissions standard if an internal combustion engine is part of the vehicle specification (i.e. hybrid vehicles)
- If it has an internal combustion engine, it must be petrol

A vehicle wishing to be licenced beyond the stated licensable period will need to comply with the *Exceptional Vehicle Criteria*, with applications referred directly to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Part 3—Fuel Systems

Where retrofit emissions technology is installed in a vehicle, the technology must have been approved as part of the Clean Vehicle Retrofit Accreditation Scheme (CVRAS) and be listed on the UKLPG Register.

As of January 2025, any newly licensed vehicle must be Zero-emission Capable (ZEC). A ZEC vehicle refers to one that meets the following requirements:

- Emit no more than 50g/km CO₂ and be capable of being operated with no (zero) exhaust emissions for a minimum range of 10 miles (16.093 km); or
- Emit no more than 75g/km CO₂ exhaust emissions and be capable of being operated with no (zero) emissions for a minimum range of 20 miles (32.187 km)
- As a minimum, the vehicle must meet the Euro 6 emissions standard if an internal combustion engine is part of the vehicle specification (i.e. hybrid vehicles)

Part 4—Bodywork and Vehicle Structure

The vehicle must have no signs of any significant accident damage which affects the safety or appearance.

The paintwork must be of a professional standard and consistent with the colour scheme of the vehicle.

All parts of the passenger compartment must be clean and free of any damage which may affect its suitability for the carriage of passengers.

The bodywork shall have no significant signs of corrosion.

Part 5—Steering

Vehicles must be right hand drive.

Part 6—Doors

The vehicle must have as a minimum four doors, two to each side. They must be easily accessible to passengers without the need to move any other seat etc. to gain access to them.

An exception to this is where the vehicle has a single passenger carrying area (e.g. minibus). In this instance there must be two doors available to every passenger for egress from the vehicle. Clarification should be sought from the Licensing Authority or testing station should you propose licensing a vehicle that has fewer than four doors.

Part 7—Sliding Doors

The interior door handle must be clearly visible and easily accessible to passengers when the door is in a fully open position.

There must be approved reflective strips on both the front and rear edges of the door.

There must be a sign in an approved position clearly visible from the rear of the vehicle bearing the words “door open”. This must be automatically linked to the passenger doors, in order that when either door handle is activated to open the door, the sign is illuminated. The size of the sign shall be not less than 400sq cm and shall be so positioned so as not to impair the rear vision.

Part 8—Seats

The vehicle must have sufficient seating capacity to carry a minimum of four and not more than eight passengers.

The seating capacity will be determined by the Licensing Authority and will be based upon the manufacturer’s specification as stated in the V5C document, the orientation of the seating and the dimensions of the seating.

Each seat shall not be less than 406mm in width. All measurements are taken across the front of the seat cushion.

Where bench seats are provided, then the seat must provide a minimum of 406mm seating space for each passenger—the rear bench seat must not be less than 1218mm to accommodate three passengers.

Part 9—Seat Belts

All seats must be fitted with approved seatbelts, of the lap and diagonal type.

Part 10—Windows

Opening windows shall be provided with mechanisms (manual or electronic), which permit the passenger adjacent to that window to open and close it.

All glazing must comply with Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986, Section 32 regarding the level of tints.

Light transmission must meet the following criteria:

- Front windscreen — minimum 75% light transmission
- Front side door glass — minimum 70% light ingress transmission
- Remaining glass — minimum 60% light ingress transmission

In cases of non-estate type vehicles, the rear side windows, and rear windscreen, which in the opinion of the tester does not impact on the seating area of passengers, can have a higher density tint, but this must allow at least 20% light transmission.

Where light ingress transmission does not comply, vehicles must be fitted with Image Recording Equipment — see section 6.

Tinted films applied to any window, and any other aftermarket alterations are not permitted.

Part 11 — Wheels and Tyres

Vehicles should adhere to the following in respect of wheels and tyres:

- The vehicle must be fitted with four road wheels
- All tyres, including the spare (if supplied), must have at least 2.0mm tread depth throughout the continuous band in the centre 3/4 of the tread and around the entire circumference of the tyre
- All tyres fitted must be fit for purpose and free from any defects; this means:
 - Be compatible with the types fitted to the other wheels
 - Not have any lump, bulge or tear caused by separation or partial failure of the structure
 - Not have a cut or tear in excess of 25mm or 10% of the sectional width of the tyre, whichever is greater, and which is deep enough to reach the ply or cord
 - Not have any part of the ply or cord exposed
- Tyres must be correctly inflated to the vehicle/tyre manufacturer's recommendation
- A space saver tyre must only be used in an emergency. Where a vehicle is presented for a test with a space saver fitted it will fail the test
- Where a spare wheel is not supplied as standard by the manufacturer, the use of the manufacturer's method of dealing with punctured tyres is permissible. The vehicle though must come equipped with a serviceable wheel brace and jack
- Remoulded or part worn tyres are not permitted
- Tyres must not be aged more than 10 years

Part 12 – Entertainment and Digital Media Systems

The vehicle shall not be fitted with any additional entertainment and digital media systems without the prior written consent of the Licensing Authority.

Part 13 – Heating System

The vehicle must have an efficient heating system.

Part 14 – Dimensions

Leg Room

The minimum leg room available to any passenger shall be 609mm. The measurement will be taken from the base of the seat to the rear of the seat in front when the front seat is at its full, rearwards extension. Where there is no seat in front the measurement will be taken from the base of the seat to the nearest obstruction in front.

Head Room

The minimum internal floor to roof height in seating areas shall be 1092mm.

Ride Height

Access to the vehicle shall not be more than 460mm from ground level.

Where the top tread for the entrance exceeds 460mm and the vehicle is not fitted with approved running boards, a moveable intermediate step must be provided at each entrance into the passenger compartment. The intermediate step shall be encased beneath the vehicle and be electrically operated to extend outwards. When not in use and whenever the vehicle is in motion, the step must not exceed outwards beyond the vertical line of the bodywork.

The step must be operated from within the driver's compartment and must have a failsafe device linked to the handbrake mechanism to prevent the possibility of the vehicle being driven while the step is extended.

The step must be covered with a suitable non-slip surface with the edges of the step highlighted in a high visibility colour, which is different from the colour scheme of the vehicle.

Running boards will only be allowed where they are fitted by the manufacturer and where the vehicle has European Community Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA) with running boards. All running boards must conform with construction and use regulations, meaning boards must not exceed the

width of the widest part of the vehicle (mirrors are not included as part of the vehicle). The board must be a minimum five inches in width, all of which must be available as a step.

Luggage Space

The dedicated accessible luggage space shall not be less than 0.43 cubic metres. The luggage space must either be a separate lockable compartment or there must be some suitable device fitted to prevent luggage coming into contact with the passenger(s).

Part 15—Wheelchair Carrying Facilities

Any vehicle that has the facility for the carriage of wheelchair passengers must conform to M1 classification and comply in all respects to EC Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA).

The vehicle will be fitted with:

- Approved anchorages for the wheelchair and wheelchair disabled person. The anchorage must be either chassis or floor linked and capable of withstanding approved dynamic or static tests. Restraints for wheelchair and occupant must be independent of each other. Anchorages must also be provided for the safe stowage of a wheelchair when not in use, whether folded or otherwise, if carried within the passenger compartment. All anchorages and restraints must be so designed that they do not cause any danger to other passengers.
- A ramp or ramps for the loading of a wheelchair and occupant must be available at all times for use at the nearside rear passenger door. An adequate locking device must be fitted to ensure that the ramp(s) do not slip or tilt when in use. Provision must be made for the ramps to be stored safely when not in use.
- The vehicle should be equipped with a manufacturer's user manual/guide on the safe loading and unloading and security of wheelchair passengers.

Part 16—Interior Licence Information

Information bearing the licence number of the vehicle shall be displayed within the vehicle in such a position that it is clearly visible to the passengers.

Part 17—Exterior Licence Information

Provision shall be made for the display of the exterior licence plate on the rear of the vehicle in an approved position.

Part 18—Maintenance

The vehicle, once licenced, must maintain all fittings, advertisements, signs and notices to approved standards. The vehicle must be kept clean and tidy and in good working order.

Vehicles, at any time will be subject to test and inspection and should it be found that a vehicle is not being properly maintained or kept in good working order, a notice or suspension of the vehicle licence will be served on the driver or licensee prohibiting the use of the vehicle until the defects have been rectified and/or it has passed the City Council's full mechanical test.

Part 19—Interior Lighting and Auxiliary Equipment

Any interior lighting and/or auxiliary equipment that is fitted to a vehicle must not impede the driver in anyway, or hinder their view, or impede, or cause hazard to any passengers/public or any other road users.

Part 20—Advertisements

The vehicle shall carry no advertisements, either printed, written or via digital media systems or any other material or notices on any part (interior or exterior) except without prior written consent from the Licensing Authority.

Part 21—Auxiliary Equipment

Any auxiliary equipment that is fitted to a vehicle must not impede the driver, hinder their view, or obstruct, or cause hazard to passengers or other road users.

Part 22—Image Recording Equipment (CCTV)

See Image Recording Equipment requirements (Part 6)

Part 23—Currently Licenced Vehicles

Any vehicle that is currently licenced and attends for a full mechanical test is required to be fitted with the following:

- Interior identification numbers—displayed where they are clearly visible to passengers and to the public

- ~~Exterior licence plate. The licence plate issued by the Authority should be permanently affixed to the rear of the vehicle. The licence plate should be securely affixed using the fixing plate and secured by the approved tag system~~
- ~~Front door signage, as determined by the Licensing Authority~~
- ~~Radio and/or data head apparatus:
 - ~~Where a vehicle has been fitted with a two-way radio or data head system, no part of the system may be fixed in the passenger area or compartment.~~
 - ~~No part of the system can be in the rear boot compartment if LPG or CNG tanks or equipment are situated therein.~~
 - ~~No other radio equipment or image recording equipment shall be fitted without prior written consent from the Licensing Authority.~~~~

DRAFT

Part 6 - Image Recording Equipment

Consideration is being given for vehicles may be fitted with an approved image and sound recording system. ~~capable of storing both audio recordings and visual images.~~

The importance of image recording equipment is widely understood in helping to protect the driver and the wider public. ~~ensuring that both parties act responsibly and respectfully.~~

Benefits

The benefits of CCTV include:

- Deterring and preventing the occurrence of crime
- Reducing fear of crime
- Assisting the Police in investigating incidents of crime
- Assisting insurance companies in investigating motor vehicle accidents
- Assisting the Licensing Authority in investigating complaints.

Downloads

Data will only be downloaded in the following circumstances:

- Where a crime has been reported involving the specific vehicle and the Police have formally requested data
- When a written complaint has been made to the Council regarding a specific vehicle/driver
- Where a data request is received from an applicant e.g. police or social services, that has a legitimate requirement to have access to the data requested to assist them in an investigation that involves a licenced vehicle or driver
- Subject Access Request compliant with the Data Protection Act

Retention

Data retained by the Council will only be retained for the following periods:

Reason	Retention Period
Cases leading to prosecution	10 years from date of trial
Formal Caution	3 years from date of caution
Written Warning or no formal action	3 years from date of decision
Subject Access Request	6 years from date of request

Policy – Objective 4

Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV)

A vehicle ~~may~~ be fitted with an approved CCTV system capable of storing both audio recordings and visual images.

For the purposes of this policy, a CCTV system ~~may will~~ include any electronic recording device attached to the inside of the vehicle having the technical capability of capturing and retaining visual images and audio recording from inside or outside of the vehicle.

General Requirements

The system must be of an approved standard as designated by the Council and be operational at all times that the vehicle is being used for licensable purposes. Where the vehicle is being used for domestic purposes, there is no requirement for the equipment to be operational.

All CCTV equipment must conform to the Council's specification, and in any case adhere to Data Protection legislation. CCTV systems that do not meet the specification will not be approved for use ~~in such vehicles.~~

CCTV system installs will be inspected as part of the compliance test to ensure that they do not pose a risk to the safety of the driver or passengers, and to ensure that they have been safely and securely installed. Design, construction, and installation must be in such a way that materials present no danger the driver or passengers, including impact with the equipment or danger from the electrical components being breached through vandalism, misuse or wear and tear.

The installation and operation of CCTV must comply with the requirements of the Information Commissioner's Officers CCTV Code of Practice. Detailed information can be found on the Information Commissioner's Office website: www.ico.gov.uk.

All equipment must meet all requirements regarding safety, technical acceptability, and operational/data integrity.

Signage

Signage must be strategically displayed in the vehicle, informing passengers that they may be recorded. Notices shall be placed in both the front and rear of the vehicle.

The notices must include information informing that visual and audio recordings take place within the vehicle.

Camera Activation Methods

Video recording must be active when the vehicle is being used for licensable purposes, without exception.

~~Activation methods may include the beginning of a journey, doors opening and panic buttons. When none of these methods is triggered, the camera may go into idle.~~

Audio Recording Methods

Where installed. Audio recording must be active in the following circumstances:

- Where an unaccompanied child or vulnerable adult is being transported in the vehicle
- Where the driver and the customer are involved in a dispute or the driver feels threatened by the behaviour of the passenger or any other such method that warrants audio recording

Activation of audio recording must be able to be triggered by the driver pressing a switch, and the recording will continue until such time that the switch is pressed again. No deactivation of the audio recording will be enabled by the passenger's audio switch – they will be independent of each other.

Activation of audio recording must be able to be triggered by the passenger pressing a switch, and the recording will continue until such time that the switch is pressed again. No deactivation of the audio recording will be enabled by the driver's audio switch – they will be independent of each other.

There must be an indicator located in the vehicle that is in clear and uninterrupted view of the passenger and that indicates that audio recording is taking place.

At the conclusion of a journey, when the passenger leaves the vehicle, audio recording must cease before another passenger enters and the journey commences. However, there should be a method of reactivating the audio recording should any of the above situations arise in relation to the new journey.

Automotive Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements (EMC)

The CCTV system must not interfere with the safety, control, electrical, computer, navigation, satellite, or radio system located within the vehicle.

~~CCTV equipment must meet the requirements under the European Community Automotive Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive, in regard to Electronic Sub-Assembly (ESA).~~

~~CCTV equipment must be e-marked or CE-marked. If CE-marked, the system must be suitable for use in motor vehicles.~~

Image Security

Captured images must remain secure.

Captured images must be protected and designed to guard against the compromise of the stored data. The Information Commissioner's Office has published guidance on how to keep personal data (including personal data contained in CCTV images) secure: <https://ico.org.uk/for-organisations/guide-to-data-protection/principle-7-security/>

Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office

The ICO is the UK's independent body set up to uphold information rights

The Data Protection (Charges and Information) Regulations 2018 requires every organisation that processes personal information to pay a fee to the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO), unless they are exempt. Therefore, all private hire vehicle proprietors must register with the ICO and obtain documented evidence of such registration. Further information can be found on the ICO's website: <https://ico.org.uk/about-the-ico/what-we-do/register-of-data-controllers/>

Technical Specification and System Requirements

To be considered suitable for installation, the CCTV system must meet [the requirements set out in Appendix A](#), ~~stringent requirements. These requirements are set out in Appendix B.~~

DRAFT

Part 7 – Special Occasion Vehicles

Special Occasion Vehicles are licenced under the same principle as a private hire vehicle but as the name suggests, the vehicles are only to be used in the event of a Special Occasion booking and not as a standard pre-booked private hire agreement.

Special Occasion Vehicles are vehicles such as a:

- Vintage Vehicle
- Executive Vehicle
- Other non-standard type converted vehicles used for special events

The above list is not exhaustive and other vehicles may be considered.

All vehicles that wish to be licenced as a Special Occasion Private Hire Vehicle must conform to the private vehicle specification. The specification sets out the exact minimum requirements that all vehicles wishing to be licenced as a Special Occasion Private Hire Vehicle must adhere to.

However, where a person makes an application for a Special Occasion Private Hire Vehicle licence that is or will be more than five years of age, then the application will be referred to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Additionally, vehicles issued with a special occasion licence shall only be used for special occasions and executive business contracts. Vehicles licenced within this category shall not be used for everyday private hire use. Private Hire Operator records need to be maintained recording the nature of the special occasion i.e. why the customer wanted a special occasion vehicle.

Part 8 – Limousines

Limousines, in certain circumstances, have a legitimate role to play in the private hire sector, such as those used for school proms and other such adult bookings.

Limousines are licenced under the same principle as a private hire vehicle and therefore must have eight passenger seats or less.

Applications for a limousine must meet the physical and mechanical requirements set out in the private hire vehicle specification. The specification sets out the exact minimum requirements that must be adhered to.

Where an application is submitted that does not conform in respect of the specification, the application will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Vehicles must carry within the vehicle appropriate licence information, issued by the Authority, which states details of the vehicle, issue date and the number of persons allowed to be carried. This information must be available for inspection.

Drivers of limousines must complete the licensing application process in the same way as any other licensed driver and bookings must be taken through a licensed operator.

All foreign vehicles used for these purposes must meet relevant British or European standards. Any alterations to a manufacturer's standard specification will require M1 EWVTA. Any subsequent changes to the vehicle will invalidate this approval.

When a vehicle has been imported, the importer must produce a declaration from the testing authority (DVSA) that the vehicle will not carry more than eight passengers.

Part 9 – Exceptional Vehicle Criteria

Applicants wishing to licence a vehicle beyond its licensable period must be able to demonstrate in the first instance that it adheres to *Exceptional Vehicle Criteria* – it must be considered an ‘exceptional vehicle’.

Applications for an extension beyond the normal term will be determined by the Licensing Committee.

Policy – Objective 5

Exceptional Vehicle Criteria

Where a licensee wishes to licence a vehicle beyond the normal term, they must ensure that it meets the following criteria. ~~Consideration will not be given to those vehicles that do not meet the criteria 100%.~~

A vehicle will be considered in ‘exceptional condition’ where:

- It has never failed a vehicle compliance test
- It has never failed to attend a pre-arranged vehicle compliance test. ~~unless in exceptional circumstances~~
- All bodywork is in A1 condition with no signs of rust, dents, scratches, stone chips or any other defects that may detract from the overall appearance
- The paint condition is in A1 condition, showing no signs of fading, discoloration or mismatching that may detract from the overall appearance
- The interior of the vehicle is in A1 condition, including carpets, mats and upholstery
- All luggage compartments are in A1 condition, clean and free from any signs of damage
- There is a complete service record, showing it has been properly serviced in line with manufacturer’s guidelines. All receipts and service book history in relation to servicing must be available
- The vehicle has not been suspended at any time due to the mechanical and/or physical condition
- The vehicle is Zero Emission Capable (ZEC)

The decision to grant a licence beyond the normal term ~~of 9 years~~ can only be taken by the Licensing Committee. For the Licensing Committee to consider an application to extend the vehicle licence beyond the normal term, the proprietor must be able to demonstrate that the vehicle meets all the criteria as set out above as well as exhibiting valid reasons why an extension should be granted.

Part 10 – Vehicle Inspections and Testing

Due to high workloads and mileage, vehicles will be tested according to their age. Older vehicles will be tested more frequently ~~than younger vehicles~~ to ensure their fitness and suitability.

Policy – Objective 6

Frequency of Tests

Vehicles must undergo and pass a vehicle compliance test at Sheffield City Council's Testing Station. ~~The compliance standards can be found at Appendix D.~~

New Vehicles

~~A vehicle must undergo and pass a compliance test. The certificate must be dated within 10 days of the licence being issued.~~

~~Applications for a new vehicle licence require the undertaking of a vehicle compliance test, even where the vehicle would not normally require an MOT test (less than three years of age).~~

Currently Licenced Vehicles

Licenced vehicles must undergo a compliance test no more than four weeks prior to the renewal of their licence and in any case within the month of licence expiry.

The number and frequency of tests depends on the vehicle age as outlined below:

- Vehicle under five years of age – Every 12 months
- Vehicle over ~~six~~five years of age – Every 6 months

The age of the vehicle and the subsequent testing regime shall be determined by the V5C document as presented at the initial application stage.

Where a vehicle fails several consecutive tests, the Authority may require that vehicle to undergo further tests in its licenced period. Reasons for additional tests will be provided by the Authority. The expense of these tests will be borne by the licensee (up to a maximum a 3).

Testing Criteria

The compliance test goes above and beyond the criteria as used by the Ministry of Transport (MOT) test. Due to the nature of work that is undertaken by private hire vehicles, it is important that all aspects of the vehicle are checked for mechanical safety and that it meets aesthetic requirements.

Further information on the testing procedures and standards for MOT tests can be found by visiting: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/mot-inspection-manual-for-class-3-4-5-and-7-vehicles>

~~Information on inspection and compliance standards can be found at Appendix D.~~

Testing Station

Vehicles are required to undergo and pass a vehicle compliance test at Sheffield City Council's testing station. Compliance and MOT certificates provided by other testing stations will not be accepted.

The Sheffield City Council testing station carries out its functions in line with best practices from the Department for Transport (DFT), Drivers and Vehicles Standards Agency (DVSA), The Technical Officer Group of the Public Authority Transport Network and the current standards required by Sheffield City Council for its licenced vehicles.

DRAFT

Part 11 – Insurance

Vehicle Insurance

Vehicles must have in place valid and appropriate insurance for the purposes of carrying passengers for hire and reward.

Policy – Objective 7

Vehicle Insurance

Vehicles must have in place valid and appropriate insurance.

As a minimum, the Authority requires:

- A valid insurance certificate or cover note confirming the persons insured to drive the vehicle and the purposes for which the vehicle can be used, i.e. *For the carriage of passengers or goods for Hire and Reward by prior appointment only. Provided such use complies with the laws and regulations of the appropriate Licensing Authority.*

Public Liability Insurance

Vehicles that are equipped to carry wheelchair passengers must have in place valid insurance for doing so.

Policy – Objective 8

Public Liability Insurance

Public liability Insurance, with a minimum cover of £2,000,000, is required in respect of all vehicles that are capable of carrying wheelchair passengers.

As a minimum the insurance should cover personal injury claims and damage sustained to property.

Part 12 – Advertising

Advertising is permitted on both the inside and outside of a vehicle. All advertising will be subject to Licensing Authority approval and must adhere to the advertising policy.

~~Vehicles are permitted a limited amount of advertising which is subject to approval by the Authority.~~

Policy – Objective 9

Advertising

A request to advertise must be made to the Licensing Authority prior to any such advertisement being used.

The vehicle proprietor must provide to the Licensing Authority such details of the proposed advertisement to determine that it:

- does not promote, either directly or indirectly, smoking (including tobacco and/or vaping), alcohol, and gambling
- is not of a sexual, religious, or political nature
- is not likely to cause offence

The contract for the advertisement must comply with the following requirements:

- Advertisements should be submitted by the vehicle proprietor
- The contract for advertisement must have a facility to state the vehicle details and the termination of the contract
- The contract must contain a condition that the advertisement must be removed at the end of the contract term

Advertisements are permitted, as follows:

- As a door sign
- On the rear window (must use contra vision or similar technology)
- As full or half livery (Must not distract from vehicle signage)
- On a digital screen
- As illuminated exterior media

Where full livery advertisements are applied to the vehicle, the V5C Document (logbook) must be updated – colour of vehicle must state 'full livery'.

Any advertisements fitted to a vehicle must not obscure notices, signs or plates that form part of the vehicle licence conditions. Additionally, should any approved advertisement come to be in such a condition that, in the opinion of an Authorised Officer, it adversely affects the safety or the appearance of the vehicle then the vehicle licence will be suspended with immediate effect and until such time that the defect has been rectified.

Part 13 – Accidents

Where a vehicle is involved in an accident or has been damaged, it is the responsibility of the vehicle proprietor to report as such to the Licensing Authority. Section 50 (3) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 states:

‘...the proprietor of a Hackney Carriage or Private Hire Vehicle, licenced by a district council shall report to them as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any case within seventy two hours of the occurrence thereof, any accident to such Hackney Carriage or Private Hire Vehicle causing damage materially affecting the safety, performance or appearance of the Hackney Carriage or Private Hire Vehicle or the comfort or convenience of persons carried therein.’

The statutory duty contained in the above legislation does not affect in any way the liability placed upon a person under Section 170 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 in relation to the reporting of certain accidents to the police. Further information in this respect can be found visiting <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1988/52/contents>.

Policy – Objective 10

Accidents

Where a vehicle has been involved in an accident affecting the safety, performance or appearance, it is the responsibility of the vehicle proprietor to inform the Authority within 72 hours of the accident occurring.

The proprietor will be required to complete an Accident Damage Report Form, detailing the events of the accident and any damage suffered to the vehicle. An Authorised Officer will inspect the vehicle to ascertain the damage and where appropriate (vehicle fitness has not been satisfied) suspend the vehicle licence until such time that the vehicle has been repaired and passed a compliance test at Sheffield City Council’s testing station.

If a vehicle has been damaged to such an extent that it can no longer be driven, the proprietor must inform the Authority as such. The proprietor will be required to provide the Authority with photographic evidence as to the vehicle’s condition, specifically showing the parts of the vehicle that have been most severely damaged. The vehicle, upon repair, must be presented at Sheffield City Council’s testing station in order to undergo a Compliance test. A suspension notice will not be issued where an inspection of the vehicle by an Authorised Officer is not possible.

Part 14 – Transfer of Vehicle Licence

A proprietor, at any time, may transfer a private hire [vehicle licence](#) to another person.

Policy – Objective 11

Transfer of vehicle licence

Where a proprietor wishes to relinquish their interest in a private hire vehicle and transfer that interest to another party, they must inform the Authority within 14 days of doing so, paying the appropriate fee.

In notifying the Authority, the proprietor must specify the name(s), date of birth and address of the person(s) to whom the vehicle has been transferred.

The new proprietor must also provide the following documentation at the time of the transfer request:

- A current insurance certificate or valid cover note relating to the vehicle and its intended use as a private hire vehicle. Insurance must be in the name of the new proprietor. If the new proprietor is not a licenced driver, the insurance certificate must state a named licenced driver.

DRAFT

Part 15 – Signage

Vehicle Signage

A private hire vehicle must display signage as approved by the Licensing Authority.
The signage must clearly visible, on display at all times and not altered from its original form.

Exterior Licence Plate

Must be permanently affixed to the rear of the vehicle.
Displayed so as not to obstruct the vehicle registration mark and be clearly visible by daylight.

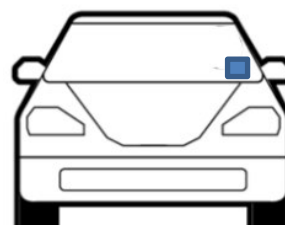
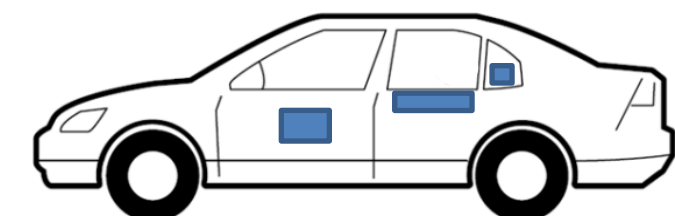
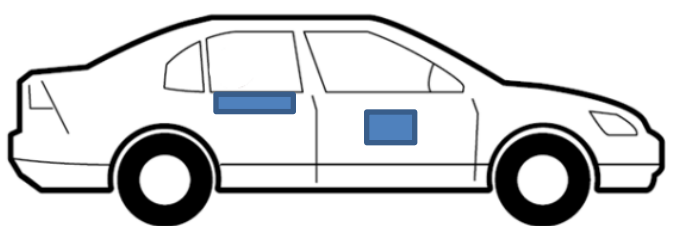
Interior Signage

Vehicle information must be displayed to the interior glazed surface of the rear quarter light on the nearside door and the left-hand side of the glazed surface of the front windscreen.
Driver information must be displayed on the left-hand side of the glazed surface of the front windscreen.

Door Signage

Door signage affixed to the front doors must be the design approved by the Licensing Authority, be permanently attached, and contain the Council Crest, the words ‘Advanced Booking Only’ and ‘Private Hire Vehicle’ and the vehicle licence number.

Door signage affixed to the rear doors must be the design of the Licensing Authority, be securely fixed (temporary fixing permitted) and contain the name of the operator along with contact information – phone number or app details.



Additional Signage

Roof signage is not permitted.
Any additional signage must be first approved by the Licensing Authority.

To establish the status of a vehicle, a licenced vehicle must display signage to identify itself as such, and this signage should be displayed at all times.

Policy — Objective 12

Signage

Each vehicle shall display the following signage, all of which must be securely and permanently affixed to the vehicle. The use of magnets or other such types of temporary fixing is not permitted. Additionally, the signage shall not be altered from its original form.

Combined Operator and 'Advance Bookings Only' Signage

Each vehicle shall display on both the **nearside and offside front doors** information to identify the operator for which bookings are accepted and the words "Advance Bookings Only".

The private hire company name and telephone number (or in cases where a telephone number is not used, the app for the private hire operator) should be clearly displayed.

Signage must be no smaller than A3 (420mm x 297mm) in size.

Signage (excluding information relating to the operator) will be provided by the Authority. Only signage (excluding operator information) issued by the Authority is permissible.



The ~~signage must be securely and permanently and securely affixed to the vehicle.~~
~~Operator information to be displayed here~~

~~Additional signage, to that referenced above (i.e., multiple operator signage) is not permitted.~~

License Vehicle Plate (Exterior)

~~The licence plate must be securely and permanently always affixed to the rear of the vehicle. It shall be displayed so as not to obscure the vehicle's registration mark and must be clearly visible by daylight. The signage must not be altered from its original form.~~

~~The licence plate and fixings will be provided by the Authority.~~

License Vehicle Plate (Interior)

~~Interior signage must be securely and permanently affixed to the interior glazed surface of the quarter light on the nearside rear door.~~

~~Interior licence signage must be securely and permanently affixed on the left hand side of the glazed surface of the front windscreen.~~

~~The signage will be provided by the Authority.~~

The signage must be securely and permanently always affixed to the vehicle and must not be altered from its original form.

DRAFT

Section 48 (2) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 states:

A district council may attach to the grant of a licence under this section such conditions as they may consider reasonably necessary including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions of this subsection, conditions requiring or prohibiting the display of signs on or from the vehicle to which the licence relates.

The following mandatory conditions form part of all private hire vehicle licences and should be observed at all times; failure to do so may result in the licence being referred ~~directly~~ to the Licensing Committee for review.

Following determination ~~of an application~~ by the Licensing Committee, additional conditions may be imposed, ~~so long as they are reasonably necessary~~.

DRAFT

Mandatory Conditions

Definitions	
'Authorised Officer'	Any officer of the Council authorised in writing by the Chief Licensing Officer and Head of Licensing of the Council for the purposes of these conditions
'The Council'	Sheffield City Council
'Hackney Carriage'	Has the same meaning as in the Town Police Clauses Act 1847
'Licence Plate'	The plate issued by the Council for the purpose of identifying the vehicle as a private hire vehicle duly licenced by the Council.
'Interior Licence Plate'	The plate issued by the Council for the purpose of identifying the vehicle as a private hire vehicle duly licenced by the Council.
'Interior Driver Identification Plate'	The card which provides a photograph of a driver, driver licence number and the date of expiry of the licence. At all times it remains the property of the Council.
'Proprietor'	The person or persons or body named in this licence as the proprietor of the vehicle and includes a part proprietor.
'The Vehicle'	The private hire vehicle in respect of which this licence is issued.

1. Identification Plate and Signs

a.)	The exterior licence plate must be securely and permanently affixed to the rear of the vehicle at all times. It shall be displayed so as not to obscure the vehicle's registration mark and must be clearly visible by daylight. Additionally, the licence plate must <u>be</u> kept clean so as not to obstruct the wording.
b.)	The interior licence plate must be securely and permanently affixed to the interior glazed surface of the quarter light on the nearside rear door so that the particulars are clearly visible to all passengers in the vehicle.
c.)	The interior licence plate must be permanently affixed to the glazed surface of the front windscreen so that the particulars are clearly visible from the outside of the vehicle.
d.)	<p>Signage, as approved and supplied by the Authority, must be securely and permanently affixed to nearside and offside front doors, consisting of the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Private Hire Operators Name • The telephone number and/or app information of the Private Hire Operator • The words: 'Advance Bookings Only'. The vehicle must display signage on the front and rear doors as approved by the Licensing Authority.
e.)	The proprietor shall not display or suffer or permit to be displayed on or from the vehicle any sign or notice not relating to the above without the prior written consent of the Authority.
f.)	Without prejudice to the provisions of this condition the proprietor shall not display or suffer or permit to be displayed on or from the vehicle any sign, notice, mark, illumination or other feature which having regard to the time and place at which it is displayed and to any other circumstances, may suggest to a person seeking to hire a private hire vehicle or hackney carriage that the vehicle is immediately available without pre-booking for the purpose of carrying passengers for hire and reward.
g.)	The Authority will permit a deviation from these conditions in certain circumstances. A request for deviation should be made in writing to the Licensing Authority, and then determined by the Licensing Committee.

Signage, licence plates and notices as referred to above will be issued or approved for use by Sheffield City Council Licensing Authority.

Signage, licence plates and notices must be fixed to the vehicle in accordance with the requirements set out by the Licensing Authority, and in any case must be securely and permanently affixed at all times.

2. Cleanliness and Appearance of Vehicle

a.)	The vehicle must be maintained in a safe and clean condition. The Authority can and will inspect a vehicle at any time it sees fit.
b.)	Storage areas must be kept free from obstruction in order to allow the safe storage of passenger luggage.
c.)	Bodywork must be maintained to a high standard, with no signs of corrosion, inferior spray work and temporary repairs.
d.)	If the vehicle is involved in an accident, affecting the safety, performance or appearance, the licensee must inform the Authority as soon as possible and in any case within 72 hours. Details of the accident must be recorded on the prescribed form, available from the Authority. The vehicle must be presented to the Authority for inspection by an Authorised Officer. Where the vehicle cannot be presented to the Authority for inspection due to damage caused, the proprietor must send photographic evidence of the vehicle's condition. All repairs to the vehicle must be carried out without undue delay and once repaired will be subject to a compliance test at Sheffield City Council's testing station.
e.)	The licensee must carry out frequent safety checks of the vehicle. As a minimum this must include lights, oil, water, tyres, mirrors and seatbelts. Any faults found must be rectified immediately and the vehicle should not undertake licensing functions until such repairs have been completed.

Page 230

3. Equipment and Fittings

a.)	All fittings and auxiliary equipment must be kept tidy and safe.
b.)	All audio equipment must be factory fitted. No additional amplifiers, speakers, or sub-woofers are to be fitted and connected to the vehicle.

4. Insurance

a.)	At all times the licensee shall have in place a policy of insurance in relation to the use of a private hire vehicle that complies with the requirements of the Road Traffic Act 1988 Part VI.
b.)	Where the private hire vehicle is used to carry passengers in wheelchairs there must be in place Public Liability Insurance with a minimum cover of £2m.
c.)	The licensee shall produce to the Council within five days of such request a certificate of insurance issued by an insurance company or broker in respect of the vehicle.

5. Seats and Passengers

a.)	The licensee shall not cause or permit to be conveyed in the vehicle a greater number of persons exclusive of the driver than the number of persons specified on the licence.
b.)	Once a vehicle has passed a compliance test the seating layout must not be changed, except in circumstances where the temporary accommodation of wheelchair is to be required.
c.)	Where it is possible to change the seating layout, the proprietor must ensure that no more seats than are stated on the licence are fitted.
d.)	All passengers must have access to at least two side doors, one of which must be on the nearside of the vehicle.

6. Drivers

a.)	<p>The proprietor must keep a written record showing the following particulars in respect of every driver (for private hire purposes) of the private hire vehicle detailed on this licence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The name and address and date of birth of the driver of the vehicle• The number and date of expiry of every licence issued in respect of the driver under Section 51 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 and in force during such time as the driver is driving the vehicle• The date on which the driver commenced driving the vehicle• The date on which the driver ceased driving the vehicle <p>The proprietor must keep the records for a period of 12 months from the date on which the driver last used the vehicle. These records must be made available upon request to any Police Officer and/or Authorised Officer of the Council.</p>
b.)	Any person who drives a private hire vehicle must have in place a hackney carriage and private hire driver's licence as issued by Sheffield City Council.
c.)	All drivers must be fully aware of the need to provide assistance to passengers, especially those with a disability.
d.)	A driver must not fail or refuse to carry out a booking by or on behalf of a disabled person accompanied by an assistance dog, unless the driver has a medical exemption certificate as issued by the Council.

7. Convictions

The licensee must notify the Council within ~~14 days~~48 hours of any conviction, binding over, caution, warning, reprimand for any matter imposed on them during the course of a licence.

8. Transfer of Licence

A proprietor, in transferring the vehicle to another person, must notify the Council within 14 days of doing so.

9. Change of Address

The proprietor must notify the Council in writing of a change of address within 14 days of such change.

10. Change of Operator

The proprietor of the vehicle must notify the Council of all companies for which the vehicle is used for undertaking bookings and must immediately notify the Council if they cease to work for any company. The vehicle must display **sele** relevant door signage for each booking.

11. Additional Tests

Those vehicles that attract a suspension notice as issued by an Authorised Officer or Police Officer will be required to present the vehicle for a test at Sheffield City Council's vehicle testing station in order to prove its roadworthiness.

Part 17 – Compliance and Enforcement

The primary aim of the Licensing Authority is public safety, and to provide a service that businesses and individuals can depend on for reasons of health, safety, welfare, equality, and consistency.

Therefore, the undertaking of compliance and enforcement checks on licenced private hire vehicles is essential ~~to achieve this~~. Ultimately these checks are undertaken to ensure vehicles are fit for purpose, are complying with the law and licence conditions and to ensure the safety of passengers, pedestrians, and other road users.

The Licensing Authority ensures that licenced private hire vehicles are complying with statutory requirements and licensing conditions by undertaking regular enforcement and compliance checks, whether it be independently or with partners such as South Yorkshire Police and the Driver and Vehicle and Standards Agency (DVSA).

A broad range of tools and powers are available to the Licensing Authority should breaches of compliance be found. The following options, which will be discussed in more detail throughout this section include, but are not limited to:

- No Action
- Informal Warning
- Formal Warning
- Review
- Suspension
- Revocation
- Simple Caution
- Prosecution

Where appropriate, ~~and where there are causes for concern~~ the Licensing Authority will pass on information to partner organisations such as the police and Sheffield City Council Transport Services.

Equally, the Licensing Authority will act on information received from those and other partner organisations and deal with complaints in line with the Licensing Authority's Complaints Procedure. A copy of the complaint's procedure can be obtained by contacting the Licensing Authority.

Better Regulation Delivery Office: Regulators' Code, 2014

In undertaking enforcement duties, the licensing authority will pay particular attention to the Regulators Code. This sets out the standards that the licensing authority should follow when undertaking compliance and enforcement checks. Therefore, the Licensing Authority will:

- carry out their activities in a way that supports those they regulate to comply and grow
- provide simple and straightforward ways to engage with those they regulate and hear their views
- base their regulatory framework activities on risk
- share information about compliance and risk
- ensure clear information, guidance and advice is available to help those they regulate meet their responsibilities to comply
- ensure that their approach to their regulatory activities is transparent

Better Regulation Unit: Enforcement Concordat

Attention will also be paid to the principals of good enforcement as contained in the Enforcement Concordat and the Licensing Authority will ensure that when carrying out enforcement we are:

- **Open:** The Licensing Authority will provide information in plain language and will be transparent in the activities it undertakes. It will also be clear with customers on how the service operates.
- **Helpful:** The Licensing Authority will work with licensees to advise and assist with compliance. A courteous and efficient service will be provided by all staff and licensees will have a single point of contact and telephone number for further dealings. Applications will be dealt with promptly and where possible enforcement services will operate effectively to minimise overlaps and time delays.
- **Proportionate:** The Licensing Authority will minimise the costs of compliance for licensees by ensuring any action taken is proportionate to the risks involved; an account of the circumstances and attitude of licensee will be considered at all times.
- **Consistent:** The Licensing Authority will carry out all duties in a fair, equitable and consistent manner. Licensing officers will exercise judgment in all cases and arrangements will be put in place to promote consistency.

The Licensing Authority will also provide a well-publicised, effective and timely complaints procedure that is easily accessible to licensees and members of the public alike.

Advice given by licensing officers on behalf of the Licensing Authority will be put clearly and simply at all times and confirmed in writing.

The Licensing Authority will also ensure that, before action is taken as a result of enforcement or compliance checks, an opportunity to discuss the circumstances will be provided ~~in order to resolve the points of difference~~. However, in circumstances where immediate action is necessary, such as health and safety or preventing evidence being destroyed, the Licensing Authority will be required to take a more ~~formal-direct~~ approach. An explanation as to why such action was required will be given at the time and confirmed in writing, in most cases within five days and, in all cases, within 10 working days.

Part 18 - Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options

In line with the Regulators' Code and Enforcement Concordat the Licensing Authority will choose the most appropriate form of enforcement under the circumstances. The Licensing Authority has at its disposal a range of enforcement and non-compliance options.

Where there have been several instances of non-compliance, and at the discretion of the Licensing Authority, licensees (vehicle proprietors) may be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee without further warning where a decision will be made as to the future of their private hire vehicle licence.

Stage 1 - No Action

A decision of no action may be taken where formal enforcement is deemed inappropriate under the circumstances. In such cases the [offender/vehicle proprietor](#), and where necessary, the complainant, will be informed of the reasons for the decision.

The Licensing Authority will look at all the evidence before making a determination on how to proceed following enforcement and compliance checks. It may be that evidence comes to light after the checks, indicating no action is required.

Stage 2 – Informal Warning/Words of Advice

Where there is a minor contravention and where the degree of risk from a given situation is minor, an informal warning may be deemed the most appropriate form of action.

An informal warning may come in the form of a verbal notice and recorded as such on the [licensee's](#) record. A culmination of verbal notices may result in a more serious form of action; this will be reviewed on a case by case basis.

~~This type of warning may be used where there is little or no impact on licensees (vehicle proprietors), service users and members of the public and where all other forms of enforcement action are viewed as inappropriate and/or disproportionate.~~

Stage 3 - Formal Warning

A formal warning ~~is a tool that is available~~ [will be used](#) for more serious breaches of licence conditions. Each event is viewed on a case-by-case basis and ~~enforcement~~ officers will use their judgment as to whether to exercise the formal warning procedure.

A formal warning will be [held-remain](#) on the licensees' record for the [time-period for](#) which they are licensed. Should the licensee be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee, the Licensing Sub-Committee will be made aware of it.

Suspension of licence

Where there has been a serious breach of [the](#) licence, non-compliance, or any other reasonable cause it may be deemed appropriate to issue a suspension notice.

The power to suspend a vehicle licence is contained in Section 60 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976. Further information on these suspensions can be obtained from the Acts themselves.

A suspension may be issued where the vehicle is deemed to be unfit for purpose, in terms of the mechanical condition, safety and/or comfort. A suspension notice may also be issued for 'any other reasonable cause'.

Upon the suspension of a licence the licence holder may appeal the decision to the Magistrates Court; there is no other recourse available.

Revocation

In circumstances of more serious breaches of conditions, such as the private hire vehicle being unfit for purpose, non-compliance with the provisions of the Act of 1847 or the Act of 1976 or for any other reasonable cause, a revocation of the licence may be deemed necessary.

The power to revoke a licence is retained by the Licensing Committee, ~~and will be implemented where there is considered to be an immediate and on-going risk to public safety.~~

If a decision is reached whereby the licence is revoked, licensees ~~they~~ will have the opportunity to appeal the decision to Magistrates Court.

Refusal to Renew

Reasons for non-renewal of a licence may be due to information received at renewal stage, such as the private hire vehicle being unfit for purpose, non-compliance with the provisions of the Act of 1847 or the Act of 1976 or for any other reasonable cause.

In making a decision on whether to refuse to renew a licence, the Licensing Sub-Committee will take into account ~~information received from the Licensing Authority~~ all the information available at the time and any supporting documents that are supplied by the applicant.

If a decision is reached whereby the licensee is refused, they vehicle proprietors will have the opportunity to appeal the decision to Magistrates Court.

Caution

Where a serious breach of conditions or non-compliance has been evidenced, but where a prosecution would not be in the public interest, a formal caution may be issued.

Guidance as issued by the Health and Safety Executive provides practical advice and sets out certain preconditions that must be adhered to in order for a formal caution to be used:

- The offender making a clear and reliable admission of the offence before a simple caution may be offered
- A realistic prospect of conviction if the offender were to be prosecuted in line with the Code for Crown Prosecutors
- The offender agreeing to receive a simple caution
- A full explanation of the ramifications of accepting a caution

In addition, a formal caution may be issued where the offender has no previous history in relation to the offence and has done everything in their power to make amends. If a formal caution was offered and refused by the offender, the matter would then proceed to court. In any event, a decision to offer a caution will rest solely with the Licensing Authority.

A formal caution issued by the Licensing Authority will not be passed on to third party organisations automatically. However, if internal services or neighbouring authorities seek information on licensees, information will be discharged, subject to appropriate Data Protection Act provisions.

Prosecution

A prosecution will be implemented in cases where there has been a flagrant breach of licence conditions and where other options have been considered and deemed unsuitable, or where serious issues of public safety have arisen.

~~In order for a prosecution to be initiated there must be enough evidence to provide a realistic prospect of a conviction and it is the public interest to do so.~~ In determining whether a prosecution should be initiated the Code for Crown Prosecutors ~~should~~will be considered:

- Is there enough evidence against the defendant
- Is it in the public interest to bring the case to court

DRAFT

Part 19 - Consultation

In developing this policy, the Licensing Authority consulted widely and gave due consideration to the views of all those who responded to the consultation process.

The Licensing Authority is committed to consulting with as wide an audience as possible, regarding this and any future licensing policy or any amendments in accordance with this policy.

The Licensing Authority has conducted a full consultation of this policy by way of writing and/or emailing consultees, providing relevant information on the Council website and attending meetings with interested parties.

The views of all consultees were considered and given proper weight when writing and / or reviewing this policy.

A list of consultees can be found below. This list is not exhaustive, but is an example of those who have been consulted.

Licensees	Elected Members
Local Members of Parliament	Sheffield City Council Transport Services
Transport4All	Sheffield City Council Sheffield Safeguarding Children's Board
Sheffield City Council Highways Service	South Yorkshire Police
South Yorkshire Fire Service	Sheffield City Council's Equality Team
Neighbouring Local Authorities	Sheffield City Council's Public Health Service
Sheffield City Council's Parking Services	National Association of Licensing and Enforcement Officers
Institute of Licensing	Sheffield Disability Hub
Sheffield City Council Strategy and Policy Service	Campaign for Better Transport
Chambers of Commerce	Local Traders
Women's Groups	Pubwatch

Appendix A – Vehicle Types

The Authority will accept applications for vehicles that are of a suitable type and fully comply with the vehicle specification.

As of 1st January 2025, newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC).

Euro-Classifications

European emission standards define the acceptable limits for exhaust emissions of new vehicles sold in EU and EEA member states. The emission standards are defined in a series of European Union directives staging the progressive introduction of increasingly stringent standards. Therefore, the highest standard at present is that of a Euro 6, which was first applied to new registrations as of 1st September 2015.

Emissions Standard	Applied From	Applied to new Registrations From
Euro-1	1 st July 1992	31 December 1992
Euro-2	1 st January 1996	1 st January 1997
Euro-3	1 st January 2000	1 st January 2001
Euro-4	1 st January 2005	1 st January 2006
Euro-5	1 st September 2009	1 st January 2011
Euro-6	1 st September 2014	1 st September 2015

Permitted Vehicle Types

As of 1st January 2025, newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC).

Vehicle Type	Permitted	
	Yes	No
Battery Electric Vehicle	✓	
Range-Extended Electric Vehicle	✓	
Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle	✓	
Hybrid Electric Vehicle	✓	
Liquid Petroleum Gas Vehicle (LPG)	✓	
Hydrogen Vehicle	✓	
Diesel		✓
Petrol		✓

Sheffield City Council Licenced Private Hire Vehicle CCTV - Technical Specification and System Requirements

In order to be considered suitable for installation in a Sheffield City Council licensed Private Hire vehicle, the system must meet the following requirements.

Reference	Specification	Details
1.0 Operational Technical Specifications		
1.1	100% solid state design or a proven vibration and shock resistant system	The system should not have any fan and the recording should be vibration and shock proof, i.e. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flash-based SSD (100% industrial grade) Hard disk with both mechanical anti-vibration and anti-shock mechanism and self-recovery and self-check file writing system <u>SD cards will be accepted</u>
1.2	8 to 4536 Volts DC	Operational between 8 and 3615 -volts DC
1.3	Reverse polarity protected	System to be protected against reverse voltage
1.4	Short circuit prevention	System to be protected against short circuits
1.5	Over voltage protection	System to be protected against high voltage transients likely to be encountered in the vehicle electrical system
1.6	Automotive Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements	The in-vehicle private hire camera system must be compliant with the Council Directives: 2004/108/EC on Electromagnetic Compatibility (CISPR 22/EN55022) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2004/104/EC on Radio Interference (sections 6.5, 6.6, 6.8 and 6.9) <p>The private hire vehicle camera equipment should therefore be e-marked or CE-marked with confirmation by the equipment manufacturer as being non-immunity related and suitable for use in motor vehicles</p>
1.7	System override <u>deactivation (on/off)</u> switch to be located in a position where it is not accessible from inside the vehicle (i.e. in the boot/engine compartment). <u>The override switch must be illuminated when switched on.</u>	The system is required to be active at all times that the vehicle is being used as a licenced vehicle. This will allow the facility for the system to be deactivated during times when the vehicle is being used for private purposes (e.g. domestic use) . The switch that deactivates the system must be located within the vehicles boot or engine compartment (i.e. it must only be possible to deactivate the system from outside of the vehicle
1.8	First-in/first-out buffer recording principle	<u>The system must automatically overwrite to create a constant cycle recording</u>
1.9	Access Record <u>Built-in, automatic logging of all access actions, including date and personnel names</u>	<u>A service log must be kept and maintained by the approved installer and the local authority</u>
1.10	Security, duration and auto-clearing of log files	

1.11	Image export formats and media	Images must be <u>encrypted to a minimum of FIPS 140/2</u> exported in commercially available formats
1.12	Image protection during power disruption	Images must be preserved in the event of loss of power. Battery back-up will not be permitted
1.13	Unit must operate without the ignition being turned on	The Unit must have the ability to operate for at least <u>12 hours</u> without power from the ignition. <u>The device must be hardwired to both constant and ignition supply.</u>
1.14	Image and audio data shall be recorded and stored in a unit separate from the camera head.	<u>Self-contained storage cards within the camera head will not be accepted</u>
1.15	GPS capability	System must have be compatible to allow for GPS capability
1.16	The system must be capable of recording audio time synchronized to the recorded images <u>The system shall not record audio except when audio recording is activated by means of an approved trigger switch</u>	<u>The system should have the ability to start recording audio data by means of a trigger switch</u>
1.17	The system shall not record audio except when audio is activated by means of an approved trigger <u>The system must be capable of recording audio time synchronised to the recorded images</u>	<u>If activated, the audio must record within the video file.</u> The system should have the ability to start recording audio data by means of at least two trigger buttons. (see also 1.26 below) One trigger button must be capable of being activated by the driver. Once the trigger is activated, the system will continue to record audio until the same trigger is activated again. The second activation of the trigger must result in the cessation of audio recording. The second trigger button must be capable of being activated by the passenger. Once the trigger is activated, the system will continue to record audio until the same trigger is activated again. The second activation of the trigger must result in the cessation of audio recording. <u>Both audio activation triggers must be independent of each other — this means that audio recording can only be deactivated by means of the same trigger (driver or passenger) that was used to activate the audio recording. A separate independent trigger button must be located on each passenger row of seating within the vehicle and be capable of being activated by any passenger occupying that row</u>
1.18	The audio playback, when triggered, shall be in 'real time' and synchronised with the images that are captured	<u>All audio files must be simply added to the video files as a voiceover, not in separate files.</u>
1.19	Digital sampling of the audio signal must exceed 8 KHz	

1.20	Digital resolution of the audio samples must exceed 10 bits	
1.21	The audio microphone shall be integrated within the camera head	
1.22	Audio data and image data must be stored together, not in separate files, and must be protected against unauthorised access or tampering.	
1.23	The system must support testing of the audio function for installation and inspection purposes.	
1.24	The system must 'go to sleep' to reduce battery drain during prolonged idle time. It must be capable of immediate reactivation	
1.25	Images recorded by the system shall not be displayed within the vehicle	<u>Any monitors may only display live images as clearly visible by having a glance around as per ICO specifications, it must not display recorded images.</u>
1.26	The system must have at least two <u>trigger switches for audio activation-emergency activation triggers (panic buttons)</u>	<u>If activated, the audio must record within the video file.</u> <u>The system should have the ability to start recording audio data by means of at least two trigger buttons.</u> <u>One trigger button must be capable of being activated by the driver.</u> <u>A separate independent trigger button must be located on each passenger row of seating within the vehicle and be capable of being activated by any passenger occupying that row.</u> <u>One of the triggers/panic buttons must be capable of being operated by the driver—this must be independent of the audio activation switch</u> <u>At least one other trigger/panic button must be capable of being operated by a passenger from any passenger seat in the vehicle. Once activated, this switch must trigger the recording of video and audio in accordance with section 6.1 below.</u>
1.27	The system must include a visual indicator that will clearly show when audio recording is taking place. This indicator must be visible to all passengers within the vehicle.	This may take the form of an indicator LED built into the audio switch, or a remote LED that can clearly be seen by passengers.

2.0 Storage Capacity Technical Specifications

2.1	Minimum of 28 days <u>i.e. (28x24 hours)</u> of recording capacity	The camera system must be capable of recording and storing a minimum of 28 days of images of HD1 (720/288) size or better
2.2	Images must be clear in all lighting conditions	System to provide clear images in bright sunshine, shade, dark, total darkness, and when strong backlight is present <u>without the need for additional components-</u>
3.0 Camera Head Technical Specifications		
3.1	Camera installation non-obstructive	The camera and all system components shall be installed in a manner that does not interfere with the driver's vision or view of mirrors or otherwise normal operation of the vehicle.
3.2	Protected camera disconnect	The camera head shall be designed to disconnect for ease of removal and replacement by maintenance personnel
3.3	Special tools for adjustment/removal	To prevent inappropriate interference, only tools supplied to authorised fitters should be capable of carrying out adjustments or removal
3.4	Field of view to capture all passengers in the vehicle	The lens of the camera must be of a type that captures the driver and all passengers of the vehicle on the recorded image. The lens must be of a style not to create a 'fishbowl' effect
3.5	Images must be clear	System to provide clear images in all lighting conditions and allow different skin tones to be detected
3.6	Compatible for use in vehicles with a partition (shield)	The camera system must be adaptable to provide clear images when a vehicle is equipped with a shield. This may be accomplished with the use of multiple camera heads.
3.7	Multiple cameras	The unit shall be capable of supporting up to four cameras. Four cameras may be required to provide adequate coverage in larger vehicles and/or certain purpose built vehicles.
4.0 Storage Device (Recorder) –Technical Specifications		
4.1	Impact and shock resistance	The recorder shall be impact resistant, sufficient to withstand a typical car accident, or striking with a large, heavy object such as a suitcase.
4.2	Controller in concealed location	The storage unit shall be concealed from view and effectively inaccessible except by authorised personnel.
4.3	Download port provision	The recorder shall be equipped with a communication port <u>within the hard drive housing for downloading by an authorised officer.</u> for downloading by authorised personnel.
4.4	Download port shall be located in an easily accessible location such as a glove compartment	The recorder download port shall be located in the glove box if practicable, if not then in a location that does not require the removal of panels and is accessible
4.5	Download port cable length – 300mm <u>1-foot</u> minimum	<u>When required, any</u> Download download port shall be at least one foot in length for ease of download
4.6	Recorder to be securely affixed to the vehicle	
4.7	Log register camera system parameter modifications	
4.8	Log to register each user access	

4.9	Log to register each image download session	
4.10	Log to register modification/manipulation of download images	
4.11	Log to register exporting of download images	
4.12	Log to register exporting of download images	
4.13	Log file protected against unauthorised access	
4.14	Time/date stamp	All stored images must be time and date stamped
4.15	Vehicle ID number stamp	All stored images must have <u>vehicle identification (VIN & or number plate)</u> two fields for vehicle identification (VIN & number plate)
4.16	Controller non-modifiable ID code stamp	Each recorded image shall be automatically stamped with a unique and non-modifiable code that identifies the controller that was used to record the image
4.17	Controller (Storage Recorder)	Manufacturer to supply Sheffield City Council with a supply of specialised tools to allow for the removal of the controller and download of data when required.
5.0 Specifications for Video and Audio Recording Rate		
5.1	Video image recording on system activation (when audio is not activated)	The system shall record images at <u>a minimum rate of twenty-five images per second</u> the rate of four images per second
5.2	Video image recording when audio is activated	The system shall record images at the rate of twenty-five images per second during periods when audio recording is activated (either due to time requirement, or through activation by the driver trigger switch or passenger panic button)
5.3	When activated, audio recording must be in real time and synchronised with the video recording	<u>When activated, audio recording must be in real time and synchronised with the video recording</u>
5.4	System to continue to record images (and audio when applicable) when engine is off	System must continue to record images (and audio when applicable) for <u>1 hour</u> 30 minutes after engine/ignition is switched off
6.0 Specification for activation via driver or passenger trigger/panic buttons		
6.1	The activation of a trigger button <u>when activated by driver or passenger must provide for overwrite-protected image storage when activated by driver or passenger</u>	The system must be fitted with at least two trigger buttons that once activated will trigger the <u>protected</u> recording of audio and video
6.2	Emergency image overwrite protection capability	Image sequences resulting from emergency activation shall be recorded in an area of memory which is protected from being overwritten
6.3	Overwrite capacity for at least 3 activations	
6.4	Overwrite protection self-clear on 96-hour timer	
7.0 Downloading Technical Specification		

7.1	Time to download complete memory not to exceed 30 minutes	Time to download to be accomplished in 30 minutes or less
7.2	Provision of necessary software, cables, security keys to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service	
7.3	Windows 10 compatible	<u>Once downloaded and converted</u>
7.4	Downloaded images stored in non-volatile media	
7.5	Downloaded images stored in secure format	
7.6	Verifiable image authenticity	Each image shall be <u>watermarked with vehicle ID and time and date, and be tamperproof</u> -stamped with controller ID and vehicle ID and be tamperproof
7.7	Provision of technical support to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service when necessary	To assist in accessing system in case of damage to the vehicle or to the system in case of accident within <u>a reasonable time frame</u> 1 hour during normal working hours and within 8 hours otherwise
7.8	Wireless download prohibited	Unit must not allow for wireless downloads. Wireless diagnostic may be used. <u>All wireless hardware to be disabled</u>
7.9	Filter the specific images for events and times for the approximate time of the crime committed	<u>The playback software must list the files in date and time slot order for ease of location of required file</u>
8.0 Requirements in Relation to System Information		
8.1	Provision of service log sheet with each unit shipped	The unit manufacturer shall have a service log <u>shipped with the unit</u> . The manufacturer shall also enclose detailed instructions for the drivers with each unit shipped. An installation manual shall also be furnished to authorised installers and fleet operators.
8.2	Serial number indication on a service log	The unit will be marked with a serial number
8.3	Installation date indication on service log	<u>A certificate of installation must be provided which will indicate the installation date</u> The provision for the installer to indicate the installation date
8.4	<u>Clarity of operating instructions</u> Provision of the driver instruction card with each unit shipped	<u>The system shall be provided with clear and concise operation instructions which are written or presented with due consideration to varying levels of literacy</u>
8.5	<u>Installation by authorised agents</u> Provision of installation manual to installers and fleet operators	<u>The unit shall only be installed by manufacturer's authorised agents</u>
8.6	<u>Provision of authorised agents list to the Council Licensing Service</u> Clarity of operating instructions	The <u>manufacturer or supplier shall provide a list of all authorised agents to the Council Licensing Services</u> system shall be provided with clear and concise operation instructions that are written with due consideration to varying levels of literacy
8.7	<u>Documentation</u> Installation by authorised agents	<u>The manufacturer must provide clear and concise operating instructions which are written or presented in layman's terms</u> The unit shall be

		installed by manufacturer's authorised agents, or other installers approved by the council (subject to agreement with the manufacturer)
8.8	<u>Image Protection</u> Provision of authorised agents list to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service	All captured images must be protected using encryption software that meets or exceeds the current FIPS 14-2 (Level 2) standard or equivalent. The manufacturer shall provide a list of all authorised agents to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service
8.9	Documentation	The manufacturer must provide clear and concise operating instructions that are written in layman's terms — details on how the system records images
8.10	<u>Image Protection</u>	All captured images must be protected using encryption software that meets or exceeds the current FIPS 140-2 (level 2) standard or equivalent
9.0 System Requirements in Relation to Vehicle Inspection Facility - Inspections		
9.1	Provision of system status/health indicator	The driver shall have an indicator showing when the system is operational and when there is a malfunction. <u>This shall include the images as shown to verify the status of each camera.</u>
9.2	Mounting location of system status/health indicator to be seen. <u>by driver only</u>	The indicators shall be mounted <u>in such a way so as to allow for ease of view/installed for the driver's vision only.</u>
9.3	<u>Additional indicator requirement</u>	<u>Where a system is fitted with an indicator to show that the system is on, this indicator shall be separate to those listed above or of a different colour to avoid any possible confusion on the part of the drivers using the system</u>
9.4	Designed and <u>or</u> installed to be testable by Sheffield City Council Licensing Service, or persons acting on behalf of the Council, such as vehicle inspectors	The system shall be designed and installed such that the system may be easily tested by Sheffield City Council Licensing Service, <u>to ensure that all features are operating and that images are being recorded as prescribed.</u>
10. General System Requirements		
10.1	Vandal and tamper resistance	<u>All component Parts must be securely mounted, hard wired and small and discreet enough to remove the risk of tampering</u>
10.2	Provision of statement of compliance	In addition to a formal test of all aspects of this requirement specification, a statement of compliance shall be provided and signed by an officer of the company
10.3	Reliability in operational and environmental conditions	The system shall provide reliable and full functionality in all operational and environmental conditions encountered in the operation <u>of licensed private hire</u> vehicles
10.4	Programmability of image timing parameters	It shall be possible to change timing and parameters without the requirement to change components
10.5	Training and Technical support and Equipment	Manufacturer must provide Sheffield City Council Licensing Service with a Training and Technical <u>Support Manual. Supply a working unit to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service for testing purposes</u>

10.6	Software and Hardware	Manufacturer to supply Sheffield City Council Licensing Service with supply of cables and software to be installed under the supervision of the Council's authorised staff
10.7	Agreement between the camera manufacturer and Sheffield City Council	Agreement to allow Sheffield City Council access to the relevant software from the supplier manufacturer so that in the event the manufacturer goes out of business, Council will be able to support the system

DRAFT

Appendix BC - Private Hire Operator Application Questions

1. Please outline the primary legislative requirements for an operator business.
2. Please outline the local primary policy requirements for an operator business.
3. Please confirm that you have read and understood all such legislation, local policies, and conditions in connection with operating an operator business.
4. How will you ensure that all drivers employed, used, or controlled by you observe obligations contained in their licence conditions and any other legislation relevant to the work of a private hire driver?
5. How will you ensure that you comply with all the requirements of the Equality Act 2010?
6. How will you promote public safety and ensure the safeguarding of children and vulnerable adults?
7. Please state your insurance requirements and provide certificates of insurance taken out.
8. Please supply a copy of your business plan for your proposed business as a private hire operator.
9. Please detail in full the proposed customer care policy.

Partners, Directors and Employees

1. What experience of the private hire trade do you have? Please include dates, types of experience and supporting written evidence?
2. How will you ensure that you maintain a register of all staff that take bookings and/or are dispatching vehicles?
3. How will you evidence that you have had sight of a Basic DBS Check for staff that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles?
4. Explain your policy on employing ex-offenders in booking and dispatch roles?
5. How will you ensure that you inform the Licensing Authority within 72 hours of any person, company director, partner etc. named on the licence having received or having had imposed on them any:
 - criminal convictions
 - cautions
 - reprimands
 - warnings
 - fixed penalty notices
 - restorative justice disposals

Premises

1. Please detail the premises you intend to use for accepting bookings as a private hire operator. You must include the full postcode, a copy of the planning permission permitting its use for private hire operator purposes; brief lease/rental details; room sizes etc.

Please note that an operator licence will only be granted to a premises in the district of Sheffield.

2. How will ensure that the premises from which you operate will conform to all legal requirements, including the Health Act 2006 and the Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005, and that Health and Safety at Work Regulations are adhered to?

Record and Acceptance of Bookings

1. How will you ensure that you keep an accurate record of every booking undertaken?
Booking information must include, as a minimum:
 - (i) The full name of the passenger
 - (ii) The time and date the booking was received and, if required, any subsequent cancellation
 - (iii) The method by which the booking was received (e.g. telephone, email, electronic application etc.)
 - (iv) The name of the individual taking and the booking (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was received)
 - (v) The name of the individual that dispatched the vehicle (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was dispatched)
 - (vi) The time and date of the journey
 - (vii) The address/premises from which the journey will commence and the address/premises of the destination
 - (viii) The vehicle registration number and licence plate number of the hackney carriage or private hire vehicle that is to be used for the booking
 - (ix) The name, licence number and call-sign of the driver to be used for the booking
 - (x) Remarks, including details of any subcontracting to another licenced operator
2. How will you ensure that where bookings are subcontracted, you can evidence a record, including all information stated in question 2, as well as the time the job was sub-contracted and any additional contact information?
3. How will you ensure that you only operate private hire and hackney carriage vehicles licensed by Sheffield City Council?
4. How will you give information about fares to customers?
5. On what basis will you establish the fares to be charged by drivers of private hire vehicles operated by you?

Details of Vehicles

1. How will you ensure and what method will you use to ensure a detailed list is maintained of vehicles operated? This should include, as a minimum:
 - (i) The registration mark issued in respect of the vehicle under the Vehicles (Excise) Acts
 - (ii) A copy of the current private hire or hackney carriage vehicle licence as issued by the Licensing Authority
 - (iii) A copy of the current insurance certificate for the vehicle, clearly stating the permitted drivers and permitted use of the vehicle
 - (iv) The date on which the vehicle commenced to be operated by the licensee
 - (v) The date on which the vehicle ceased to be operated by the licensee
 - (vi) Any radio/computer call-sign/number allocated to the vehicle by the licensee
2. How will you ensure that you only operate vehicles licensed by Sheffield City Council?
3. How will you ensure that all vehicles operated by you are displaying the correct signage?
4. How do you intend to ensure that the driver of any private hire vehicle operated by you does not ply for hire without a licence?
5. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains insured?
6. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains safe?
7. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains clean and otherwise fit for public service?

Details of Drivers

1. How will you ensure and what method will you use to ensure a detailed list is maintained of drivers? This should include, as a minimum:
 - (i) The name, address, and date of birth of the driver of the vehicle
 - (ii) A copy of the Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence as issued by the Licensing Authority
 - (iii) The date in which the driver commenced driving each vehicle
 - (iv) The date on which the driver ceased driving each vehicle
2. How will you ensure and by what method will you use to ensure that records of all drivers are kept for a period of two years?
3. What steps will you take to ensure that drivers of vehicles employed, used or controlled by you observe and perform the conditions attached to their Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence?
4. What steps will you take to ensure that drivers employed, used, or controlled by you observe all statutory requirements, including road traffic regulations?
5. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains licenced?
6. How do you intend to ensure that every driver of every vehicle operated by you is and remains licenced?

Complaints

1. What method will you use to ensure that a register of complaints made by the public is maintained?
2. How will you ensure that you inform the Licensing Authority in writing of a 'specified complaint' within 72 hours of receiving?

NB: A specified complaint is considered as any allegation of criminal behaviour whilst acting as a private hire or hackney carriage driver; these may include:

- Sexual misconduct, sexual harassment or inappropriate sexual attention
- Racist behaviour
- Violence
- Dishonesty
- Exploitation
- Discrimination
- Drugs offences
- Breaches of equality

3. How will you ensure that you maintain a register of 'low level complaints' for inspection by the Licensing Authority?

Low Level complaints are those that are indicative of a professional development need, of concealing some potential significant offending or allegations of unsafe behaviour.

Complaints of this nature shall be kept for a minimum of 12 months.

4. How will you ensure that a customer can speak to a person in the event of a complaint or problem with the journey?

NB: Licensing Officers and the Police must be able to access information immediately upon request.

Appendix D – Sheffield City Council Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Vehicle Compliance Inspection Standards

Section	Subject
1	Lighting and Signalling Equipment: 1.1 Warning Lamps 1.2 Electrical Wiring and Auxiliary Equipment 1.3 Additional Lamps
2	Steering and Suspension: 2.1 Steering and Suspension
3	Brakes: 3.1 Brakes
4	Tyres and Road Wheels: 4.1 Tyres – Condition 4.2 Tyres – Fitting
5	Seat Belts: 5.1 Seat Belts – Type Approval
6	Body and Structure 6.1 Body Alignment, Chassis and Sub-frames 6.2 Vehicle Body and Condition – Exterior of Body and Licence Plate 6.3 Vehicle Body and Condition – Interior of Body 6.4 Interior Signage 6.5 Doors and Seats 6.6 Bumper Bars
7	Fuel and Emissions: 7.1 Exhaust System 7.2 Fuel System – Pipes, Tanks and Cables 7.3 Exhaust Emissions – General 7.4 LPG Conversions
8	Drivers View of the Road 8.1 Mirrors

	8.2 Windscreen — View Top the Front 8.3 Window Glass or Other Transparent Material 8.4 Window Tints 8.5 Wipers — Front and Rear
9	Additional Requirements 9.1 Speedometer and Odometer 9.2 Transmission 9.3 Engine and Transmission Mounting 9.4 Oil and Water Leaks 9.5 Luggage and Load Space 9.6 Engine Condition
10	Ancillary Equipment 10.1 Wheelchair Restraint and Access Equipment 10.2 Taxi Meter 10.3 Motion Locks (Hackney Carriage Only) 10.4 Electrically Operated Side Steps and Running Boards 10.5 Drivers Information Systems (Sat Navs, Data Heads etc.)

4.1—Warning Lamps

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
All warning lamps on dashboard to work to manufacturer's specification	
Headlamp main beam warning lamp to illuminate when main beam is switched on	Main beam warning lamp does not illuminate
Engine management lamp to operate with ignition on and go out when engine started	Engine management lamp not working or does not go out when engine started
Air bag warning lamp to operate when ignition is on and go out when engine is started	Air bag warning lamp not working or does not go out when engine started
Any brake warning lamp to operate with ignition is on and go out when engine started or parking brake released	Any brake warning lamp staying on when engine started and brakes released
Any other manufacturer's warning lamps to operate as the manufacturer intended	Any other manufacturer's warning lamp not working or staying illuminated when engine started. E.g. oil and charge lamps

1.2—Electrical Wiring and Auxiliary Equipment

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
This examination is limited to that part of the electrical system that can be readily seen without dismantling any part of the vehicle.	
<p>Check all electrical wiring for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition • Security • Position • Signs of overheating • Heavy oil contamination 	<p>Wiring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not adequately insulated • Not adequately secured • Positioned so that it is chafing or clipped to a fuel line or likely to be damaged by heat so that insulation will become ineffective • With clear evidence of overheating • Heavily contaminated with oil
<p>Check battery and carrier for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Security • Leaks 	<p>Battery and Carrier:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A battery and/or carrier not secure and likely to become displaced • Battery Leaking
Check all switches for operation, security, illumination and symbol or signage.	Any switch not illuminated, insecure, faulty, no symbol or signage.
Check any auxiliary wiring is correctly fused	Any auxiliary wiring not fused.
Security cameras, when fitted, must be fitted correctly with appropriate signs. Proprietor must provide written consent when requested.	Camera not fitted correctly, signs missing or deteriorated. No consent for equipment.
Any multimedia equipment or systems must be fitted correctly, and driver/licensee must provide written consent when requested.	Equipment not fitted correctly. No written consent on request.

4.3—Additional Lamps

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>With the ignition switched on, check: Reversing lamps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the reversing lamps emit a diffused white light when reverse gear is selected The lamps extinguish when neutral gear is selected The lamps are in good working order, are secure and carry an approval mark The lamps do not flicker when lightly tapped by hand Reversing warning alarms, if fitted, must operate 	<p>A reversing lamp:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That fails to operate or does not emit a white diffused light Fails to extinguish when neutral or forward gear is selected Is not in good working order, are insecure or unapproved Flickers when tapped lightly by hand Not working correctly, i.e. should not work in the hours of darkness Should have a failsafe on the side lights separate marked up switch
<p>Front Fog / Driving Lamps Check that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A single front fog lamp emitting a white or yellow diffused light illuminates only when dipped beam is selected A pair of matched fog lamps both emitting a white or yellow diffused light should illuminate together A pair of matched, long range driving lamps, both emitting a white diffused light should illuminate together Check any auxiliary lamps fitted to washer jets, extra running lights or any standard manufacturer lighting for security and operation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lamps inoperative or operate other than in dipped beam mode Lamps operate incorrectly Lamps operate incorrectly Any lamp insecure, deteriorated or not working.
<p>'For Hire' Roof Signs Check that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct style and type of sign fitted (according to Sheffield City Council vehicle specification). 	<p>Incorrect colour or details shown on sign.</p>
<p>Ensure that the sign is securely fastened to the vehicle.</p>	<p>Insecure sign.</p>
<p>Condition and security of wiring.</p>	<p>Wiring is not in good condition and is loose or chafed.</p>
<p>Functional test of signs for illumination.</p>	<p>Illumination not consistent across the sign, i.e. all light bulbs, LEDs illuminated when switched on.</p>

~~Roof lights must work through meter at all times and not be able to be switched off by a separate switch.~~

~~Any separate switch that switches of roof light fitted.~~

2.1— Steering and Suspension

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check all steering, suspension and wheel bearing and all joints, bushes and linkages for presence, condition, operation and freedom of leaks.	
Check all steering and suspension ball joints and rubber covers for any play or deterioration.	Any steering or suspension ball joint (including covers/gaiters) showing signs of advanced wear/play, deterioration or splits.
Check all steering and suspension bushes for wear and splitting or deterioration.	Any steering or suspension bush showing signs of advanced wear/play, splits or deterioration.
Check all wheel bearings for any play.	Any wheel bearing showing advanced wear/play.
Check coil and leaf springs for any weakness causing vehicle to sit low or tilt to one side.	Any coil or leaf spring weak or showing advanced wear.
Check all shock absorbers for condition and leaks.	Any shock absorber leaking or weak in operation.
Check condition of any suspension hydraulic pipes for corrosion and deterioration.	Any suspension hydraulic pipe corroded or deteriorated.

3.1 Brakes

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check all brake components for presence, security, operation, condition and freedom from leaks.	
Check condition of rigid brake pipes for condition, corrosion, security and chafing.	Any rigid brake pipe corroded so that when lightly scraped still shows signs of corrosion, or any pipe kinked or chafing.
Check condition of brake hoses and ferrules for any cracks, corrosion or any heat damage or deterioration.	Any brake hose cracked. Any ferrule corroded to an advanced state. Any heat damage or deterioration.
Check servo pipes for security, cracks, chafing or any deterioration to rubber.	Any servo pipe insecure, cracked, chafing or deteriorated.
Check brake cables for condition and any strands for fraying.	Any brake cable with broken strands or fraying.
Check brake pads for wear and condition.	Front brake pads less than 4mm. Rear brake pads less than 3mm.
Check brake discs for wear, including pits, scoring or corrosion.	Any brake disc showing advanced wear, pitting, scoring or advanced corrosion.
Check brake pad anti-slip provision for advanced wear.	Brake pedal pad worn smooth or deteriorated.
Check rear brakes on rolling road for any obviously out of balance application or low effort.	Any rear brake obviously out of balance or low effort.
Check security of brake master cylinder cap and all covers and seals for presence and security.	Any cap, seal or cover missing or insecure.

Section 4.1 — Tyres and Road Wheels

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Tyres – Condition</p> <p>On all tyres, including spare wheel (if supplied), examine each tyre meets all the requirements laid down in the MOT Inspection Manual for Car and Light Commercial Vehicles (ISBN 0-09549239-0-1).</p> <p>Ensure that remoulded and re-tread tyres are not fitted.</p> <p>All tyres (including spare) must not be aged more than 10 years.</p> <p>Note 1:</p> <p>Where a doughnut tank is fitted in the boot for LPG, the spare wheel if still carried in the boot must be properly secured. Alternatively, a spare wheel cage installed to manufactures and British Standards may be fitted to the underside of the vehicle.</p>	<p>Not in accordance with the MOT Inspection Manual for Car and Light Commercial Vehicles (ISBN 0-9549239-0-1).</p> <p>Tyres are remoulded or re-tread tyres.</p> <p>Tyres are aged more than 10 years.</p> <p>Note 2:</p> <p>Space saver tyres should only be approved with the support of a method statement highlighting driver responsibilities with regard to the maximum permitted speed, and that space savers are a temporary 'get you home tyre'.</p>
<p>Special Notice – Stretched Limousines</p> <p>In the case of American imported stretched limousines, vehicle inspectors will need to be vigilant when inspecting tyres for suitability. Most converted stretched limousines are converted from Ford Lincoln Town Cars, with a number of Cadillac variants also.</p> <p>In approved 'stretch' limousine conversions, the maximum weight is approximately 7,100lbs (3.2 tonnes) and care should be exercised when determining suitable tyre ratings. Generally speaking, a Ford Lincoln would require a tyre rating index of 109 T, which gives a load rating of 2,271lbs (1.03 tonnes) with a maximum speed of 118mph. The Cadillac would require a tyre rating index of 115 T, which gives a load rating of 2,679lbs (1.22 tonnes) with a maximum speed of 118mph.</p>	<p>Stretched Limousines</p> <p>More information guidance and the procurement of suitable tyres can be obtained from:</p> <p>Fleet Transport Association Hermes House 2 Manor Road Horsforth Leeds LS18 4DX</p> <p>Tel: 03717 11 22 22</p> <p>www.fta.co.uk</p> <p>Alternatively, contact National Limousine and Chauffeur Association at www.ncla.co.uk</p>

Section 4.2 – Tyres and Road Wheels

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Tyres – Fitting	
Check all tyres, including spare (if supplied), for condition and deterioration.	
Tyres must have 2mm of tread across the whole width of the tyre.	Any tyre with tread less than 2mm.
Check tyre side walls for cracks and signs of being run flat.	Any tyre with excessive cracks or signs of being run flat.
All tyres to be of the same size all around the vehicle (exceptions where front and rear fitted different by manufacturer).	A tyre different size to any other on vehicle.
Check for presence of an appropriate jack and wheel brace and security.	No jack or wheel brace fitted or insecure.
Check spare tyre for correct fitment and inflation.	Spare tyre fitted incorrectly or not inflated.
Check that the spare tyre is not a rotational type.	A spare tyre that is a rotational type.
Check manufacture date of tyre	Tyre is older than the vehicle

Section 5.1—Seat Belts—Type Approval

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Type Approval	
<p>All seats, including the drivers, shall be provided, where possible, with a lap and diagonal 3-point seat belt. Where this is not possible a 2-point lap seat belt appropriate to the tyre and position of the seat, as laid down in: European Directive 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC) and Regulation 46 and 47 of “The Road Vehicle (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986” whether or not those Directives or Regulations apply to that particular seat or the vehicle.</p>	<p>Seat belts do not comply with the Directives or Regulations as stated within Method of Inspection.</p>
Anchorage Points	
<p>All seat belts shall be fitted with the number of anchorage points appropriate to the type of seat belt. All anchorage points shall comply with M1 standards as laid down in European Directive 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC) or EEC Regulation 14, whether or not those instruments apply to the particular anchorage or the vehicle.</p>	<p>Anchorage points do not comply with the Directives or Regulations as stated within Method of Inspection.</p>
Wheelchair Passengers	
<p>Wheelchair passengers shall be provided, where possible, with a 3-point seat belt, and where not possible, a 2-point lap belt appropriate to the position of the wheelchair as laid down in European Directive 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC) and Regulations 46 and 47 of “The Road Vehicle (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986” whether or not those Directives or Regulations apply to that particular seat or the vehicle.</p>	<p>Seat belts for wheelchair passengers do not comply with the Directives or Regulations as stated within Method of Inspection.</p>
<p>All seat belts fitted shall comply with Regulation 47 of “The Road Vehicle (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986” and bear the designated mark required by that regulation, whether or not those regulations apply to that seat belt or the vehicle.</p>	<p>Seat belts do not comply with Regulation 47 of “The Road Vehicle (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986” and bear the designated mark.</p>

Section 6.1 — Body Alignment, Chassis and Sub-frames

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Check all body, chassis and sub-frames for security, condition and alignment, paying particular attention to chassis legs; bulkheads; A, B and C posts; crumple zones and general vehicle alignment.</p> <p>Vehicles (new applications) that have been categorised by insurance companies as a Category A, B, S or N or write-offs will not be accepted as suitable for a licence.</p> <p>Vehicles that are already licenced and sustain Category S or N insurance markers, and/or sustain significant accident damage will only be accepted for further use a hackney carriage or private hire vehicle providing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All work is carried out to a professional standard by a competent body shop • If requested (by the tester or the licensing department) a Chassis Alignment Check is carried out providing evidence that the vehicle is within the manufactures tolerances. • The tester is satisfied that the general vehicle structure has not been compromised, and that in the event of another accident the crumple zones and vehicle structure would perform as the manufacturer as intended 	<p>Signs of significant accident/structural damage.</p>

Section 6.2 — Vehicle Body and Condition — Exterior

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Body Condition — Exterior</p> <p>Examine the body thoroughly for security, corrosion, damage, poor repair/paint match or sharp edges that are likely to cause injury.</p>	<p>An insecure or missing body panel, trim, step or accessory.</p> <p>Any sharp edge whatsoever which may cause injury.</p> <p>Heavy scuffing, abrasions or deformation to front and rear bumper.</p> <p>A single dent of more than 80mm in diameter, or more than 3 dents of not more than 20mm in any one panel.</p> <p>More than 4 scratches and/or abrasions of more than 50mm in length in any one panel.</p> <p>Dull, faded paintwork which has lost its gloss finish or paint mismatch to a panel(s) to such an extent that it detracts from the overall appearance of the vehicle.</p> <p>Evidence of poor repairs and/or paint finish to a repaired panel(s) including runs and overspray to adjoining panels/trim that detracts from the overall appearance of the vehicle.</p> <p>Any paint work not finished to a professional standard.</p> <p>Obvious signs of rust/corrosion of any size, particularly those that are covered by advertising signs.</p> <p>Lack of clearly displayed or omission of 'No Smoking' signs.</p>

Section 6.2 — Vehicle Body and Condition — Exterior (continued)

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Body Condition — Exterior	
Examine the body thoroughly for security, corrosion, damage, poor repair/paint match or sharp edges that are likely to cause injury.	
All repairs to vehicle structure and body to be a good quality and repaired by seam welding and a minimum amount of fillers to be used.	Any structural or body repair not seam welded or not to a good quality finish or excessive fillers used.
Check all jacking points for condition and damage and security of any pads fitted.	Any jacking point damaged or corroded. Any jacking pad missing.
Existing Licenced Vehicles	
Exterior licence plate and mounting bracket must be securely fixed to the body of the vehicle in accordance with the condition of the appropriate licence, with suitable nuts, bolts, rivets or screws, magnet and must have a tamper proof device fitted.	Licence plate or bracket insecure. Tamper proof device missing or damaged. Not fixed in accordance with licence conditions.
Licence plate must be displayed.	No plate displayed (without valid paperwork)
	<p>Vehicles that are licenced and have the vehicle plate suspended and held by third party will provide documented evidence or reason for suspension or plate removal.</p> <p>Licensee/driver to produce documentary evidence of failure to display plate correctly. If driver or licensee does not supply such evidence the vehicle is a fail.</p>

Section 6.3 — Vehicle Body and Condition — Interior

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Body Condition — Interior	
Examine thoroughly the interior for damaged, insecure or loose fixtures, fittings or accessories.	Insecure and loose seat(s).
Dirty, missing and worn trim, carpets, seat belts, mats, headlining, boot area and inclusion or prescribed items. Remove mats to inspect carpets underneath for cleanliness and wear.	Missing, dirty, soiled, stained, worn or insecure trim, carpets, headlining and mats.
Check all interior lights work, and operate correctly when doors open.	An inoperative interior light (all lights must illuminate if they are part of Sheffield City Council licenced vehicle specification and/or standard equipment).
Examine heating, demisting and air condition systems for correct operation, including passenger compartment controls where fitted (includes electric front and rear screen demisters).	A system which does not function correctly or any part is missing, including vents, controls and switches.
Examine all windows ensuring they allow lowering and rising easily.	An opening window that is inoperative or difficult to open and/or close mechanism broken/missing.
Examine interior door locks, grab handles/rails safety covers.	Missing, defective or loose door locks, child locks, protective covers, grab handles and rails. Grab handles/rails which are rigid to aid the blind and partially sighted, and are worn to excess.
Examine grills/partitions for security and condition.	A grill/partition which is insecure or has sharp edges which may cause injury to passengers or driver.
Examine electrical wiring for condition, security, including intercom systems and any ancillary systems.	Frayed, chafing wiring, non-shielded terminals and cables so routed that they cause a trip hazard, cables that can be easily disconnected. Intercom system defective, warning light inoperative and signs illegible/missing.
Where hospitality equipment is fitted (e.g. fridges, cocktail cabinets) these must be checked for security of installation and safety.	Any hospitality equipment that is insecure or unsafe.
Examine the boot for access, contents, cleanliness and water ingress.	Unable to open, close and/or lock boot lid. Failure or boot lid support mechanism, defective seals, evidence of water ingress, dirty boot and/or carpets, loose items stored in boot i.e. spare wheel tools and equipment etc.

Section 6.4 – Interior Signage

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Hackney Carriage Only	
All appropriate signs must be fixed securely for exit, window opening and other switches.	Any exit sign missing, any window operations signs missing, any intercom operations signs missing, any interior switch signs missing.
Current table of fares to be displayed.	Fares table missing, out of date, not easily read, obscured or incomplete.
Identification number to be displayed.	ID number missing, obscured or not easily read or incomplete.
Signage for the motion locks must be displayed.	Missing or deteriorated motion lock signage.
All Licenced Vehicles	
Any interior /exterior advertising must have written licensing consent available for inspection.	Consent not available or not given. Advertisement incomplete e.g. ripped, defaced or deteriorated.
No Smoking signs (minimum of two) to be displayed in a prominent position.	No Smoking signs missing, obscured, not easily read and/or incomplete. Must have at least two signs.
Where image recording equipment is fitted to the vehicle, approved signs must be displayed on entrance to vehicle and within the vehicle.	Image recording equipment but no signage displayed. Signs displayed are not to an approved standard as per specification. Signs not easily read, obscured, defaced and/or deteriorated.
Private Hire Only	
An interior licence plate must be permanently affixed to the interior glazed surface of the quarter light on the nearside rear door so that the particulars are clearly visible to all passengers in the vehicle.	Private Hire Vehicle ID missing or not displayed appropriately.
An interior licence plate must be permanently affixed to the glazed surface of the front windscreen so that the particulars are clearly visible from the outside of the vehicle.	Private Hire Vehicle ID missing or not displayed appropriately.

Section 6.5 — Door and Seats

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Doors and Emergency Exits	
Examine the condition of all doors and emergency exits. Check door locks, striker plates, handles and hinges for security, wear and missing and damaged trim/cover plates.	A door or emergency exit does not latch securely in the closed position. A door or emergency exit cannot be opened from both the inside and outside of the vehicle from the relevant control in each case. Missing, loose, worn handles or striker plate.
Check markings describing the presence and method of opening emergency exits are readily visible on or adjacent to the exit and are legible.	Markings describing the presence and method of opening an emergency exit missing, illegible or incorrect. Missing, loose, or damaged trim/cover plate.
Check all seats are secure, clean and not unduly worn.	Seat cushions stained, torn, holed, worn or insecure. A seat that does not provide adequate support at base or backrest, torn, slashed or badly stained seats are not acceptable.
Any seat covers fitted must be airbag compatible if required and securely fitted.	Seat covers not airbag compatible where required or is insecure. Seat covers stained, torn, holed or worn.
There must be reflective strips on both front and rear edges of sliding doors and on the rear of normally opening doors.	No reflective strips fitted to the door edges. Note: A lamp is only acceptable if it has a built-in reflector for if the bulb fails.
Accessibility: wheelchair Vehicles WAV	
Door configurations for wheelchair accessible vehicle:	
Single rear door — must open to a minimum of 90 degrees and be capable of locking in place.	Door does not open to a full 90 degrees and cannot be secured in the open position.
Check all vehicles with sliding rear doors have a door open sign in the rear window, which must illuminate when either sliding door is opened and go out when door is closed.	Sign does not illuminate when sliding doors opened. Sign stays on when doors are closed.
Hackney Carriage Only	
All interior grab handles to be highlighted, including exit handles.	Grab handles and exit handles not highlighted.

Section 6.6 — Bumper Bars

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Examine the bumper bars and check: They are secure to their mountings.	A loose bumper bar or mounting. A weakened bumper bar and/or mounting is insecure because of poor repairs.
The mountings are secure to the vehicle.	A fractured mounting bracket. Mounting bolts so worn or elongated that the bumper bar is likely to detach partially or completely from the vehicle when in use. A bumper bar secured by wire or other temporary means is regarded as insecure and must be rejected.
There is no evidence of damage.	Bumper bars which have jagged edges, cracks, splits or projections, which may cause injury to persons near the vehicle. Paint mismatch or fading which is significantly different to that of the rest of the paintwork.
Check the number plate for deterioration.	Number plates that are deteriorated.

Section 7.1 – Exhaust System

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Examine the Exhaust System:	
Check for corrosion, leaks, alignment and mountings for cracks.	Any part of the exhaust system showing advanced corrosion, leaks, misalignment or any mounting cracked or deteriorated.
Where applicable, check for presence, security and adequacy of grease to hot exhausts.	A heat shield missing, insecure or inadequate.

Section 7.2 – Fuel System, Pipes, Tanks and Cables

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Examine fuel tank(s) for security and leaks.	Fuel tank insecure or leaking.
Check that fuel tank filler caps are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Present • Of the correct type • Secure and seated properly to ensure correct function of sealing 	A filler cap missing or unsuitable or in such condition that it would not prevent fuel leaking or spilling. Note: Temporary/emergency fuel caps are not permitted
Examine pipes to see they are securely clipped to prevent damage by chafing and cracking and are not in a position where they will be fouled by moving parts.	Damaged, chafed, insecure pipes, or pipes so positioned that there is a danger of them fouling moving parts.
Check that no fuel pipe runs immediately adjacent to or in direct contact with electrical wiring or the exhaust system.	A fuel pipe immediately to or in direct contact with electrical wiring or exhaust system.
Check fuel pipes for any signs of excessive corrosion.	Any fuel pipe excessively corroded.
Check throttle cables for operation and condition.	Any cable sticking or deteriorated.

Section 7.3 – Exhaust Emissions – General

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>The inspector/tester will be required to inform the presenter of the vehicle, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• That it is the responsibility of the presenter to inform the test station if he thinks the emission test will damage the vehicle• Keep your vehicle well maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations• Have the camshaft drive belt changed at the recommended intervals• Ensure the oil and water levels are filled to the correct level• Do not tamper with governor settings, seals etc.	<p>The tester must refuse to test your vehicle if he thinks that the smoke test may damage your engine.</p>

Section 7.4 – LPG Conversions

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Where retrofit emissions technology is installed in the vehicle, the technology must have been approved as part of the Clean Vehicle Retrofit Accreditation Scheme (CVRAS) and be listed on the UKLPG Register.	No proof of being converted by an approved convertor/company scheme. No evidence of fuel system fitted having been serviced by an approved servicer or registered company within the appropriate timescales of test date.
For each renewal of licence test thereafter the equipment must be serviced within on calendar month of test date.	
For intermediate or ad hoc tests thereafter the equipment must be serviced within one year of the test date.	

Section 8.1 – Mirrors

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
The number and position of all mirrors must be checked:	
Check the condition of each mirror reflecting surface and whether a person sitting in the driver's seat can see clearly to the rear.	Mirror condition: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A mirror deteriorated or broken• In such a position that a person sitting in the driver's seat cannot see clearly to the rear

Section 8.2 – Windscreen – View to the Front

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Sit in the driver's seat and check that there is reasonable view of the road ahead, bearing in mind the original design of the vehicle.	The position or size of any object restricts the driver's view of the road ahead, bearing in mind the original design of the vehicle.
Note: Equipment or objects not originally fitted to the vehicle as part of the original design must not obstruct the designed forward view of the driver. In particular, objects such as (but not limited to) pennants, cab decorations and external stone guards/visors should not interrupt the view through the swept area by the windscreen wipers.	

Section 8.3 – Window Glass or other Transparent Material

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Visually check the condition of all windscreens, internal screens, partitions, side, rear, roof and door windows for cracks, surface damage and discoloration.	A crack, surface damage or discoloration in glass or other transparent material that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Impairs the driver's front, side or rear view of the road; or ● Presents a danger to any person in the vehicle
Check presence and security of all windscreens, side, roof or rear windows, or internal screens or partitions.	A windscreen or any other outside window missing, or any windscreen, window, internal screen or partition insecure.
Check for evidence of obvious leaks from all windscreens and side, rear, roof or door windows.	Any external window or windscreen is obviously leaking.
Check for presence, security and condition of guard rails or barriers at windows, internal screens or partitions.	A guard rail or barrier at a window, internal screen or partition missing, insecure or damaged.
For all vehicles first used before 1 st January 1959, as far as is practicable, check that glass fitted to windscreens and outside windows facing to the front is safety glass.	The windscreen and/or any outside window facing to the front of a vehicle obviously not safety glass fitted to a vehicle first used before 1 st January 1959.
For all vehicles first used on or after 1 st January 1959, as far as it practicable, check that glass used for windscreens and all outside windows is safety glass or safety glazing.	Glass used for a windscreen or an outside window is obviously not safety glass.
Vehicles first used on or after the 1 st June 1978, check that windscreens and other windows, wholly or partly, on either side of the drivers seat are made from safety glass displaying an acceptable safety mark.	For vehicles first used on or after 1 st June 1978, that windscreens and/or other windows wholly or partly on either side of the driver's seat that are not made from safety glass display an acceptable safety mark.
Note: Marking is not required for safety glass used on vehicles first used before 1 st June 1978.	

Section 8.4 – Window Tints

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check all windows with approved measuring device for light ingress through windows.	
Front windscreen must allow 75% light ingress	Front window less than 75% light ingress.
Front side door glass — minimum 70% light ingress transmission	Front side door glass less than 70% light ingress
Remaining glass — minimum 60 % light ingress transmission	Remaining glass less than 60% light ingress
Note: The rear windows and rear screen, which in the opinion of the tester does not impact on seating area of the passenger, can have a higher density tint but must not allow less than 20% light ingress.	A vehicle that has rear or rear screen that are not in the passenger seating area and does not allow at least 20% light ingress.

Section 8.5 — Wipers — Front and Rear

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check operation of front wipers for working on two speeds and rear wash/wipe.	
Check front wipers work on speeds one and two.	Front wipers not working on either speed, one or two.
Check operation of rear wash/wipe.	Rear washer not working and/or rear wiper not working.
Check all wiper blades for splits and deterioration.	Any wiper blade split or deteriorated.
For all air operated wipers examine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The condition of any visible piping • The function of the operating mechanism, and • The function of necessary valves to protect the braking system 	Air operated wipers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pipes inadequately clipped or supported • Incorrect function of the wipers or leaking components • Incorrect operation of protection valves
Note: Rear wash/wipe can be removed if not working, but must be completely removed, including motor, and blanked off.	

Section 9.1 – Speedometer/Odometer

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check that a speedometer/odometer is fitted.	Speedometer or odometer not fitted.
Check the condition of the speedometer/odometer.	Speedometer or odometer not complete or clearly inoperative, or dial glass broken or missing.
Check that the speedometer and odometer can be illuminated.	The speedometer or odometer cannot be illuminated.

Section 9.2 – Transmission

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Examine transmission, check for:	
Missing or loose flange bolts.	A loose or missing flange bolt(s).
Cracked or insecure flanges.	A flange cracked, or loose on the transmission shaft.
Wear in shaft and/or wheel bearings.	Excessive wear in shaft bearing.
Security of bearing housings.	A bearing housing insecure to its fixing.
Cracks or fractures in bearing housings.	A cracked or fractured bearing housing.
Wear in universal joints.	Excessive wear in a universal joint.
Deterioration of flexible couplings.	Deterioration of a transmission shaft flexible coupling.
Distorted/damaged shafts.	A damaged, cracked or bent shaft.
Deterioration of bearing housing flexible mountings.	Deterioration of a flexible mounting of a bearing housing.
Clearance between transmission shafts and adjacent components.	Evidence of fouling between any transmission shaft and an adjacent component.
Front Wheel Drive	
<p>Check the drive shaft inner and outer universal joint couplings and constant velocity joints for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wear and security • Damage to flexible rubber or fabric universal joints • Security and oil contamination of flexible rubber or fabric universal joints • Condition, presence and security of constant velocity joint gaiters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drive shaft, constant velocity or universal joint coupling worn or insecure • A flexible rubber or fabric universal coupling unit damaged by severe cracking or breaking up • A flexible rubber or fabric universal coupling unit excessively softened by oil contamination or insecure • A drive shaft, constant velocity joint gaiter split, missing or insecurely mounted

Section 9.3 – Engine and Transmission Mountings

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Examine condition of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mountings<li>• Sub-frames <p>The security to chassis and check for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fractures<li>• Looseness<li>• Deterioration	<p>Any mounting or sub-frame</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Loose<li>• Fractured<li>• Deteriorated<li>• Inappropriate repair

Section 9.4 – Oil and Water Leaks

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check vehicle for oil and water leaks from any assembly or component to the ground.	An oil or water leak, from any assembly, which deposits fluids underneath the vehicle whilst stationary.
Check vehicle for oil and water leaks from any assembly or component that could be deposited on surrounding bodywork onto the exhaust system.	Leaks which, when the vehicle is moving, could be deposited upon the surrounding bodywork, exhaust, and brake system so that it would: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Contaminate areas• Could potentially cause a health, safety or fire risk
Note: If necessary, the engine can be run at idle speed to confirm the existence of an oil leak.	

Section 9.5 – Luggage and Load Space

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>Luggage should be secure and prevented from becoming dislodged in an accident in such a manner as may cause injury.</p> <p>There must be an approved parcel shelf or pull-out screen in the case of a hatch/back or estate car.</p> <p>A suitable grill or net is not acceptable.</p>	<p>Load restraint system, if required, not present at time of test.</p> <p>Load restraint system faulty or unserviceable.</p> <p>Parcel shelf or screen not fitted.</p>

Section 9.6 – Engine and Transmission

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
The engine readily starts and displays no evidence of serious mechanical defects.	Engine shows signs of serious mechanical defect.
Must be able to be switched off.	Engine cannot be started or switched off.
Hackney Carriage Only A fuel cut off switch and sign should be fitted at the front of the vehicle. Note: If the vehicle is fitted with an inertia switch, above not required.	No fuel cut off switch or sign fitted.
Check clutch for excessive noise or slip or difficulty to select gears.	Clutch excessively noisy or slipping or difficult to select gears.
Check gearbox for excessive noise.	Gearbox excessively noisy.
Check clutch pedal anti-slip for wear and deterioration.	Clutch anti-slip worn or deteriorated.
Check the automatic gearbox selector illumination.	Not illuminated.

Section 10.1 – Wheelchair Restraint and Access Equipment

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Wheelchair Restraint	
Where applicable, check condition and operation of wheelchair restraint.	A wheelchair restraint is defective, worn or missing.
A system for the effective anchoring of wheelchairs shall be provided within the vehicle in all spaces designated as wheelchair spaces. The system and the devices used to secure a wheelchair to the vehicle shall comply with the relevant standards laid down in European Directive 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC) whether or not those directives apply to those devices or the vehicle.	Wheelchair anchorage systems and devices do not conform to European Directives 76/115 EEC (as amended by 90/629 EEC).
Wheelchair Access and Equipment	
Check that appropriate ramps are fitted and are securely installed. Examine for damage, deformity, sharp edges and provision of anti-slip covering.	Ramps missing, incorrectly stored, damaged/deformed and/or anti-slip covering in poor condition.
Presenter of vehicle to demonstrate the satisfactory fitting and deployment of ramps.	Presenter fails to demonstrate satisfactory fitting and deployment of ramps.
All new hackney carriage applications shall be equipped with a manufactures user manual/guide on the ramp deployment, and safe loading and unloading and security of wheelchair passengers.	Does not have the user manual/guide.
Any purpose designed wheelchair access ramp that is carried must be lightweight and easy to deploy.	Unable to deploy ramps.
Wheelchair access equipment shall be fitted into the side access door of the vehicle. The side door shall be the door situated on the nearside of the vehicle, i.e. kerbside when stopped in a normal road.	Wheelchair access equipment which can only be fitted to the offside access door of the vehicle.
A locking mechanism shall be fitted that holds the access door in the open position whilst in use.	No evidence of a suitable locking mechanism to hold the door open.
Any wheelchair tracking must comply with European Standard UNECE Regulation 14 (EC Directive 76/115/EEC).	Unable to present a valid or current certificate for wheelchair tracking.
Further information on disabled persons transport is available from the Disabled Persons Transport Advisory Committee (DPTAG) website: www.dptac.gov.uk	

Section 10.2 – Taxi Meter (Hackney Carriage Vehicles Only)

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
<p>The taxi meter is to be measured on an approved single rolling road system. The test shall be carried out using the manufacture's operating instructions and all health and safety precautions must be observed. Front wheel drive vehicles must be tied down for the rolling road test.</p> <p>All relevant distances for the test are to be taken from the current table of fares at the time of test.</p>	Taxi meter out of calibration.
The meter is to be an approved type and fitted securely in the driver's compartment and in such a position that it is clearly visible to the passenger compartment.	Taxi meter not clearly visible to passengers. Taxi meter insecure.
The meter must have an approved form of seal to prevent non approved calibration of the meter.	No approved seal on the taxi meter.
A current table of fares must be clearly displayed to passengers. The table must be in good condition and not faded.	A current table of fares not clearly displayed, damaged, or faded.
	<p>Note: Where vehicles are manufactured as to be unable to be tested on a single rolling road system, the vehicle will be taken for test on a measured distance with the calculation taken from the current table of fares.</p>

Section 10.3 – Motion Locks (Hackney Carriage Vehicles Only)

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Whilst the vehicle is being tested on the single rolling road or a measured distance, check the operation of motion locks.	
The rear doors must lock from the inside only as soon as the vehicle moves away, and the warning lights must illuminate. When the vehicle stops the doors must unlock and the warning lights extinguish.	Motion locks do not lock the rear doors when the vehicle is in motion.
Check the motion lock overriding system (if fitted) that operates through the footbrake lighting system (brake lights). The rear doors should lock from the inside when the foot brake is depressed, unless the system is switched off (some systems can be manually switched off).	Motion locks that do not unlock the rear doors when the vehicle stops (unless the foot brake is depressed on vehicles fitted with the foot brake override system).
<p>Note: Not all vehicles have the foot brake override system The only override system allowed is the 'foot brake override system' described above.</p>	
Check for any switches fitted that disable the motion lock system, and make sure that motion locks always operate whilst the vehicle is in motion.	Any switch that turns off the motion locks whilst the vehicle is in motion.
Check for any switches fitted that will lock the rear doors and not allow passengers to exit the vehicle.	Any switch fitted to lock rear doors and not allow passengers to exit vehicle.
Check that the motion door lock warning lights operate correctly, and check warning notices are displayed and are not deteriorated.	Missing or defective motion lock warning lamp, signage missing or faded.

Section 10.5 – Electrically Operated Side Steps and Running Boards

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Check the condition, operation, security and cleanliness of the electrically operated side step.	Steps do not operate. Steps insecure or not in a clean condition. Step warning lights not operating when the steps are deployed.
Check the failsafe system connected to the handbrake lever.	Steps do not retract when the handbrake is released.
Check that the edges of the step are highlighted.	Steps not highlighted on all edges.
<p>Note: No switches to be fitted that allow the step to be deployed when the handbrake is in the off position, or the step kept out when the vehicle is in motion.</p>	Any switch fitted that allow steps to be left in the out position when the handbrake is released.
Running Boards	
If the vehicle is fitted with running boards, written evidence is to be provided for proof of fitment by the original body builder, and all measurements to be correct.	No written proof of fitment by the original body builder.
The step should have at least five inches of usable width on both sides of the vehicle and should cover the length of the door aperture.	Does not have five inches of usable width on both sides of the vehicle. Length of the step does not cover the whole door aperture.
For vehicles fitted with running boards as standard this will be covered by the M1 Type Approval.	

Section 10.6 – Driver Information Systems

Method of Inspection	Reason for Rejection
Where information systems are fitted, e.g. data heads, Sat Navs, CCTV Systems and in-car entertainment.	
These must be checked for security of installation and safety.	Not securely fitted, unsafe operation, wiring loose, unsecured, or potentially hazardous.
Must not interfere with driver's safe operation of the vehicle.	Interferes with the safe operation of the vehicle.
Must not hinder the forward vision of the driver.	Obstructs forward vision of the driver.

Definition of Motor Vehicles

Category	Definition
M	A motor vehicle with at least four wheels designed and constructed for the carriage of passengers.
M1	Vehicles designed and constructed for the carriage of passengers and comprising no more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat.
M2	Vehicles designed and constructed for the carriage of passengers and comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum mass not exceeding five tonnes.
M3	Vehicles designed and constructed for the carriage of passengers and comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum mass exceeding five tonnes.

Appendix H

SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL

**Private Hire Operator and Vehicle
Licence Policy**

DRAFT

Part 1	Introduction
Part 2	Strategies and Legislation
Part 3	Equality, Diversity, and Inclusion
Part 4	Delegations
Part 5	Information Sharing

Private Hire Operator Policy

Part 1	Legislative Background
Part 2	Fit and Proper Person Requirement
Part 3	Background Checks
Part 3.1	Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Checks
Part 3.2	Relevance of Convictions, Cautions, Reprimands and Warnings
Part 3.3	Fit and Proper Threshold
Part 3.4	Right to Work Documentation
Part 3.5	Tax Conditionality Checks
Part 3.6	Insurance Requirements
Part 3.7	Planning Permission
Part 3.8	Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office
Part 3.9	Operator Name
Part 3.10	Supporting Documents
Part 4	Private Hire Operator Licence
Part 5	Private Hire Operator Conditions
Part 6	Compliance and Enforcement
Part 7	Better Regulation Delivery Office: Regulators' Code, 2014
Part 8	Better Regulation Unit: Enforcement Concordat
Part 9	Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options
Part 10	Complaints

Private Hire Vehicle Policy

Part 1	Legislative Background
Part 2	Application Process
Part 3	Disclosure and Barring Service Checks
Part 4	Private Hire Vehicle Specification
Part 5	Image Recording Equipment
Part 6	Special Occasion Vehicles
Part 7	Limousines
Part 8	Exceptional Vehicle Criteria
Part 9	Vehicle Inspections and Testing
Part 10	Insurance
Part 11	Advertising
Part 12	Accidents
Part 13	Transfer of Vehicle Licence
Part 14	Signage
Part 15	Vehicle Conditions
Part 16	Compliance and Enforcement
Part 17	Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options
Part 18	Consultation

Appendix A	CCTV Technical Specification and System Requirements
Appendix B	Private Hire Operator Application Questions

Frequently Used Terms

The following terms are used frequently throughout this policy document.

‘The Authority’	Refers to Sheffield City Council which carries out its function as the Licensing Authority under the Town Police Clauses Act 1847 and Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 as well as other relevant legislation and policies.
‘The Council’	Refers to Sheffield City Council.
‘The Licensing Committee’	Refers to the committee of Sheffield City Council.
‘The Licensing Sub-Committee’	Refers to three members of the Licensing Committee with sub-delegation of functions.
‘Licensing Policy’	Refers to this document, Sheffield City Councils’ Private Hire Operator and Vehicle Policy
‘LGMPA’	Refers to the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
‘TPCA’	Refers to the Town Police Clauses Act 1847
Statutory Guidance	Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards

Part 1 – Introduction

Sheffield City Council is responsible for the regulation of private hire operators and private hire vehicles in the district of Sheffield.

The policy builds on the experience and knowledge we have gained by administering and enforcing the legislation for many years, particularly when addressing issues that may impact on the safety and well-being of our residents, visitors to the city and those working in the city.

This policy, related procedures and processes, and the Statutory Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Standards, which have been embedded within the policy, will guide the work of Sheffield City Council in the way in which it carries out its licensing functions.

The policy has effect from 1st February 2023 and will be applied to existing licences and new applications received after the date that the policy is adopted by the Council.

The Council reserves the right to overturn a decision that has previously been made. In addition, the Council will undertake periodic auditing of currently licensed vehicles to ensure that perverse or wrong decisions are discovered and corrected. Such audits will be conducted using this policy as the required standard.

The policy has been developed by Sheffield City Council after consulting with the public at large and those recommended in the Statutory Standards. In developing this policy, we have also taken into consideration other strategies, policies and guidance as referenced in Part 2.

This policy sets out the requirements and standards that individuals must adhere to. In exercising its discretion in carrying out its regulatory functions, the Council will have regard to this policy document. However, each application or enforcement action will be considered on its own merits.

The Council will review the policy at least every three years and informally re-evaluate it from time to time

Part 2 – Strategies and Legislation

Due regard will be given to other such strategies, policies, and guidance documents in the writing of this policy, in decision making processes, and all other work carried out within the scope of the licensing regime.

The policies and strategies referenced below are recognised as those that are integral in the current licensing regime and will help to define context and content:

- Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974
- Transport Act 1985, 1991 and 2000
- Human Rights Act 1988
- Crime and Disorder Act 1998
- The Office of Fair Trading “The Regulators of Licenced Taxi and PHV Services in the UK” 2003
- Road Traffic Act 2006
- Equality Act 2010
- The Department for Transport Taxi and Private Hire Vehicle Licensing: Best Practice – March 2010
- Anti-Social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014
- Guidance on the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act – March 2014
- Better Regulation Delivery Office – Regulators’ Code 2014
- Policing and Crime Act 2017
- Taxi and Private Hire Licensing – Councillors’ Handbook (England and Wales) 2017
- Access for Wheelchair users to Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles – Statutory Guidance 2017
- Safeguarding Children and Vulnerable Adult Policy
- Clean Air Sheffield
- A 10 Point Plan for Climate Action (Working Draft)
- Statutory Taxi & Private Hire Vehicle Standards 2020
- Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles (Safeguarding and Road Safety) Act 2022
- Taxis and Private Hire Vehicles (Disabled Persons) Act 2022

Part 3 – Equality, Diversity, and Inclusion

Sheffield is a diverse city, both ethnically and culturally. We value and celebrate the diversity that exists amongst both the citizens of Sheffield and our workforce. As a Council we want to ensure that everyone can fully participate in the social, cultural, political, and economic life of the city.

The Equality Act 2010

The Equality Act 2010 and Section 149, the Public Sector Equality Duty, places a legal obligation on public authorities to have due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment, and victimisation; to advance equality of opportunity; and to foster good relations between persons with the following protected characteristics:

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- pregnancy & maternity
- race
- religion or belief
- sex
- sexual orientation
- Marriage & Civil Partnership.

The Licensing Authority will have regard to the Equality Act 2010 and Sheffield City Council's Equality, Diversity, and Inclusion Policy Statement 2017.

For further information, please see details at the following link:

www.equalityhumanrights.com/private-and-public-sector-guidance/organisations-and-businesses/businesses

Equality Impact Assessment (EIA)

An EIA is how Sheffield City Council systematically assesses the potential effects that a proposed policy or project is likely to have on different groups within the city. Policies will affect different people in different ways, and it is possible that they have the potential to discriminate against certain groups, even if this is not an intention.

EIA's are carried out within the Licensing Service to consider the equality impacts of any proposed projects, new and revised policies, strategies, and budget proposals.

An EIA has been carried out throughout the formulation of this policy.

Part 4 – Delegations

Sheffield City Council, acting as the Licensing Authority, has a Waste and Street Scene Committee. The Committee has the authority, amongst other licensing matters, to discharge non-executive regulatory functions in respect to hackney carriage and private hire licensing and to help formulate and review licensing policies in this regard.

The Licensing Sub-Committee is responsible for determining individual cases.

The Chief Licensing Officer has delegated to appoint and authorise Officers to investigate and discharge statutory duties under the Town Police Clauses Act 1847 and the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976. Some of these authorised powers include, but are not limited, to:

- Accepting applications
- Granting licences
- Licence suspensions
- Issuing formal warnings and cautions
- Investigation and preparation of prosecution files
- Investigating complaints

The table below sets out the agreed delegation of decisions and functions to the Licensing Committee, Sub-Committees and Officers.

Matter to be dealt with	Full Committee	Sub Committee	Officers
Applications		✓	✓
Refusal of Licence		✓	
Revocation of Licence		✓	
Suspension of Licence		✓	✓
Review of Licence		✓	
Formal Warnings		✓	✓
Investigation of offences and preparation of prosecution files			✓
Complaints		✓	✓

Rights of the Applicant

This policy does not preclude any person from making an application. Each application will be considered on its own individual merits in accordance with the Town Police Clauses Act 1847, Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, associated byelaws and relevant legislation.

Hearings

Where Officers are unable to determine an application, a report will be submitted the Licensing Sub-Committee for determination.

Each application will be judged on its own individual merits.

An applicant may request a third party, such as a friend or trade representative, to make a written representation, and attend to present their case at a sub-committee hearing.

Every determination of a licensing decision by the Licensing Committee or a Licensing Sub-Committee shall be accompanied by clear, cogent reasons for the decision. The decision and the reasons for that decision will be sent to the applicant as soon as is practicable.

Appeals against Licensing Authority Decisions

There is a right of appeal against Council and Licensing Committee decisions. Appeal applications must be made to Sheffield Magistrates Court within 21 days of the determination.

Part 5 – Information Sharing

How Information is used

Personal data is processed under contract to which licensees are party by way of an application for a licence (as per Article 6(1)(b) of the General Data Protection Regulation). In terms of special category data, including criminal records or health information, information is processed as it is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest (as per Article 9(2)(g) of the General Data Protection Regulation).

The following legislation is observed throughout the licensing regime:

- Town Police Clauses Act 1847
- Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

Who is information shared with?

Information on those organisations with which information is shared can be sought directly from the Licensing Authority.

As an example, those organisations with which information is shared includes but is not limited to:

- Driving and Vehicle Licensing Agency (DVLA)
- Disclosure and Barring Service
- South Yorkshire Police and other police organisations
- Home Office
- NR3 National Register of Taxi Licence Refusals and Revocations
- Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA)
- Other Licensing Authorities
- Other Council Services
- Any Other Service/Organisation as Referenced in the Town Police Clauses Act 1847 and Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

How long will Information be kept for?

The information you provide will be kept for the duration of your licence, plus six years, after which time it will be deleted.

The information will be stored either in paper form and/or electronically on a secure council database.

If your licence is revoked, or an application refused, information will be uploaded to the NR3 Register and the information kept for 25 years.

Your Rights

There are rights under Data Protection law. Further details about rights, contact details of our Data Protection Officer and your initial rights to make a complaint can be found on the Council's Privacy Notice webpage: www.sheffield.gov.uk/privacy.

SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL

Private Hire Operator Policy

DRAFT

Part 1– Legislative Background

The Licensing Authority, in respect of regulating (administering and enforcing) private hire operators, adheres to the regulatory framework as set out in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (Part II).

The legislative framework contained in the Act, the policy objectives set out in this document, and all other legislation and guidance documents will be used in the regulation of private hire operators.

Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 is used to regulate the private hire industry. The Act was adopted by Sheffield City Council at its meeting on Wednesday 1st March 1978.

A private hire operator's licence is issued in accordance with the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 55. It states:

“Subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act, a district council shall, on receipt of an application from any person for the grant to that person of a licence to operate private hire vehicles grant to that person an operator's licence”

“Operate” is defined in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 80, as follows:

“ Operate” means in the course of business to make provision for the invitation or acceptance of bookings for a private hire vehicle’

A private hire vehicle means:

“a motor vehicle constructed or adapted to seat, other than a hackney carriage or public service vehicle, which is provided for hire with the services of a driver for the purpose of carrying passengers”

Part 2 – Fit and Proper Person Requirement

The role of a private hire operator is akin to that of a licenced driver, and it is the Licensing Authority's objective in licensing such operators, to trust that they are dispatching vehicles and drivers that are appropriately licenced.

In applying for a licence, individuals must satisfy the fit and proper requirement, and also demonstrate that all ancillary staff have been properly vetted and suitable records maintained.

Section 55 of the 1976 Act states, in relation to fit and properness:

“Subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act, a district council shall, on receipt of an application from any person for the grant to that person of a licence to operate private hire vehicles grant to that person an operator's licence:

“Provided that a district council shall not grant a licence unless they are satisfied that the applicant is a fit and proper person to hold an operator's licence”.

The term 'fit and proper' has no legal definition; however, the Licensing Authority will use a common-sense approach, judging each case on its own merits.

The following question will be considered:

“Without any prejudice, and based on the information before you, would you feel comfortable providing sensitive information such as travel plans, movements of family members or other sensitive information to this Private Hire Operator?”

Part 3 – Background Checks

The overarching aim of licensing is the **protection of the public**.

In licensing a Private Hire Operator, the Authority must be satisfied, through the checks it undertakes at the outset of an application, that an individual will pose no threat to public safety and has no links to serious criminal activity – the applicant must satisfy fit and proper requirement and demonstrate that they are safe and suitable.

In assessing the fit and proper requirement, the Authority will undertake such checks as it deems necessary. The mandatory checks cited in this section form the basis of an application, and any failure in fulfilling these will result in the application being referred directly to the Licensing Sub-Committee for determination.

DRAFT

Part 3.1 Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Checks

A criminal record check is seen as a fundamental tool in assessing whether a person is fit and proper.

The Authority therefore requires a criminal conviction certificate (Basic Disclosure) from the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) for the purpose of private hire operator licensing.

In assessing whether an individual is fit and proper the Authority will look at any and all convictions contained within the DBS check.

Particular attention will be paid to:

- Crimes resulting in death
- Exploitation
- Offences involving violence
- Possession of a weapon
- Sex and indecency offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Policy – Objective 1

Basic Disclosure

An applicant is required to apply for a Basic Disclosure Certificate through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS).

The Basic Disclosure will disclose any unspent convictions recorded on the Police National Computer (PNC). The Authority will pay attention to all convictions contained within the check.

Where it is a company or a partnership applying for a licence, all named directors and partners within the company will be required to apply for a Basic Disclosure.

Where there is a change to the named directors and partners, the Licensing Authority must be informed of such and ensure all necessary disclosure checks have been undertaken.

All applicants, directors, and partners must apply for a Basic Disclosure on an annual basis.

Where a person has lived outside of the UK for a period not less than three continuous months, they will be required to supply a Certificate of Good Character. Up to date information in relation to this type of information can be found on the Home Office website.

In addition to carrying out a Basic Disclosure, for which only unspent convictions and cautions are identified, the Authority requires licensees to inform within 48 hours of an arrest and release, charge or conviction of any offence involving dishonesty, indecency or violence.

The Licensing Authority must be satisfied that an Operator can demonstrate that all staff who have contact with the public and/or oversee the dispatching of vehicles do not pose a risk.

Policy – Objective 2

Booking and Dispatch Staff

A Private Hire Operator is required to maintain a register of all individuals that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles.

Operators are required to evidence that they have had sight of a Basic DBS check for all such individuals listed on their register. They must ensure that Basic DBS checks are conducted on any individuals added to the register and that this is compatible with their policy on employing ex-offenders. Individuals are required to advise the operator of any convictions while they are employed in the role.

A Basic DBS check must be undertaken annually for all individuals listed on the register.

A record of all individuals employed in the role should be kept for the same duration as booking records are required (see conditions). Additionally, a record that the operator has had sight of a Basic DBS check certificate should be retained for the same duration that the individual remains on the register.

Where an operator outsources its booking and dispatch functions, it should ensure and be able to evidence that comparable protections are applied by the company to which they outsource these functions.

As referenced above, operators are required to provide a policy on employing ex-offenders as booking and/or dispatch staff. Those with certain convictions may not be suitable to hold a role.

Part 3.3 Relevance of Convictions, Cautions, Reprimands and Warnings

In determining applications, the Authority will make a decision based on the fit and proper requirement, assessing, any convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings and any other relevant information provided by the police and other relevant authorities.

Particular attention will be paid to:

- The class of the offence
- The age of the offence
- The number and frequency of the offences; and
- The apparent seriousness of the offence, as determined by the Authority

In assessing whether an individual is fit and proper the Authority will look at any and all convictions contained within the DBS check.

In reviewing the offences, the Authority will pay particular attention to:

- Any term of imprisonment or custody
- Any conviction and/or caution for:
 - Crimes resulting in death
 - Exploitation
 - Offences involving violence
 - Possession of a weapon
 - Sex and indecency offences
 - Dishonesty
 - Drugs
 - Discrimination
- Any offence referenced in hackney carriage and private hire legislation

Additional information held by the local police and which they deem to be reasonably relevant to the role of an operator, and any information or intelligence obtained from other credible sources to that which is already held on the applicants record, will be used by the Authority in assessing fit and properness.

In disclosing information, the police will look at the reasonable basis of credibility and that which is specifically related to the occupation in question. This may include unproven allegations or charges for which an applicant or licensee has been acquitted. The information may show that a person acted in a way that is incompatible with that of a licensee – not fit and proper.

Complaints, and other sources of information such as those from other council departments and which show a pattern of behaviour not befitting to that of a licensee, will be considered.

Part 3.4 Relevant Convictions

Legislation specifically includes offences including, dishonesty, indecency and violence as a factor when assessing the fit and proper requirement.

The Authority will consider those offences, as well as:

- Crimes Resulting in Death
- Exploitation
- Offences Involving Violence
- Possession of a Weapon
- Sex and Indecency Offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Where an individual has one or more conviction recorded for any of the above offences, they will be automatically referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee.

Relevant Convictions

Relevant Convictions

Crimes Resulting in Death	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime which resulted in the death of another person or was intended to cause the death or serious injury of another person, they will not be licenced.
Exploitation	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime involving, related to, or has any connection with abuse, exploitation, use or treatment of another individual irrespective of whether the victim or victims were adults or children, they will not be licenced. This includes, but is not limited to, slavery, child sex abuse, exploitation, grooming, psychological, emotional or financial abuse.
Offences Involving Violence	Where an individual has a conviction for an offence of violence, or connected with any offence of violence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Possession of a Weapon	Where an individual has a conviction for possession of a weapon or any other weapon related offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Sex and Indecency Offences	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence involving or connected with illegal sexual activity or any form of indecency, a licence will not be granted. In addition, a licence will not be granted to any individual who is currently on the Sex Offenders Register or on any barred list.
Dishonesty	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence of dishonesty, or any offence where dishonesty is an element of the offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Drugs	Where an individual has any conviction for, or related to, the supply of drugs, or possession with intent to supply or connected with possession with intent to supply, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed. Where an individual has a conviction for possession of drugs, or related to the possession of drugs, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Discrimination	Where an individual has a conviction involving or connected with discrimination in any form, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Part 3.5 Right to Work Documentation

Individuals are required to evidence that they are legally entitled to work in the United Kingdom.

The Authority has taken direction from the Home Office on documents and processes acceptable in confirming an individual's eligibility to work in the UK.

Policy – Objective 2

Right to work Documentation

The Licensing Authority will conduct either a physical document check or an online check to establish a right to work.

Manual Right to Work Check (Physical Check)

In order to perform a physical check, individuals must provide original documents from a list of acceptable documents.

Examples of acceptable documents are:

- Current or expired passport
- Biometric Immigration Document
- Immigration Status Document
- Birth Certificate
- Positive Verification Notice

This list is not exhaustive and other documents may be accepted. Full guidance can be obtained from the Home Office at: [Right to work checks: an employer's guide - GOV.UK \(www.gov.uk\)](https://www.gov.uk/guidance/right-to-work-checks-an-employers-guide)

Online Check

An online check can be undertaken for those individuals who hold any of the following documents:

- Biometric Residence Permit
- Biometric Residence Card or status issued under the EU Settlement Scheme or status issued under the points-based immigration system
- British National Overseas (BNO) visa
- Frontier Worker permit

Where an individual is subject to immigration controls, a licence will not be issued for longer than the period that the applicant has permission to undertake paid employment in the United Kingdom.

Part 3.6 – Tax Conditionality Checks

Individuals are required to evidence that they have undertaken a tax check.

The Authority has taken direction from HM Revenue & Customs on the process of undertaking Tax Conditionality Checks.

Policy – Objective 3

Tax Conditionality Checks

Individuals and companies who have not previously held a licence must confirm that they are aware their tax registration obligations, such as:

- PAYE information
- Registering for Self-Assessment
- Corporation Tax Information

Individuals and companies who make an application to **renew a licence** on or after 4th April 2022 will need to complete a tax check.

A tax check must be carried out by the individual – the Licensing Authority is unable to undertake on the individual's behalf.

The tax check asks questions about how an individual pays tax on income earned from the licensed trade.

As part of the renewal application process, individuals are required to provide the Licensing Authority with required information for a tax check to be carried out.

Failure to provide the required information will result in an incomplete application and the licence will not be renewed.

Part 3.7 Insurance Requirements

Appropriate insurance, for the services provided, must be in place. This may include, depending on the type of operation, public and employers' liability insurance.

Policy – Objective 4

Insurance Requirements

Applicants must have in place suitable insurance in respect of the business operation. This may include the following:

- Public Liability Insurance
- Employers Liability Compulsory Insurance

Public Liability Insurance

Public Liability Insurance must be in place in respect of premises that are publicly accessible. Where there is no public access and where no people are employed and work from the premises, Public Liability Insurance is not required.

Public Liability Insurance, where required, must be to a minimum of £2,000,000 in respect of any one incident.

Employers' Liability Compulsory Insurance

Employers' Liability Compulsory Insurance must be in place in respect of businesses that employ staff. Details of such insurance must be available for staff to view and a copy supplied to the Licensing Authority at the outset.

The insurance must cover, as a minimum, death or personal injury arising out of any incident during the course of a person's employment.

Part 3.7 Planning Permission

A suitable premises in which to operate from must be established at the outset. Enquiries relating to planning permission and consents can be sought from the Planning Service by request.

Policy – Objective 5

Planning Permission

The premises used must be suitable for the business purpose and, where required, have in place relevant planning consent.

Applicants must present as part of the application process, written proof from Sheffield City Council's Planning Service that the premises to be used is suitable and has in place the correct planning permission, if required. Where planning permission is not required, a letter from the Planning Department stating this must be presented.

Part 3.9 Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office

The Data Protection Regulations 2018 requires every organisation that processes personal information to register with the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) unless they are exempt. Failure to register may result in a fixed penalty.

Policy – Objective 6

Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office

All private hire operators must register with the Information Commissioner's Office.

Applicants must ensure that they adhere to the principles of the General Data Protection Regulations and understand best practice for managing information. To help ensure compliance, there are a range of training materials including practical toolkits, training videos and more available on the ICO website: www.ico.org.uk

Part 3.10 Operator name

A Private Hire Operator must operate under a company name. The company name must be unique, in that it cannot be the same or similar to that used by another company within the same district.

Policy - Objective 7

Operator name

An operator name must not be the same or similar to one that is already in use by another operator within the district.

Where an operator's licence is revoked, or where it has lapsed, the name, or one that is similar to that name, cannot be used by another operator until such time that at least 12 months has lapsed or until such time that all matters relating to an appeal have been exhausted, whichever is longer.

Similarly, if an operator licence is relinquished or where the company is amalgamated with another company, the company name cannot be used by another operator until such time that 12 months has passed.

An operator must not use the words "taxi", "Hackney Carriage", "cab" or any word of similar meaning or appearance to any words in any advertising of the operator's company. Private Hire Vehicles must not display any such words related to "taxi".

Part 3.11 Supporting Documents

Individuals applying for a licence must be able to demonstrate that they understand the qualities expected of them and the complexities of operating such a business.

The Authority will require applicants to supply such information as it sees fit, with application judged on its own merits.

Policy – Objective 8

Supporting Documents

In helping to demonstrate fit and properness, applicants are required to complete a set of questions showing that they possess the knowledge and aptitude required of an operator.

A copy of the current questions can be found at Appendix B. The Authority reserves the right to alter these questions at any time it sees fit.

DRAFT

Part 4 – Licence

In ensuring that individuals are of the highest possible standard – are fit and proper and safe and suitable – an application process has been established that allows the Authority to make an informed decision, helping to answer the simple question of:

“Would I be comfortable providing sensitive information such as holiday plans, movements of my family or other information to this person, and feel safe in the knowledge that such information will not be used or passed on for criminal or unacceptable purposes?”

It is vital that private hire operators are, above all, trustworthy. Although not directly responsible for transporting passengers, they are trusted with collecting and storing large amounts personal information.

Undertaking appropriate checks, including those in section 3, are seen as fundamental in assessing fit and properness, and it is only when the Authority is satisfied that it has all the necessary information at its disposal that an informed decision is made.

Duration of Licence

Section 55 (2) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (as amended by Section 10 (3) of the Deregulation Act 2015), states that:

‘Every licence granted under this section shall remain in force for five years or for such lesser period, specified in the licence, as the district council think appropriate in the circumstances of the case.’

Policy – Objective 8

Duration of Licence

Where the applicant satisfies the Authority of their fit and properness, a licence will be issued as applied for, and will in any case not exceed 5 years.

Those applicants who do not satisfy fit and properness will have their application referred directly to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Existing licensees are expected to fulfil the same criteria as new applicants, demonstrating their fit and properness at renewal stage and throughout the licensable period.

Part 5 – Private Hire Operator Conditions

Section 55 (3) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 states that:

'A district council may attach to the grant of a licence under this section such conditions as they may consider reasonably necessary.'

The following mandatory conditions form part of all private hire operator licences and should be observed; failure to do so may result in the licence being referred directly to the Licensing Committee for review.

Following determination of an application by the Licensing Committee, additional conditions may be imposed, so long as they are reasonably necessary.

DRAFT

Mandatory Conditions

Definitions

'The Council'	Refers to Sheffield City Council
'The District'	Refers to the district of Sheffield
'The Act'	Refers to the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
'Private Hire Vehicle'	Refers to the same meaning as in The Act
'Vehicle'	Refers to a licenced vehicle
'Operator'	Refers to a person who has been granted a private hire operator's licence issued by the Council under Section 55 of The Act
'Premises'	Refers to the private hire operator's place of business for the purpose of operating vehicles
'Authorised Officer'	Refers to any officer of the Council authorised in writing by the Council for the purpose of regulating private hire legislation

1. Operator Licence

a.)	Operators will adhere to statutory legislation, guidance, Sheffield City Council's Private Hire Operator's Licence Policy document and information contained in these conditions. Operators must also adhere to health, safety, welfare, environmental and equalities legislation as appropriate.
b.)	The licence shall be displayed in a prominent position at each business premises recorded on the licence. Exceptions to this will be where the licence is to be presented to the Licensing Authority for amendment and/or inspection.
c.)	A separate licence will be issued, where applicable, to each approved secondary booking office.
d.)	The operator licence is non-transferable. The licence is a personal or company licence and is not transferable between individuals. Any change of operating address within the district must be notified to the Licensing Authority at least 7 days before the date of the change, and a new licence showing the new address will be issued and a charge will be made in accordance with our fees and charges
e.)	Any intended change of business premises must be notified to the Licensing Authority and approval obtained before being so used.
f.)	The operator must not at any time operate more vehicles than is specified on the licence. A proposed increase in the number of vehicles to be operated must be made in writing to the Licensing Authority and consent given before being implemented.
g.)	If the person as named on the operator licence is to be absent from the day to day running of the business for a period of not less than two consecutive months, they shall inform the Licensing Authority of such. In doing so, the operator must name a person who will be responsible for running the business on their behalf.
h.)	The operator shall ensure that the Licensing Authority has their most up to date contact details, including a mobile telephone number and email address. There should be a generic email address for the company and a confidential email address for the operator in order that sensitive information can be properly handled and held confidentially by the operator.
i.)	The operator, in line with statutory legislation and as a condition on this licence, will only operate from a premises within the district of the Authority. The Licensing Authority will not grant any operator's licence where the operating base is outside the boundary of the district. This is to ensure both compliance with legislation and so that proper regulation and enforcement measures may be taken.
j.)	The operator shall maintain a register of all staff that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles and are required to evidence that they have had sight of a Basic DBS check for all such individuals listed on their register and to ensure that the Basic DBS checks are conducted on any individuals added to the register and that this is compatible with their policy on employing ex-offenders.
k.)	The operator is required to provide the Licensing Authority with their policy on employing ex-offenders in booking and/or dispatch roles.
l.)	All staff that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles must be appropriately trained, including understanding different accessibility needs and requests.

2. Premises

a.)	The operator shall only conduct business from the address named on the operator licence. The Licensing Authority reserves the right for an Authorised Officer to inspect the premises for suitability and compliance with the requirements of these Conditions.
b.)	The operator shall only employ or utilise persons to conduct their business that have been properly vetted. A register of all staff that take bookings or dispatch vehicles should be kept. The operator shall evidence, upon request, a copy of the register and show that persons therein have undergone a Basic Disclosure check.
c.)	If additional persons are employed at the business premises, then the premises must be kept clean, adequately lit, heated and ventilated and must conform to all other legal requirements, such as no smoking to be allowed on the premises (Health Act 2006), the requirements of the Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005 which requires that a fire safety risk assessment is in place at the premises and Health and Safety at Work Regulations are adhered to.

3. Record of Bookings

a.)	<p>The Operator must keep an accurate record of every booking of a private hire or hackney carriage vehicle that is invited and accepted. The loss of records must be reported to the Licensing Authority within 24 hours and immediately to the police. Separate records must be kept at each premises from which the operator conducts business. The records must be kept at the business address/addresses. All records must be in English and be permanent. Records must be kept for a period of not less than 12 months from the date of last entry.</p>
b.)	<p>The operator shall, before the commencement of each journey, record in a manner prescribed by the Licensing Authority, the following details of each booking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The full name of the passenger (ii) The time and date the booking was received and, if required, any subsequent cancellation (iii) The method by which the booking was received (e.g., telephone, email, electronic application etc.) (iv) The name of the individual taking and the booking (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was received) (v) The name of the individual that dispatched the vehicle (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was dispatched) (vi) The time and date of the journey (vii) The address/premises from which the journey will commence and the address/premises of the destination (viii) The vehicle registration number and licence plate number of the hackney carriage or private hire vehicle that is to be used for the booking (ix) The name, licence number and call-sign of the driver to be used for the booking (x) Remarks, including details of any subcontracting to another licenced operator
c.)	<p>Where bookings are sub-contracted either by the operator to another licenced operator or are accepted by the operator from another licenced operator, a full record of the booking (in line with 3b above) and notes must be included; including the name of the sub-contractor, what time the job was sub-contracted and any contact information.</p>
d.)	<p>Records of all bookings, whether accepted or rejected, must be maintained and kept up to date and must be made available for inspection at all reasonable times without notice by an Authorised Officer or Police Officer. Officers must be permitted to photograph and/or remove such records and to remove from the premises if so required.</p>
e.)	<p>Records of bookings must not be retrospectively altered after the completion of a journey.</p>

4. Details of Vehicles

a.)	<p>The operator shall keep at the main business address a detailed list in writing of all the vehicles they operate. This will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) The registration mark issued in respect of the vehicle under the Vehicles (Excise) Acts(ii) A copy of the current private hire or hackney carriage vehicle licence as issued by the Licensing Authority(iii) A copy of the current insurance certificate for the vehicle, clearly stating the permitted drivers and permitted use of the vehicle(iv) The date on which the vehicle commenced to be operated by the licensee(v) The date on which the vehicle ceased to be operated by the licensee(vi) Any radio/computer call-sign/number allocated to the vehicle by the licensee
b.)	<p>The operator shall only operate private hire and hackney carriage vehicles where the vehicle and driver are licenced by Sheffield City Council. The operator must check and keep a copy of all driver and vehicle licence documents.</p>
c.)	<p>When the operator ceases to operate any licenced vehicle, the operator shall notify the Licensing Authority within 72 hours.</p>
d.)	<p>The operator shall ensure, as well as is reasonably practical, that all vehicles operated by them display correct vehicle and driver signage.</p>

5. Details of Drivers

a.)	<p>The operator shall keep at the main business address a detailed list in writing showing the following particulars in respect of every driver of every private hire and hackney carriage vehicle operated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) The name, address, and date of birth of the driver of the vehicle(ii) A copy of the Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence as issued by the Licensing Authority(iii) The date in which the driver commenced driving each vehicle(iv) The date on which the driver ceased driving each vehicle
b.)	<p>The operator shall keep the records in alphabetical order, by surname, for a period of two years from the date on which the driver ceased driving for them.</p>
c.)	<p>The Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence shall be available for inspection by an Authorised Officer of the Council or Police Officer. The licence may be taken away from the premises if so required.</p>
d.)	<p>The operator shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that drivers of vehicles employed, used, or controlled by them observe and perform the conditions attached to their Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence, the vehicle licence, and all other statutory requirements, including road traffic regulations.</p>
e.)	<p>The operator shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that drivers and vehicles, employed, used, or controlled by them observe anti-idling legislation, local policy, and byelaws.</p>

6. Public Complaints

a.)	The operator must maintain a register of complaints that are made by the public, either in hard copy or computer format.
b.)	The operator shall provide complainants with the information on how to make a complaint to the Licensing Authority.
c.)	<p>The operator shall, upon a receiving a 'specified complaint', notify the Licensing Authority within 72 hours in writing.</p> <p>A specified complaint is considered as any allegation of criminal behaviour whilst acting as a private hire or hackney carriage driver; these may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sexual misconduct, sexual harassment, or inappropriate sexual attention • Racist behaviour • Violence • Dishonesty • Exploitation • Discrimination, • Drugs offences • Breaches of equality
d.)	<p>The operator shall, upon receiving a 'low level complaint', maintain such a register for inspection by the Licensing Authority. Complaints of this nature shall be kept for a minimum period of 12 months.</p> <p>Low Level complaints are those that are indicative of a professional development need, of concealing some potential significant offending or allegations of unsafe behaviour.</p>
e.)	The operator must ensure that customers can speak to a person in the event of a complaint or problem with the journey. Licensing Officers and the Police must also be able to access information immediately on request.

7. Acceptance of Bookings

a.)	The operator shall only operate private hire and hackney carriage vehicles where the vehicle and driver are licenced by Sheffield City Council. The operator must check all driver and vehicle licence documents.
b.)	Where the operator sub-contracts a job booking and/or accepts a sub-contracted job booking to/from another operator they must ensure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) The operator is licenced under the Act(ii) The operator, vehicle and driver are all licenced by the same authority(iii) The vehicle is appropriately insured
c.)	Every contract for the hire of a private hire vehicle (or hackney carriage for such purpose) shall be deemed to be made with the licenced operator who accepted the booking, even if that operator does not subsequently provide the vehicle.
d.)	Where bookings are sub-contracted either by the operator to another licenced operator or are accepted by the operator from another licenced operator a full record of the booking and notes must be included; including the name of the sub-contractor, what time the job was sub-contracted and any contact information.
e.)	The operator shall provide a prompt, efficient and reliable service to members of the public, unless delayed or prevented by sufficient cause.
f.)	The operator will be responsible for a booking that has been transferred to another operator and will therefore remain accountable for that service delivery.
g.)	The operator is responsible for ensuring that their system, where possible, identifies job bookings with specific requirements and that only vehicles and drivers who can fulfil the booking are identified as appropriate to undertake
h.)	Where a driver accepts a job booking and then subsequently cancels, the reason for cancellation must identified and logged

8. Fares

Where a request for hiring is received and the vehicle to be used for hiring is not fitted with a meter (private hire vehicle), the operator must inform the person making the booking, if so requested, the basis of the hire charge. If requested, the information must be put in writing.

9. Lost Property

The operator shall keep a record of all lost property retained by them.

10. Criminal convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, fixed penalty notices, or restorative justice.

Any person, company director, partner etc. named on the licence shall, within 48 hours of the date of receiving or having imposed on them any criminal convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, fixed penalty notices, or if they have been made subject to a restorative justice disposal, disclose to the Licensing Authority in writing, details of the criminal convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, fixed penalty notices, and/or restorative justice disposal during the period of the licence.

11. Compliance with other Legislation

a.)	The operator must bring to the attention of all drivers their legal obligations regarding the use of seatbelts by both adults and children less than 14 years of age.
b.)	The operator must bring to the attention of all drivers their legal obligation regarding no smoking in vehicles under the Health Act 2006.
c.)	The operator must ensure that all drivers are aware of their obligations under any other legislation relevant to the work of a private hire, or a hackney vehicle carriage used for private hire purposes.
d.)	The operator must register, where applicable, with the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO).
e.)	The operator must ensure, as far is reasonably practicable, that all drivers wear their licence badges when working.
f.)	The operator must ensure, as far is reasonably practicable, that vehicles display the correct vehicle signage as provided by the Licensing Authority.
g.)	The operator must not fail or refuse to accept a booking by or on behalf of a disabled person accompanied by an 'assistance dog' when the reason for failure or refusal is that the disabled person will be accompanied by an 'assistance dog'.

Part 6 – Compliance and Enforcement

The primary aim of the Licensing Authority is public safety, and to provide a service that businesses and individuals can depend on for reasons of health, safety, welfare, equality and consistency.

The undertaking of compliance and enforcement checks on private hire operators is essential in order to achieve this. Ultimately these checks are undertaken in order to ensure fit and properness, compliance with the law, compliance with licence conditions and to ensure the safety of the general public.

In order to achieve this objective, the Licensing Authority ensures that private hire operators are complying with statutory requirements and licensing conditions by undertaking regular enforcement and compliance checks.

A broad range of tools and powers are available to the Licensing Authority should breaches of compliance be found. The following options, which will be discussed in more detail throughout this section include, but are not limited to:

- No Action
- Informal Warning
- Formal Warning
- Review
- Suspension
- Revocation
- Simple Caution
- Prosecution

Where appropriate and where there are causes for concern the Licensing Authority will pass on information to partner organisations such as the police, Sheffield City Council Transport Services and the Sheffield Safeguarding Children Board.

Equally, the Licensing Authority will act on information received from those and other partner organisations and deal with complaints in line with the Licensing Authority's Complaints Procedure. A copy of the complaint's procedure can be obtained by contacting the Licensing Authority.

Part 7 - Better Regulation Delivery Office: Regulators' Code, 2014

In undertaking enforcement duties, the Licensing Authority will pay particular attention to the Regulators Code. This sets out the standards that the Licensing Authority should follow when undertaking compliance and enforcement checks. Therefore, the Licensing Authority will:

- carry out their activities in a way that supports those they regulate to comply and grow
- provide simple and straightforward ways to engage with those they regulate and hear their views
- base their regulatory framework activities on risk
- share information about compliance and risk
- ensure clear information, guidance and advice is available to help those they regulate meet their responsibilities to comply
- ensure that their approach to their regulatory activities is transparent

DRAFT

Part 8 - Better Regulation Unit: Enforcement Concordat

Attention will also be paid to the principals of good enforcement as contained in the Enforcement Concordat and the Licensing Authority will ensure that when carrying out enforcement we are:

- **Open:** The Licensing Authority will provide information in plain language and will be transparent in the activities it undertakes. It will also be clear with customers on how the service operates.
- **Helpful:** The Licensing Authority will work with licensees to advise and assist with compliance. A courteous and efficient service will be provided by all staff and licensees will have a single point of contact and telephone number for further dealings. Applications will be dealt with promptly and where possible enforcement services will operate effectively to minimise overlaps and time delays.
- **Proportionate:** The Licensing Authority will minimise the costs of compliance for licensees by ensuring any action taken is proportionate to the risks involved; an account of the circumstances and attitude of licensee will be considered.
- **Consistent:** The Licensing Authority will carry out all duties in a fair, equitable and consistent manner. Licensing officers will exercise judgment in all cases and arrangements will be put in place to promote consistency.

The Licensing Authority will also provide a well-publicised, effective, and timely complaints procedure that is easily accessible to licensees and members of the public alike.

Advice given by licensing officers on behalf of the Licensing Authority will be put clearly and simply and confirmed in writing.

The Licensing Authority will also ensure that before action is taken because of enforcement or compliance checks, an opportunity to discuss the circumstances will be provided to resolve the points of difference. However, in circumstances where immediate action is necessary, such as health and safety or preventing evidence being destroyed, the Licensing Authority will be required to take a more formal approach. An explanation as to why such action was required will be given at the time and confirmed in writing, in most cases, within five days and, in all cases, within 10 working days.

Part 9 - Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options

In line with the Regulators' Code and Enforcement Concordat the Licensing Authority will choose the most appropriate form of action under the circumstances. The Licensing Authority has at its disposal a range of enforcement and non-compliance options.

Where there have been several instances of non-compliance and at the discretion of the Licensing Authority, licensees may be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee without further warning where a decision will be made as to the future of their licence.

Stage 1 - No Action

A decision of no action may be taken where formal enforcement is deemed inappropriate under the circumstances. In such cases the licensee, and where necessary, the complainant, will be informed of the reason(s) for such a decision.

The Licensing Authority will look at all the evidence before making a determination on how to proceed following enforcement and compliance checks. It may be that evidence comes to light after the checks, indicating no action is required.

Stage 2 - Informal Warning/Words of Advice

Where there is a minor contravention and where the degree of risk from a given situation is minor, an informal warning may be deemed the most appropriate form of action.

An informal warning may come in the form of a verbal notice and recorded as such on the licensee's record. A culmination of verbal notices may result in a more serious form of action; this will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

This type of warning may be used where there is little or no impact on licensees, service users and members of the public and where all other forms of enforcement action are viewed as inappropriate and/or disproportionate.

Stage 3 - Formal Warning

A formal warning is a tool that is available for more serious breaches of licence conditions. Each event is viewed on a case-by-case basis and enforcement officers will use their judgment as to whether to exercise the formal warning procedure.

A formal warning will be held on the licensee's record. Should the licensee be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee, the Licensing Sub-Committee will be made aware of it.

Suspension of licence

Where there has been a serious breach of licence, non-compliance, or any other reasonable cause, it may be deemed appropriate to suspend the licence.

The power to suspend a licence is contained in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 62. It states:

Notwithstanding anything in this Part of this Act a district council may suspend or revoke, or (on application therefor under section 55 of this Act) refuse to renew an operator's licence on any of the following grounds-

- (a) *any offence under, or non-compliance with, the provisions of this Part of this Act*
- (b) *any conduct on the part of the operator which appears to the district council to render him unfit to hold an operator's licence*
- (c) *any material change since the licence was granted in any of the circumstances of the operator on the basis of which the licence was granted; or*
- (d) *any other reasonable cause*

Where the Licensing Sub-Committee, as part of a review of the licence, is satisfied that one of more of the above grounds has not been adhered to, they may suspend the licence for any specified period as they see fit.

Upon the suspension of a licence the licence holder may appeal the decision to the Magistrates Court; there is no other recourse available.

Revocation

In circumstances of more serious breaches of conditions, such as those stated above (Local Government ((Miscellaneous Provisions)) Act 1976, Section 62) or where there have been repeated contraventions or convictions, a revocation of the licence may be deemed necessary.

The power to revoke a licence is retained by the Licensing Committee and will be implemented where there is considered to be an immediate and on-going risk to public safety.

Upon the revocation of a licence the licence holder may appeal the decision to the Magistrates Court; there is no other recourse available.

Refusal to Renew

Reasons to refuse an application may be due to information received at renewal stage, such as background checks as referred to in section 4, or where the applicant has failed to comply with the provisions of the Act.

In making a decision on whether to refuse to renew a licence the Licensing Sub-Committee will take into account the fit and proper test, the provisions of the Act and any supporting documents that are supplied by the applicant and the Licensing Authority.

If a decision is reached whereby the licensee is refused, they will have the opportunity to appeal the decision to Magistrates Court.

Caution

Where a serious breach of conditions or non-compliance has been evidenced, but where a prosecution would not be in the public interest, a formal caution may be issued.

Guidance as issued by the Health and Safety Executive provides practical advice and sets out certain preconditions that must be adhered to for a formal caution to be used:

- The offender making a clear and reliable admission of the offence before a simple caution can be offered
- A realistic prospect of conviction if the offender were to be prosecuted in line with the Code for Crown Prosecutors
- The offender agreeing to receive a simple caution; and
- A full explanation of the ramifications of accepting a caution.

In addition, a formal caution may be issued where the offender has no previous history in relation to the offence and has done everything in their power to make amends. If a formal caution was offered and refused by the offender, the matter would then proceed to court. In any event, a decision to offer a caution will rest solely with the Licensing Authority.

A formal caution issued by the Licensing Authority will not be passed on to third party organisations automatically. However, if internal services or neighbouring authorities seek information on licensees information will be discharged, subject to appropriate Data Protection Act provisions.

Prosecution

A prosecution will be instigated in cases where there has been a flagrant breach of licence conditions and where other options have been considered and deemed unsuitable, or where serious issues of public safety have arisen.

For a prosecution to be initiated there must be enough evidence to provide a realistic prospect of a conviction and it is in the public interest to do so. In determining whether a prosecution should be initiated the Code for Crown Prosecutors should be considered:

- Is there enough evidence against the defendant; and
- Is it in the public interest to bring the case to court

Part 17 – Complaints

The Licensing Authority is responsible for investigating complaints in relation to drivers, vehicles and operators licensed within the city of Sheffield.

Complaints include, but are not limited, to:

- poor customer service
- poor standards of driving
- overcharging
- refusal to hire
- vehicle defects
- failures to display driver/vehicle identification
- prolonging journeys
- plying for hire
- issues against an operator
- equality issues (wheelchair / guide dog issues etc.)
- non-compliance with conditions

Complaints about drivers and operators provide a source of intelligence when considering a licence renewal or to identify issues during the period of a licence. Patterns of behaviour, such as complaints against drivers, even when they do not result in further action in response to an individual complaint, may be indicative of characteristics that raise doubts over the suitability to hold a licence.

Making a Complaint

The Licensing Authority has guidance for passengers on how to make a complaint which is located on its website.

Ways to make a complaint are also displayed in all licensed vehicles.

The Licensing Authority will investigate complaints in line with corporate timeframes. A copy of the official complaint form can be accessed here:

<https://www.sheffield.gov.uk/home/business/licences-permits-registrations/taxi-driver-complaint>

SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL

Private Hire Vehicle Policy

DRAFT

Part 1 – Legislative Background

The Licensing Authority, in respect of regulating (administering and enforcing) private hire vehicles, adheres to the regulatory framework as set out in the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (Part II).

The legislative framework contained in the Act, the policy objectives set out in this document, and all other legislation and guidance documents will be used in the regulation of private hire vehicles.

Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976

The Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 is used to regulate the private hire industry. The Act was adopted by Sheffield City Council at its meeting on Wednesday 1st March 1978.

A private hire vehicle licence is issued under the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976, Section 48. It states:

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Part of this Act, a district council shall, on receipt of an application from the proprietor of any vehicle for the grant in respect of such vehicle of a licence to use the vehicle as a private hire vehicle, grant in respect thereof a vehicle licence:

Provided that a district council shall not grant such a licence unless they are satisfied –

(a) that the vehicle is-

- (i) suitable in type, size and design for use as a private hire vehicle*
- (ii) not of such design and appearance as to lead any person to believe that the vehicle is a hackney carriage*
- (iii) in a suitable mechanical condition*
- (iv) safe*
- (v) comfortable*

(b) that there is in force in relation to the use of the vehicle a policy of insurance or such security as complies with the requirements of [Part VI of the Road Traffic Act 1988], and shall not refuse such a licence for the purpose of limiting the number of vehicles in respect of which such licences are granted by the council.

(2) A district council may attach to the grant of a licence under this section such conditions as they may consider reasonably necessary including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions of this subsection, conditions requiring or prohibiting the display of signs on or from the vehicle to which the licence relates.

Part 2 – Application Process

The Authority will licence private hire vehicles that are of a high standard, meet the requirements as set in the vehicle specification, and that adhere to all other policy requirements.

Private Hire Vehicle Application

Before making an application, applicants are expected to have read this policy, specifically the vehicle specification, in order to purchase a vehicle that is suitable and conforms to all necessary requirements.

Policy – Objective 1

Application Process

Applying for a licence under the Act generally involves three stages.

1. **Applying** - Completion of an application form by applicant
2. **Processing** - Receipt and handling of application by licensing officers
3. **Determining** - Deciding on the outcome of the application

Applying

The following information must be supplied when submitting an application:

- Application form, completed on the prescribed form as supplied by the Authority
- Basic Disclosure
- The original V5C registration certificate (logbook), or the new keepers supplement of the V5C if the vehicle has been recently purchased
- The original certificate of insurance or, in the case of newly purchased vehicle, the insurance cover note
- Compliance Certificate as issued by Sheffield City Council's Testing Station
- The appropriate fee



Processing

The Authority will ensure compliance with legislation, statutory guidance and this policy.



Determining

Where an application conforms to legislation, statutory guidance and this policy, a licence will be granted for a period not exceeding 12 months.

Where an application does not conform to legislation, statutory guidance and this policy, the individual will be informed.

Part 4 - Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Checks

Vehicle proprietors, unlike drivers, are not eligible for standard or enhanced criminal record checks; the Authority will therefore accept a criminal conviction certificate (Basic Disclosure) from the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS).

In assessing whether an individual is fit and proper the Authority will look at any and all convictions contained within the DBS check.

Particular attention will be paid to:

- Crimes resulting in death
- Exploitation
- Offences involving violence
- Possession of a weapon
- Sex and indecency offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Policy – Objective 3

Basic Disclosure

An individual who is not already licensed as a driver is required to apply for a Basic Disclosure Certificate through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS).

The Basic Disclosure will disclose any unspent convictions recorded on the Police National Computer (PNC). The Authority will pay attention to all convictions contained within the DBS Check.

Where a company or a partnership is applying for a licence, all named directors and partners within the company will be required to apply for a Basic Disclosure.

Where there is a change to the named directors and partners, the Licensing Authority must be informed, and must be provided with a Basic Disclosure within 24 hours.

All applicants, directors, and partners must apply for a Basic Disclosure on an annual basis.

Where a person has lived outside of the UK for a period not less than three continuous months, they will be required to supply a Certificate of Good Character. Up to date information in relation to this type of information can be found on the Home Office website.

Further information on applying for overseas criminal record information or 'Certificates of Good Character' can be found in Home Office Guidance.

Where an individual is aware that they have committed an offence overseas, they should seek independent expert or legal advice to ensure they provide information that is truthful and accurate.

In addition to carrying out a Basic Disclosure, for which only unspent convictions and cautions are identified, the Authority requires licensees to inform within 48 hours of an arrest and release, charge or conviction of any offence involving dishonesty, indecency, or violence.

Part 4.1 Relevance of Convictions, Cautions, Reprimands and Warnings

In determining applications, the Authority will assess, convictions, cautions, reprimands, warnings, and any other relevant information provided by the police and other relevant authorities.

Particular attention will be paid to:

- The class of the offence
- The age of the offence
- The number and frequency of the offences; and
- The apparent seriousness of the offence, as determined by the Fit and Proper Person Requirement

In reviewing the offences, the Authority will pay particular attention to:

- Any term of imprisonment or custody
- Any conviction and/or caution for:
 - Crimes resulting in death
 - Exploitation
 - Offences involving violence
 - Possession of a weapon
 - Sex and indecency offences
 - Dishonesty
 - Drugs
 - Discrimination
- Any offence contrary to legislation and statutory guidance

Additional information held by the local police and which they deem to be relevant to the role of an operator, and any information or intelligence obtained from other sources to that which is already held on the applicants record, will be used by the Authority in assessing whether an applicant is fit and proper.

Complaints, and other sources of information such as those from other council departments and which show a pattern of behaviour not befitting that of a licensee, will be considered.

Part 4.2 Relevant Convictions

Legislation specifically makes reference to offences relating to, dishonesty, indecency and violence as a factor to take into consideration when assessing the fit and proper requirement.

The Authority will take into account those offences, as well as:

- Crimes Resulting in Death
- Exploitation
- Offences Involving Violence
- Possession of a Weapon
- Sex and Indecency Offences
- Dishonesty
- Drugs
- Discrimination

Where an individual has one or more conviction recorded for any of the above offences, they will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee.

Relevant Convictions

Relevant Convictions

Crimes Resulting in Death	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime which resulted in the death of another person or was intended to cause the death or serious injury of another person, they will not be licenced.
Exploitation	Where an individual has been convicted of a crime involving, related to, or has any connection with abuse, exploitation, use or treatment of another individual irrespective of whether the victim or victims were adults or children, they will not be licenced. This includes, but is not limited to, slavery, child sex abuse, exploitation, grooming, psychological, emotional or financial abuse.
Offences Involving Violence	Where an individual has a conviction for an offence of violence, or connected with any offence of violence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Possession of a Weapon	Where an individual has a conviction for possession of a weapon or any other weapon related offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years has elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Sex and Indecency Offences	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence involving or connected with illegal sexual activity or any form of indecency, a licence will not be granted. In addition, a licence will not be granted to any individual who is currently on the Sex Offenders Register or on any barred list.
Dishonesty	Where an individual has a conviction for any offence of dishonesty, or any offence where dishonesty is an element of the offence, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Drugs	Where an individual has any conviction for, or related to, the supply of drugs, or possession with intent to supply or connected with possession with intent to supply, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed. Where an individual has a conviction for possession of drugs, or related to the possession of drugs, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.
Discrimination	Where an individual has a conviction involving or connected with discrimination in any form, a licence will not be granted until at least 5 years have elapsed since the completion of any sentence imposed.

Part 5 - Private Hire Vehicle Specification

The vehicle specification is an aid to help guide applicants in choosing an appropriate vehicle type.

Contents

Part 1	General Construction
Part 2	Dimensions
Part 3	Age Criteria
Part 4	Fuel Systems
Part 5	Bodywork
Part 6	Doors
Part 7	Seats
Part 8	Seatbelts
Part 9	Facilities for the Disabled
Part 10	Windows
Part 11	Wheels and Tyres
Part 12	Entertainment and Digital Systems
Part 13	Image and Sound Recording Equipment
Part 14	Licence Information
Part 15	Interior Lighting and Auxiliary Equipment
Part 16	Advertisements
Part 17	Licensed Vehicles

1.0 General Construction

Vehicles must comply in all respects with:

- Motor Vehicle (Type Approval) Regulations 1980
- Motor Vehicle (Type Approval) (Great Britain) Regulations 1984
- Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986
- The Motor Vehicles (EC Type Approval) Regulations 1998
- European Community Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA)

In addition, every vehicle must comply in all respects with British and European vehicle regulations and be 'type approved' to the requirements of M1 (low volume) category of European Whole Type Approval 2007/46/EC as last amended by 2019/543.

Vehicles that have not been 'type approved' to M1 categories must be presented with approved certification showing that the vehicle meets the requirements of M1 category.

Imported vehicles that do not meet the requirements set out above and have only been approved under the British Single Vehicle Approval scheme (SVA), will not be accepted.

The vehicle must be righthand drive.

Where retrofit emissions technology is installed, such as liquefied petroleum gas, the technology must have been approved as part of the Clean Vehicle Retrofit Accreditation Scheme (CVRAS).

No vehicle first being licensed will have been written off in any category and will not be renewed (if previously written off).

2.0 Dimensions

2.1 Leg Room

The minimum leg room available to any passenger shall be 609mm. The measurement will be taken from the base of the seat to the rear of the seat in front when the front seat is at its full, rearwards extension. Where there is no seat in front the measurement will be taken from the base of the seat to the nearest obstruction in front.

2.2 Head Room

The minimum internal floor to roof height in seating areas shall be 1092mm.

2.3 Ride Height

Access to the vehicle shall not be more than 460mm from ground level.

Where the top tread for the entrance exceeds 460mm and the vehicle is not fitted with approved running boards, a moveable intermediate step must be provided at each entrance into the passenger compartment. The intermediate step shall be encased beneath the vehicle and be electrically operated to extend outwards. When not in use and whenever the vehicle is in motion, the step must not exceed outwards beyond the vertical line of the bodywork.

The step must be operated from within the driver's compartment and must have a failsafe device linked to the handbrake mechanism to prevent the possibility of the vehicle being driven while the step is extended.

The step must be covered with a suitable non-slip surface with the edges of the step highlighted in a high visibility colour, which is different from the colour scheme of the vehicle.

Running boards will only be allowed where they are fitted by the manufacturer and where the vehicle has European Community Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA) with running boards. All running boards must conform with construction and use regulations, meaning boards must not exceed the width of the widest part of the vehicle (mirrors are not included as part of the vehicle). The board must be a minimum five inches in width, all of which must be available as a step.

2.4 Luggage Space

The dedicated accessible luggage space shall not be less than 0.43 cubic metres. The luggage space must either be a separate lockable compartment or there must be some suitable device fitted to prevent luggage coming into contact with the passenger(s).

3.0 Age criteria

The date of first registration will be used to determine the age of the vehicle.

The vehicle must be under five years of age when granted its first licence.

3.1 Licensable Period

Diesel and petrol vehicles will be licensed up to 9 years of age.

Zero Emission Capable vehicles will be licensed up to 12 years of age.

As of 1st January 2027, all newly licensed vehicles must be Zero Emission Capable (ZEC)

Existing licensed vehicles will continue to be licensed for the periods stated above.

4.0 Fuel Systems

4.1 Retrofit Emissions Technology

If retrofit emissions technology is installed in a vehicle, the technology must have been approved as part of the Clean Vehicle Retrofit Accreditation Scheme (CVRAS).

4.2 Zero Emission Vehicles

A Zero Emission Capable (ZEC) vehicle refers to:

- Battery Electric Vehicles (BEVs), or 'pure electric' where the use of a battery is the only power source
- Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEVs), which switch between a battery and an internal combustion engine (ICE)
- Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEVs), or 'full hybrids' which do not plug into the electricity grid but recharge while driving
- Fuel Cell Electric Vehicles (FCEVs), which use onboard hydrogen fuel cells to generate electricity

5.0 Bodywork

The vehicle must have no signs of any significant accident damage which affects the safety or appearance.

The paintwork must be of a professional standard and consistent with the colour scheme of the vehicle.

All parts of the passenger compartment must be clean and free of any damage which may affect its suitability for the carriage of passengers.

The bodywork shall have no significant signs of corrosion.

6.0 Doors

6.1 Hinged Doors

The vehicle must have as a minimum four doors, two to each side. They must be easily accessible to passengers without the need to move any other seat etc. to gain access to them.

An exception to this is where the vehicle has a single passenger carrying area (e.g. minibus). In this instance there must be two doors available to every passenger for egress from the vehicle. Clarification should be sought from the Licensing Authority or testing station should you propose licensing a vehicle that has fewer than four doors.

6.2 Sliding Doors

The interior door handle must be clearly visible and easily accessible to passengers when the door is in a fully open position.

There must be approved reflective strips on both the front and rear edges of the door.

There must be a sign in an approved position clearly visible from the rear of the vehicle bearing the words "door open". This must be automatically linked to the passenger doors, in order that when either door handle is activated to open the door, the sign is illuminated. The size of the sign shall be not less than 400sq cm and shall be so positioned so as not to impair the rear vision.

7.0 Seats

The vehicle must have sufficient seating capacity to carry a minimum of four and not more than eight passengers.

The seating capacity will be determined by the Licensing Authority and will be based upon the manufacturer's specification as stated in the V5C document, the orientation of the seating and the dimensions of the seating.

Each seat shall not be less than 406mm in width. All measurements are taken across the front of the seat cushion.

Where bench seats are provided, then the seat must provide a minimum of 406mm seating space for each passenger – the rear bench seat must not be less than 1218mm to accommodate three passengers.

8.0 Seatbelts

All seats must be fitted with approved seatbelts, of the lap and diagonal type.

9.0 Facilities for the Disabled

Any vehicle that has the facility for the carriage of wheelchair passengers must conform to M1 classification and comply in all respects to EC Whole Vehicle Type Approval (ECWVTA).

The vehicle will be fitted with:

- Approved anchorages for the wheelchair and wheelchair disabled person. The anchorage must be either chassis or floor linked and capable of withstanding approved dynamic or static tests. Restraints for wheelchair and occupant must be independent of each other. Anchorages must also be provided for the safe stowage of a wheelchair when not in use, whether folded or otherwise, if carried within the passenger compartment. All anchorages and restraints must be so designed that they do not cause any danger to other passengers.
 - A ramp or ramps for the loading of a wheelchair and occupant must be available at all times for use at the nearside rear passenger door. An adequate locking device must be fitted to ensure that the ramp(s) do not slip or tilt when in use. Provision must be made for the ramps to be stored safely when not in use.
 - The vehicle should be equipped with a manufacturer's user manual/guide on the safe loading and unloading and security of wheelchair passengers.
-

10.0 Windows

Opening windows shall be provided with mechanisms (manual or electronic), which permit the passenger adjacent to that window to open and close it.

All glazing must comply with Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986, Section 32 regarding the level of tints.

Light transmission must meet the following criteria:

- Front windscreen - minimum 75% light transmission
- Front side door glass - minimum 70% light ingress transmission
- Remaining glass – Factory fitted as standard

Tinted films applied to any window, and any other aftermarket alterations are not permitted.

11.0 Wheels and Tyres

Vehicles should adhere to the following in respect of wheels and tyres:

- The vehicle must be fitted with four road wheels
- All tyres, including the spare (if supplied), must have at least 2.0mm tread depth throughout the continuous band in the centre 3/4 of the tread and around the entire circumference of the tyre
- All tyres fitted must be fit for purpose and free from any defects; this means:

- Be compatible with the types fitted to the other wheels
 - Not have any lump, bulge or tear caused by separation or partial failure of the structure
 - Not have a cut or tear in excess of 25mm or 10% of the sectional width of the tyre, whichever is greater, and which is deep enough to reach the ply or cord
 - Not have any part of the ply or cord exposed
 - Tyres must be correctly inflated to the vehicle/tyre manufacturer's recommendation
 - A space saver tyre must only be used in an emergency. Where a vehicle is presented for a test with a space saver fitted it will fail the test
 - Where a spare wheel is not supplied as standard by the manufacturer, the use of the manufacturer's method of dealing with punctured tyres is permissible. The vehicle though must come equipped with a serviceable wheel brace and jack
 - Remoulded or part worn tyres are not permitted
 - Tyres must not be aged more than 10 years
-

12.0 Entertainment and Digital Systems

The vehicle shall not be fitted with any additional entertainment and digital media systems without the prior written consent of the Licensing Authority.

13.0 Image and Sound Recording Equipment

See Image and Sound Recording Equipment requirements

14.0 Licence Information

14.1 Interior Information

Information bearing the licence number of the vehicle shall be displayed within the vehicle in such a position that it is clearly visible to the passengers.

14.2 Exterior Information

Provision shall be made for the display of the exterior licence plate on the rear of the vehicle in an approved position.

15.0 Interior Lighting and Auxiliary Equipment

Any interior lighting and/or auxiliary equipment that is fitted to a vehicle must not impede the driver in anyway, or hinder their view, or impede, or cause hazard to any passengers/public or any other road users.

16.0 Advertisements

See advertising requirements

17.0 Licensed Vehicles

Any vehicle that is currently licenced and attends for a full mechanical test is required to be fitted with the following:

- Interior identification numbers – displayed where they are clearly visible to passengers and to the public
- Exterior licence plate. The licence plate issued by the Authority should be permanently affixed to the rear of the vehicle. The licence plate should be securely affixed using the fixing plate and secured by the approved tag system
- Door signage, as determined by the Licensing Authority
- Radio and/or data head apparatus:
 - Where a vehicle has been fitted with a two-way radio or data head system, no part of the system may be fixed in the passenger area or compartment.
 - No part of the system can be in the rear boot compartment if LPG or CNG tanks or equipment are situated therein.
 - No other radio equipment or image recording equipment shall be fitted without prior written consent from the Licensing Authority.

Part 6 - Image Recording Equipment

Vehicles may be fitted with an approved image and sound recording system.

The importance of image recording equipment is widely understood in helping to protect the driver and the wider public.

Benefits

The benefits of CCTV include:

- Deterring and preventing the occurrence of crime
- Reducing fear of crime
- Assisting the Police in investigating incidents of crime
- Assisting insurance companies in investigating motor vehicle accidents
- Assisting the Licensing Authority in investigating complaints.

Downloads

Data will only be downloaded in the following circumstances:

- Where a crime has been reported involving the specific vehicle and the Police have formally requested data
- When a written complaint has been made to the Council regarding a specific vehicle/driver
- Where a data request is received from an applicant e.g. police or social services, that has a legitimate requirement to have access to the data requested to assist them in an investigation that involves a licenced vehicle or driver
- Subject Access Request compliant with the Data Protection Act

Retention

Data retained by the Council will only be retained for the following periods:

Reason	Retention Period
Cases leading to prosecution	10 years from date of trial
Formal Caution	3 years from date of caution
Written Warning or no formal action	3 years from date of decision
Subject Access Request	6 years from date of request

Policy – Objective 4

Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV)

A vehicle may be fitted with an approved CCTV system capable of storing both audio recordings and visual images.

For the purposes of this policy, a CCTV system may include any electronic recording device attached to the inside of the vehicle having the technical capability of capturing and retaining visual images and audio recording from inside or outside of the vehicle.

General Requirements

The system must be of an approved standard as designated by the Council and be operational at all times that the vehicle is being used for licensable purposes. Where the vehicle is being used for domestic purposes, there is no requirement for the equipment to be operational.

All CCTV equipment must conform to the Council's specification, and in any case adhere to Data Protection legislation. CCTV systems that do not meet the specification will not be approved for use.

CCTV system installs will be inspected as part of the compliance test to ensure that they do not pose a risk to the safety of the driver or passengers, and to ensure that they have been safely and securely installed. Design, construction, and installation must be in such a way that materials present no danger the driver or passengers, including impact with the equipment or danger from the electrical components being breached through vandalism, misuse or wear and tear.

The installation and operation of CCTV must comply with the requirements of the Information Commissioner's Officers CCTV Code of Practice. Detailed information can be found on the Information Commissioner's Office website: www.ico.gov.uk.

All equipment must meet all requirements regarding safety, technical acceptability, and operational/data integrity.

Signage

Signage must be strategically displayed in the vehicle, informing passengers that they may be recorded. Notices shall be placed in both the front and rear of the vehicle.

The notices must include information informing that visual and audio recordings take place within the vehicle.

Camera Activation Methods

Video recording must be active when the vehicle is being used for licensable purposes.

Audio Recording Methods

Where installed, audio recording must be active in the following circumstances:

- Where an unaccompanied child or vulnerable adult is being transported in the vehicle
- Where the driver and the customer are involved in a dispute or the driver feels threatened by the behaviour of the passenger or any other such method that warrants audio recording

Activation of audio recording must be able to be triggered by the driver pressing a switch, and the recording will continue until such time that the switch is pressed again. No deactivation of the audio recording will be enabled by the passenger's audio switch – they will be independent of each other.

Activation of audio recording must be able to be triggered by the passenger pressing a switch, and the recording will continue until such time that the switch is pressed again. No deactivation of the audio recording will be enabled by the driver's audio switch – they will be independent of each other.

There must be an indicator located in the vehicle that is in clear and uninterrupted view of the passenger and that indicates that audio recording is taking place.

At the conclusion of a journey, when the passenger leaves the vehicle, audio recording must cease before another passenger enters and the journey commences. However, there should be a method of reactivating the audio recording should any of the above situations arise in relation to the new journey.

Automotive Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements (EMC)

The CCTV system must not interfere with the safety, control, electrical, computer, navigation, satellite, or radio system located within the vehicle.

CCTV equipment must be CE-marked.

Image Security

Captured images must remain secure.

Captured images must be protected and designed to guard against the compromise of the stored data. The Information Commissioner's Office has published guidance on how to keep personal data (including personal data contained in CCTV images) secure: <https://ico.org.uk/for-organisations/guide-to-data-protection/principle-7-security/>

Registering with the Information Commissioner's Office

The ICO is the UK's independent body set up to uphold information rights

The Data Protection (Charges and Information) Regulations 2018 requires every organisation that processes personal information to pay a fee to the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO), unless they are exempt. Therefore, all private hire vehicle proprietors must register with the ICO and obtain documented evidence of such registration. Further information can be found on the ICO's website: <https://ico.org.uk/about-the-ico/what-we-do/register-of-data-controllers/>

Technical Specification and System Requirements

To be considered suitable for installation, the CCTV system must meet the requirements set out in Appendix A.

Part 7 – Special Occasion Vehicles

Special Occasion Vehicles are licenced under the same principle as a private hire vehicle but as the name suggests, the vehicles are only to be used in the event of a Special Occasion booking and not as a standard pre-booked private hire agreement.

Special Occasion Vehicles are vehicles such as a:

- Vintage Vehicle
- Executive Vehicle
- Other non-standard type converted vehicles used for special events

The above list is not exhaustive and other vehicles may be considered.

All vehicles that wish to be licenced as a Special Occasion Private Hire Vehicle must conform to the private vehicle specification. The specification sets out the exact minimum requirements that all vehicles wishing to be licenced as a Special Occasion Private Hire Vehicle must adhere to.

However, where a person makes an application for a Special Occasion Private Hire Vehicle licence that is or will be more than five years of age, then the application will be referred to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Additionally, vehicles issued with a special occasion licence shall only be used for special occasions and executive business contracts. Vehicles licenced within this category shall not be used for everyday private hire use. Private Hire Operator records need to be maintained recording the nature of the special occasion i.e. why the customer wanted a special occasion vehicle.

Part 8 – Limousines

Limousines, in certain circumstances, have a legitimate role to play in the private hire sector, such as those used for school proms and other such adult bookings.

Limousines are licenced under the same principle as a private hire vehicle and therefore must have eight passenger seats or less.

Applications for a limousine must meet the physical and mechanical requirements set out in the private hire vehicle specification. The specification sets out the exact minimum requirements that must be adhered to.

Where an application is submitted that does not conform in respect of the specification, the application will be automatically referred to the Licensing Committee for determination.

Vehicles must carry within the vehicle appropriate licence information, issued by the Authority, which states details of the vehicle, issue date and the number of persons allowed to be carried. This information must be available for inspection.

Drivers of limousines must complete the licensing application process in the same way as any other licensed driver and bookings must be taken through a licensed operator.

All foreign vehicles used for these purposes must meet relevant British or European standards. Any alterations to a manufacturer's standard specification will require M1 EWVTA. Any subsequent changes to the vehicle will invalidate this approval.

When a vehicle has been imported, the importer must produce a declaration from the testing authority (DVSA) that the vehicle will not carry more than eight passengers.

Part 9 – Exceptional Vehicle Criteria

Applicants wishing to licence a vehicle beyond its licensable period must be able to demonstrate in the first instance that it adheres to *Exceptional Vehicle Criteria* – it must be considered an ‘exceptional vehicle’.

Applications for an extension beyond the normal term will be determined by the Licensing Committee.

Policy – Objective 5

Exceptional Vehicle Criteria

Where a licensee wishes to licence a vehicle beyond the normal term, they must ensure that it meets the following criteria.

A vehicle will be considered in ‘exceptional condition’ where:

- It has never failed a vehicle compliance test
- It has never failed to attend a pre-arranged vehicle compliance test
- All bodywork is in A1 condition with no signs of rust, dents, scratches, stone chips or any other defects that may detract from the overall appearance
- The paint condition is in A1 condition, showing no signs of fading, discoloration or mismatching that may detract from the overall appearance
- The interior of the vehicle is in A1 condition, including carpets, mats and upholstery
- All luggage compartments are in A1 condition, clean and free from any signs of damage
- There is a complete service record, showing it has been properly serviced in line with manufacturer’s guidelines. All receipts and service book history in relation to servicing must be available
- The vehicle has not been suspended at any time due to the mechanical and/or physical condition
- The vehicle is Zero Emission Capable (ZEC)

The decision to grant a licence beyond the normal term can only be taken by the Licensing Committee. For the Licensing Committee to consider an application to extend the vehicle licence beyond the normal term, the proprietor must be able to demonstrate that the vehicle meets all the criteria as set out above as well as exhibiting valid reasons why an extension should be granted.

Part 10 – Vehicle Inspections and Testing

Due to high workloads and mileage, vehicles will be tested according to their age. Older vehicles will be tested more frequently to ensure their fitness and suitability.

Policy – Objective 6

Frequency of Tests

Vehicles must undergo and pass a vehicle compliance test at Sheffield City Council's Testing Station.

New Vehicles

A vehicle must undergo and pass a compliance test. The certificate must be dated within 10 days of the licence being issued.

Currently Licenced Vehicles

Licenced vehicles must undergo a compliance test no more than four weeks prior to the renewal of their licence and in any case within the month of licence expiry.

The number and frequency of tests depends on the vehicle age as outlined below:

- Vehicle under five years of age – Every 12 months
- Vehicle over six years of age – Every 6 months

The age of the vehicle and the subsequent testing regime shall be determined by the V5C document as presented at the initial application stage.

Where a vehicle fails several consecutive tests, the Authority may require that vehicle to undergo further tests in its licenced period. Reasons for additional tests will be provided by the Authority. The expense of these tests will be borne by the licensee (up to a maximum a 3).

Testing Criteria

The compliance test goes above and beyond the criteria as used by the Ministry of Transport (MOT) test. Due to the nature of work that is undertaken by private hire vehicles, it is important that all aspects of the vehicle are checked for mechanical safety and that it meets aesthetic requirements.

Further information on the testing procedures and standards for MOT tests can be found by visiting: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/mot-inspection-manual-for-class-3-4-5-and-7-vehicles>

Testing Station

Vehicles are required to undergo and pass a vehicle compliance test at Sheffield City Council's testing station. Compliance and MOT certificates provided by other testing stations will not be accepted.

The Sheffield City Council testing station carries out its functions in line with best practices from the Department for Transport (DFT), Drivers and Vehicles Standards Agency (DVSA), The Technical Officer Group of the Public Authority Transport Network and the current standards required by Sheffield City Council for its licenced vehicles.

DRAFT

Part 11 – Insurance

Vehicle Insurance

Vehicles must have in place valid and appropriate insurance for the purposes of carrying passengers for hire and reward.

Policy – Objective 7

Vehicle Insurance

Vehicles must have in place valid and appropriate insurance.

As a minimum, the Authority requires:

- A valid insurance certificate or cover note confirming the persons insured to drive the vehicle and the purposes for which the vehicle can be used, i.e. *For the carriage of passengers or goods for Hire and Reward by prior appointment only. Provided such use complies with the laws and regulations of the appropriate Licensing Authority.*

Public Liability Insurance

Vehicles that are equipped to carry wheelchair passengers must have in place valid insurance for doing so.

Policy – Objective 8

Public Liability Insurance

Public liability Insurance, with a minimum cover of £2,000,000, is required in respect of all vehicles that are capable of carrying wheelchair passengers.

As a minimum the insurance should cover personal injury claims and damage sustained to property.

Part 12 – Advertising

Advertising is permitted on both the inside and outside of a vehicle. All advertising will be subject to Licensing Authority approval and must adhere to the advertising policy.

Policy – Objective 9

Advertising

A request to advertise must be made to the Licensing Authority prior to any such advertisement being used.

The vehicle proprietor must provide to the Licensing Authority such details of the proposed advertisement to determine that it:

- does not promote, either directly or indirectly, smoking (including tobacco and/or vaping), alcohol, and gambling
- is not of a sexual, religious, or political nature
- is not likely to cause offence

The contract for the advertisement must comply with the following requirements:

- Advertisements should be submitted by the vehicle proprietor
- The contract for advertisement must have a facility to state the vehicle details and the termination of the contract
- The contract must contain a condition that the advertisement must be removed at the end of the contract term

Advertisements are permitted, as follows:

- On the rear window (must use contra vision or similar technology)
- As full or half livery (Must not distract from vehicle signage)
- On a digital screen
- As illuminated exterior media

Where full livery advertisements are applied to the vehicle, the V5C Document (logbook) must be updated – colour of vehicle must state 'full livery'.

Any advertisements fitted to a vehicle must not obscure notices, signs or plates that form part of the vehicle licence conditions. Additionally, should any approved advertisement come to be in such a condition that, in the opinion of an Authorised Officer, it adversely affects the safety or the appearance of the vehicle then the vehicle licence will be suspended with immediate effect and until such time that the defect has been rectified.

Part 13 – Accidents

Where a vehicle is involved in an accident or has been damaged, it is the responsibility of the vehicle proprietor to report as such to the Licensing Authority. Section 50 (3) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 states:

‘...the proprietor of a Hackney Carriage or Private Hire Vehicle, licenced by a district council shall report to them as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any case within seventy two hours of the occurrence thereof, any accident to such Hackney Carriage or Private Hire Vehicle causing damage materially affecting the safety, performance or appearance of the Hackney Carriage or Private Hire Vehicle or the comfort or convenience of persons carried therein.’

The statutory duty contained in the above legislation does not affect in any way the liability placed upon a person under Section 170 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 in relation to the reporting of certain accidents to the police. Further information in this respect can be found visiting <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1988/52/contents>.

Policy – Objective 10

Accidents

Where a vehicle has been involved in an accident affecting the safety, performance or appearance, it is the responsibility of the vehicle proprietor to inform the Authority within 72 hours of the accident occurring.

The proprietor will be required to complete an Accident Damage Report Form, detailing the events of the accident and any damage suffered to the vehicle. An Authorised Officer will inspect the vehicle to ascertain the damage and where appropriate (vehicle fitness has not been satisfied) suspend the vehicle licence until such time that the vehicle has been repaired and passed a compliance test at Sheffield City Council's testing station.

If a vehicle has been damaged to such an extent that it can no longer be driven, the proprietor must inform the Authority as such. The proprietor will be required to provide the Authority with photographic evidence as to the vehicle's condition, specifically showing the parts of the vehicle that have been most severely damaged. The vehicle, upon repair, must be presented at Sheffield City Council's testing station in order to undergo a Compliance test. A suspension notice will not be issued where an inspection of the vehicle by an Authorised Officer is not possible.

Part 14 – Transfer of Vehicle Licence

A proprietor, at any time, may transfer a private hire vehicle licence to another person.

Policy – Objective 11

Transfer of vehicle licence

Where a proprietor wishes to relinquish their interest in a private hire vehicle and transfer that interest to another party, they must inform the Authority within 14 days of doing so, paying the appropriate fee.

In notifying the Authority, the proprietor must specify the name(s), date of birth and address of the person(s) to whom the vehicle has been transferred.

The new proprietor must also provide the following documentation at the time of the transfer request:

- A current insurance certificate or valid cover note relating to the vehicle and its intended use as a private hire vehicle. Insurance must be in the name of the new proprietor. If the new proprietor is not a licenced driver, the insurance certificate must state a named licenced driver.

DRAFT

Part 15 – Signage

A private hire vehicle must display signage as approved by the Licensing Authority.
The signage must clearly visible, on display at all times and not altered from its original form.

Policy – Objective 12

Vehicle Signage

Exterior Licence Plate

Must be permanently affixed to the rear of the vehicle.

Displayed so as not to obstruct the vehicle registration mark and be clearly visible by daylight.

Interior Signage

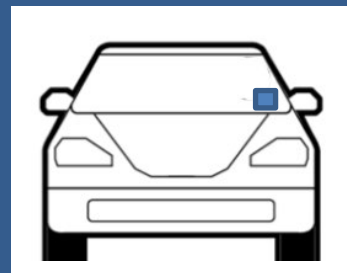
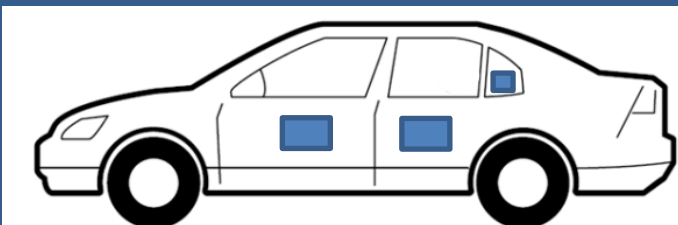
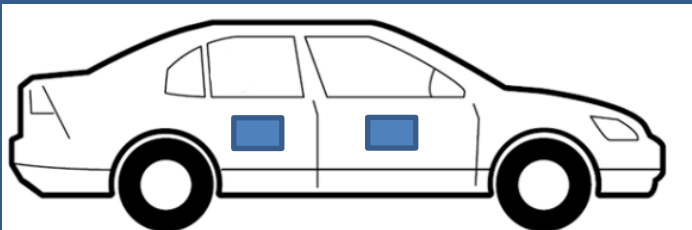
Vehicle information must be displayed to the interior glazed surface of the rear quarter light on the nearside door and the left-hand side of the glazed surface of the front windscreen.

Driver information must be displayed on the left-hand side of the glazed surface of the front windscreen.

Door Signage

Door signage affixed to the front doors must be the design approved by the Licensing Authority, be permanently attached, contain the Council Crest, the words 'Advanced Booking Only' and 'Private Hire Vehicle' and the vehicle licence number.

Door signage affixed to the rear doors must be the design of the Licensing Authority, be securely fixed (temporary fixing permitted) and contain the name of the operator along with contact information – phone number or app details.



Additional Signage

Roof signage is not permitted.

Any additional signage must be first approved by the Licensing Authority.

Part 16 – Conditions

Section 48 (2) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 states:

A district council may attach to the grant of a licence under this section such conditions as they may consider reasonably necessary including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions of this subsection, conditions requiring or prohibiting the display of signs on or from the vehicle to which the licence relates.

The following mandatory conditions form part of all private hire vehicle licences and should be observed at all times; failure to do so may result in the licence being referred to the Licensing Committee for review.

Following determination by the Licensing Committee, additional conditions may be imposed.

DRAFT

Mandatory Conditions

Definitions	
'Authorised Officer'	Any officer of the Council authorised in writing by the Chief Licensing Officer and Head of Licensing of the Council for the purposes of these conditions
'The Council'	Sheffield City Council
'Hackney Carriage'	Has the same meaning as in the Town Police Clauses Act 1847
'Licence Plate'	The plate issued by the Council for the purpose of identifying the vehicle as a private hire vehicle duly licenced by the Council.
'Interior Licence Plate'	The plate issued by the Council for the purpose of identifying the vehicle as a private hire vehicle duly licenced by the Council.
'Interior Driver Identification Plate'	The card which provides a photograph of a driver, driver licence number and the date of expiry of the licence. At all times it remains the property of the Council.
'Proprietor'	The person or persons or body named in this licence as the proprietor of the vehicle and includes a part proprietor.
'The Vehicle'	The private hire vehicle in respect of which this licence is issued.

1. Identification Plate and Signs

a.)	The exterior licence plate must be securely and permanently affixed to the rear of the vehicle at all times. It shall be displayed so as not to obscure the vehicle's registration mark and must be clearly visible by daylight. Additionally, the licence plate must be kept clean so as not to obstruct the wording.
b.)	The interior licence plate must be securely and permanently affixed to the interior glazed surface of the quarter light on the nearside rear door so that the particulars are clearly visible to all passengers in the vehicle.
c.)	The interior licence plate must be permanently affixed to the glazed surface of the front windscreen so that the particulars are clearly visible from the outside of the vehicle.
d.)	The vehicle must display signage on the front and rear doors as approved by the Licensing Authority.
e.)	The proprietor shall not display or suffer or permit to be displayed on or from the vehicle any sign or notice not relating to the above without the prior written consent of the Authority.
f.)	Without prejudice to the provisions of this condition the proprietor shall not display or suffer or permit to be displayed on or from the vehicle any sign, notice, mark, illumination or other feature which having regard to the time and place at which it is displayed and to any other circumstances, may suggest to a person seeking to hire a private hire vehicle or hackney carriage that the vehicle is immediately available without pre-booking for the purpose of carrying passengers for hire and reward.
g.)	The Authority will permit a deviation from these conditions in certain circumstances. A request for deviation should be made in writing to the Licensing Authority.

Signage, licence plates and notices as referred to above will be issued or approved for use by Sheffield City Council Licensing Authority.

Signage, licence plates and notices must be fixed to the vehicle in accordance with the requirements set out by the Licensing Authority, and in any case must be securely and permanently affixed at all times.

2. Cleanliness and Appearance of Vehicle

a.)	The vehicle must be maintained in a safe and clean condition. The Authority can and will inspect a vehicle at any time it sees fit.
b.)	Storage areas must be kept free from obstruction in order to allow the safe storage of passenger luggage.
c.)	Bodywork must be maintained to a high standard, with no signs of corrosion, inferior spray work and temporary repairs.
d.)	If the vehicle is involved in an accident, affecting the safety, performance or appearance, the licensee must inform the Authority as soon as possible and in any case within 72 hours. Details of the accident must be recorded on the prescribed form, available from the Authority. The vehicle must be presented to the Authority for inspection by an Authorised Officer. Where the vehicle cannot be presented to the Authority for inspection due to damage caused, the proprietor must send photographic evidence of the vehicle's condition. All repairs to the vehicle must be carried out without undue delay and once repaired will be subject to a compliance test at Sheffield City Council's testing station.
e.)	The licensee must carry out frequent safety checks of the vehicle. As a minimum this must include lights, oil, water, tyres, mirrors and seatbelts. Any faults found must be rectified immediately and the vehicle should not undertake licensing functions until such repairs have been completed.

3. Equipment and Fittings

a.)	All fittings and auxiliary equipment must be kept tidy and safe.
b.)	All audio equipment must be factory fitted. No additional amplifiers, speakers, or sub-woofers are to be fitted and connected to the vehicle.

4. Insurance

a.)	At all times the licensee shall have in place a policy of insurance in relation to the use of a private hire vehicle that complies with the requirements of the Road Traffic Act 1988 Part VI.
b.)	Where the private hire vehicle is used to carry passengers in wheelchairs there must be in place Public Liability Insurance with a minimum cover of £2m.
c.)	The licensee shall produce to the Council within five days of such request a certificate of insurance issued by an insurance company or broker in respect of the vehicle.

5. Seats and Passengers

a.)	The licensee shall not cause or permit to be conveyed in the vehicle a greater number of persons exclusive of the driver than the number of persons specified on the licence.
b.)	Once a vehicle has passed a compliance test the seating layout must not be changed, except in circumstances where the temporary accommodation of wheelchair is to be required.
c.)	Where it is possible to change the seating layout, the proprietor must ensure that no more seats than are stated on the licence are fitted.
d.)	All passengers must have access to at least two side doors, one of which must be on the nearside of the vehicle.

6. Drivers

a.)	<p>The proprietor must keep a written record showing the following particulars in respect of every driver (for private hire purposes) of the private hire vehicle detailed on this licence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The name and address and date of birth of the driver of the vehicle• The number and date of expiry of every licence issued in respect of the driver under Section 51 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 and in force during such time as the driver is driving the vehicle• The date on which the driver commenced driving the vehicle• The date on which the driver ceased driving the vehicle <p>The proprietor must keep the records for a period of 12 months from the date on which the driver last used the vehicle. These records must be made available upon request to any Police Officer and/or Authorised Officer of the Council.</p>
-----	--

b.)	Any person who drives a private hire vehicle must have in place a hackney carriage and private hire driver's licence as issued by Sheffield City Council.
c.)	All drivers must be fully aware of the need to provide assistance to passengers, especially those with a disability.
d.)	A driver must not fail or refuse to carry out a booking by or on behalf of a disabled person accompanied by an assistance dog, unless the driver has a medical exemption certificate as issued by the Council.

7. Convictions

The licensee must notify the Council within 48 hours of any conviction, binding over, caution, warning, reprimand for any matter imposed on them during the course of a licence.

8. Transfer of Licence

A proprietor, in transferring the vehicle to another person, must notify the Council within 14 days of doing so.

9. Change of Address

The proprietor must notify the Council in writing of a change of address within 14 days of such change.

10. Change of Operator

The proprietor of the vehicle must notify the Council of all companies for which the vehicle is used for undertaking bookings and must immediately notify the Council if they cease to work for any company. The vehicle must display relevant door signage for each booking.

11. Additional Tests

Those vehicles that attract a suspension notice as issued by an Authorised Officer or Police Officer will be required to present the vehicle for a test at Sheffield City Council's vehicle testing station in order to prove its roadworthiness.

Part 17 – Compliance and Enforcement

The primary aim of the Licensing Authority is public safety, and to provide a service that businesses and individuals can depend on for reasons of health, safety, welfare, equality, and consistency.

Therefore, the undertaking of compliance and enforcement checks on licenced private hire vehicles is essential. Ultimately these checks are undertaken to ensure vehicles are fit for purpose, are complying with the law and licence conditions and to ensure the safety of passengers, pedestrians, and other road users.

The Licensing Authority ensures that licenced private hire vehicles are complying with statutory requirements and licensing conditions by undertaking regular enforcement and compliance checks, whether it be independently or with partners such as South Yorkshire Police and the Driver and Vehicle and Standards Agency (DVSA).

A broad range of tools and powers are available to the Licensing Authority should breaches of compliance be found. The following options, which will be discussed in more detail throughout this section include, but are not limited to:

- No Action
- Informal Warning
- Formal Warning
- Review
- Suspension
- Revocation
- Simple Caution
- Prosecution

Where appropriate, the Licensing Authority will pass on information to partner organisations such as the police and Sheffield City Council Transport Services.

Equally, the Licensing Authority will act on information received from those and other partner organisations and deal with complaints in line with the Licensing Authority's Complaints Procedure.

A copy of the complaint's procedure can be obtained by contacting the Licensing Authority.

Better Regulation Delivery Office: Regulators' Code, 2014

In undertaking enforcement duties, the licensing authority will pay particular attention to the Regulators Code. This sets out the standards that the licensing authority should follow when undertaking compliance and enforcement checks. Therefore, the Licensing Authority will:

- carry out their activities in a way that supports those they regulate to comply and grow
- provide simple and straightforward ways to engage with those they regulate and hear their views
- base their regulatory framework activities on risk
- share information about compliance and risk
- ensure clear information, guidance and advice is available to help those they regulate meet their responsibilities to comply
- ensure that their approach to their regulatory activities is transparent

Better Regulation Unit: Enforcement Concordat

Attention will also be paid to the principals of good enforcement as contained in the Enforcement Concordat and the Licensing Authority will ensure that when carrying out enforcement we are:

- **Open:** The Licensing Authority will provide information in plain language and will be transparent in the activities it undertakes. It will also be clear with customers on how the service operates.
- **Helpful:** The Licensing Authority will work with licensees to advise and assist with compliance. A courteous and efficient service will be provided by all staff and licensees will have a single point of contact and telephone number for further dealings. Applications will be dealt with promptly and where possible enforcement services will operate effectively to minimise overlaps and time delays.
- **Proportionate:** The Licensing Authority will minimise the costs of compliance for licensees by ensuring any action taken is proportionate to the risks involved; an account of the circumstances and attitude of licensee will be considered at all times.
- **Consistent:** The Licensing Authority will carry out all duties in a fair, equitable and consistent manner. Licensing officers will exercise judgment in all cases and arrangements will be put in place to promote consistency.

The Licensing Authority will also provide a well-publicised, effective and timely complaints procedure that is easily accessible to licensees and members of the public alike.

Advice given by licensing officers on behalf of the Licensing Authority will be put clearly and simply at all times and confirmed in writing.

The Licensing Authority will also ensure that, before action is taken as a result of enforcement or compliance checks, an opportunity to discuss the circumstances will be provided. However, in circumstances where immediate action is necessary, such as health and safety or preventing evidence being destroyed, the Licensing Authority will be required to take a more direct approach. An explanation as to why such action was required will be given at the time and confirmed in writing, in most cases within five days and, in all cases, within 10 working days.

Part 18 - Enforcement and Non-Compliance Options

In line with the Regulators' Code and Enforcement Concordat the Licensing Authority will choose the most appropriate form of enforcement under the circumstances. The Licensing Authority has at its disposal a range of enforcement and non-compliance options.

Where there have been several instances of non-compliance, and at the discretion of the Licensing Authority, licensees (vehicle proprietors) may be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee without further warning where a decision will be made as to the future of their private hire vehicle licence.

Stage 1 - No Action

A decision of no action may be taken where formal enforcement is deemed inappropriate under the circumstances. In such cases the vehicle proprietor, and where necessary, the complainant, will be informed of the reasons for the decision.

The Licensing Authority will look at all the evidence before making a determination on how to proceed following enforcement and compliance checks. It may be that evidence comes to light after the checks, indicating no action is required.

Stage 2 – Informal Warning/Words of Advice

Where there is a minor contravention and where the degree of risk from a given situation is minor, an informal warning may be deemed the most appropriate form of action.

An informal warning may come in the form of a verbal notice and recorded as such on the licensee's record. A culmination of verbal notices may result in a more serious form of action; this will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

Stage 3 - Formal Warning

A formal warning will be used for more serious breaches of licence conditions. Each event is viewed on a case-by-case basis and officers will use their judgment as to whether to exercise the formal warning procedure.

A formal warning will remain on the licensees' record for the period for which they are licensed. Should the licensee be referred to the Licensing Sub-Committee, the Licensing Sub-Committee will be made aware of it.

Suspension of licence

Where there has been a serious breach of the licence, non-compliance, or any other reasonable cause it may be deemed appropriate to issue a suspension notice.

The power to suspend a vehicle licence is contained in Section 60 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976. Further information on these suspensions can be obtained from the Acts themselves.

A suspension may be issued where the vehicle is deemed to be unfit for purpose, in terms of the mechanical condition, safety and/or comfort. A suspension notice may also be issued for 'any other reasonable cause'.

Upon the suspension of a licence the licence holder may appeal the decision to the Magistrates Court; there is no other recourse available.

Revocation

In circumstances of more serious breaches of conditions, such as the private hire vehicle being unfit for purpose, non-compliance with the provisions of the Act of 1847 or the Act of 1976 or for any other reasonable cause, a revocation of the licence may be deemed necessary.

The power to revoke a licence is retained by the Licensing Committee.

If a decision is reached whereby the licence is revoked, licensees will have the opportunity to appeal the decision to Magistrates Court.

Refusal to Renew

Reasons for non-renewal of a licence may be due to information received at renewal stage, such as the private hire vehicle being unfit for purpose, non-compliance with the provisions of the Act of 1847 or the Act of 1976 or for any other reasonable cause.

In making a decision on whether to refuse to renew a licence, the Licensing Sub-Committee will take into account all the information available at the time and any supporting documents that are supplied by the applicant.

If a decision is reached whereby the licensee is refused, vehicle proprietors will have the opportunity to appeal the decision to Magistrates Court.

Caution

Where a serious breach of conditions or non-compliance has been evidenced, but where a prosecution would not be in the public interest, a formal caution may be issued.

Guidance as issued by the Health and Safety Executive provides practical advice and sets out certain preconditions that must be adhered to in order for a formal caution to be used:

- The offender making a clear and reliable admission of the offence before a simple caution may be offered
- A realistic prospect of conviction if the offender were to be prosecuted in line with the Code for Crown Prosecutors
- The offender agreeing to receive a simple caution
- A full explanation of the ramifications of accepting a caution

In addition, a formal caution may be issued where the offender has no previous history in relation to the offence and has done everything in their power to make amends. If a formal caution was offered and refused by the offender, the matter would then proceed to court. In any event, a decision to offer a caution will rest solely with the Licensing Authority.

A formal caution issued by the Licensing Authority will not be passed on to third party organisations automatically. However, if internal services or neighbouring authorities seek information on licensees, information will be discharged, subject to appropriate Data Protection Act provisions.

Prosecution

A prosecution will be implemented in cases where there has been a flagrant breach of licence conditions and where other options have been considered and deemed unsuitable, or where serious issues of public safety have arisen.

In determining whether a prosecution should be initiated the Code for Crown Prosecutors will be considered:

- Is there enough evidence against the defendant
- Is it in the public interest to bring the case to court

DRAFT

Part 19 - Consultation

In developing this policy, the Licensing Authority consulted widely and gave due consideration to the views of all those who responded to the consultation process.

The Licensing Authority is committed to consulting with as wide an audience as possible, regarding this and any future licensing policy or any amendments in accordance with this policy.

The Licensing Authority has conducted a full consultation of this policy by way of writing and/or emailing consultees, providing relevant information on the Council website and attending meetings with interested parties.

The views of all consultees were considered and given proper weight when writing and / or reviewing this policy.

A list of consultees can be found below. This list is not exhaustive, but is an example of those who have been consulted.

Licensees	Elected Members
Local Members of Parliament	Sheffield City Council Transport Services
Transport4All	Sheffield City Council Sheffield Safeguarding Children's Board
Sheffield City Council Highways Service	South Yorkshire Police
South Yorkshire Fire Service	Sheffield City Council's Equality Team
Neighbouring Local Authorities	Sheffield City Council's Public Health Service
Sheffield City Council's Parking Services	National Association of Licensing and Enforcement Officers
Institute of Licensing	Sheffield Disability Hub
Sheffield City Council Strategy and Policy Service	Campaign for Better Transport
Chambers of Commerce	Local Traders
Women's Groups	Pubwatch

Appendix A

Sheffield City Council Licenced Private Hire Vehicle CCTV - Technical Specification and System Requirements

In order to be considered suitable for installation in a Sheffield City Council licensed Private Hire vehicle, the system must meet the following requirements.

Reference	Specification	Details
1.0 Operational Technical Specifications		
1.1	100% solid state design or a proven vibration and shock resistant system	The system should not have any fan and the recording should be vibration and shock proof, i.e. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flash-based SSD (100% industrial grade) • Hard disk with both mechanical anti-vibration and anti-shock mechanism and self-recovery and self-check file writing system • SD cards will be accepted
1.2	8 to 36 Volts DC	Operational between 8 and 36volts DC
1.3	Reverse polarity protected	System to be protected against reverse voltage
1.4	Short circuit prevention	System to be protected against short circuits
1.5	Over voltage protection	System to be protected against high voltage transients likely to be encountered in the vehicle electrical system
1.6	Automotive Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements	The camera equipment should therefore be CE-marked with confirmation by the equipment manufacturer as being non-immunity related and suitable for use in motor vehicles
1.7	System override switch to be located in a position where it is not accessible from inside the vehicle (i.e. in the boot/engine compartment). The override switch must be illuminated when switched on.	The system is required to be active at all times that the vehicle is being used as a licenced vehicle. This will allow for the system to be deactivated during times when the vehicle is being used for domestic use). The switch that deactivates the system must be located within the vehicles boot or engine compartment (i.e. it must only be possible to deactivate the system from outside of the vehicle
1.8	First-in/first-out buffer recording principle	The system must automatically overwrite to create a constant cycle recording
1.9	Access Record	A service log must be kept and maintained by the approved installer and the local authority
1.10	Security, duration and auto-clearing of log files	
1.11	Image export formats and media	Images must be encrypted to a minimum of FIPS 140/2
1.12	Image protection during power disruption	Images must be preserved in the event of loss of power. Battery back-up will not be permitted
1.13	Unit must operate without the ignition being turned on	The Unit must have the ability to operate for at least 1our without power from the ignition. The device must be hardwired to both constant and ignition supply.

1.14	Image and audio data shall be recorded and stored in a unit separate from the camera head.	Self-contained storage cards within the camera head will not be accepted
1.15	GPS capability	System must have GPS capability
1.16	The system shall not record audio except when audio recording is activated by means of an approved trigger switch	The system should have the ability to start recording audio data by means of a trigger switch
1.17	The system must be capable of recording audio time synchronised to the recorded images	<p>If activated, the audio must record within the video file.</p> <p>The system should have the ability to start recording audio data by means of at least two trigger buttons.</p> <p>One trigger button must be capable of being activated by the driver.</p> <p>A separate independent trigger button must be located on each passenger row of seating within the vehicle and be capable of being activated by any passenger occupying that row</p>
1.18	The audio playback, when triggered, shall be in 'real time' and synchronised with the images that are captured	All audio files must be simply added to the video files as a voiceover, not in separate files.
1.19	Audio data and image data must be stored together, not in separate files, and must be protected against unauthorised access or tampering.	
1.20	The system must support testing of the audio function for installation and inspection purposes.	
1.21	Images recorded by the system shall not be displayed within the vehicle	Any monitors may only display live images as clearly visible by having a glance around as per ICO specifications, it must not display recorded images.
1.22	The system must have at least two trigger switches for audio activation	<p>If activated, the audio must record within the video file.</p> <p>The system should have the ability to start recording audio data by means of at least two trigger buttons.</p> <p>One trigger button must be capable of being activated by the driver.</p> <p>A separate independent trigger button must be located on each passenger row of seating within the vehicle and be capable of being activated by any passenger occupying that row.</p>
1.23	The system must include a visual indicator that will clearly show when audio recording is taking place. This indicator must	This may take the form of an indicator LED built into the audio switch, or a remote LED that can clearly be seen by passengers.

	be visible to all passengers within the vehicle.	
2.0 Storage Capacity Technical Specifications		
2.1	Minimum of 28 days i.e. (28x24 hours) of recording capacity	The camera system must be capable of recording and storing a minimum of 28 days of images of HD1 (720/288) size or better
2.2	Images must be clear in all lighting conditions	System to provide clear images in bright sunshine, shade, dark, total darkness, and when strong backlight is present without the need for additional components-
3.0 Camera Head Technical Specifications		
3.1	Camera installation non-obstructive	The camera and all system components shall be installed in a manner that does not interfere with the driver's vision or view of mirrors or otherwise normal operation of the vehicle.
3.2	Protected camera disconnect	The camera head shall be designed to disconnect for ease of removal and replacement by maintenance personnel
3.3	Special tools for adjustment/removal	To prevent inappropriate interference, only tools supplied to authorised fitters should be capable of carrying out adjustments or removal
3.4	Field of view to capture all passengers in the vehicle	The lens of the camera must be of a type that captures the driver and all passengers of the vehicle on the recorded image. The lens must be of a style not to create a 'fishbowl' effect
3.5	Compatible for use in vehicles with a partition (shield)	The camera system must be adaptable to provide clear images when a vehicle is equipped with a shield. This may be accomplished with the use of multiple camera heads.
3.6	Multiple cameras	The unit shall be capable of supporting up to four cameras. Four cameras may be required to provide adequate coverage in larger vehicles and/or certain purpose built vehicles.
4.0 Storage Device (Recorder) –Technical Specifications		
4.1	Impact and shock resistance	The recorder shall be impact resistant, sufficient to withstand a typical car accident, or striking with a large, heavy object such as a suitcase.
4.2	Controller in concealed location	The storage unit shall be concealed from view and effectively inaccessible except by authorised personnel.
4.3	Download port provision	The recorder shall be equipped with a communication port within the hard drive housing for downloading by an authorised officer.
4.4	Download port cable length – 300mm minimum	When required, any download port shall be at least one foot in length for ease of download
4.5	Recorder to be securely affixed to the vehicle	
4.6	Log register camera system parameter modifications	
4.7	Log to register each user access	
4.8	Log to register each image download session	
4.9	Log to register modification/manipulation of download images	

4.10	Log to register exporting of download images	
4.11	Log to register exporting of download images	
4.12	Log file protected against unauthorised access	
4.13	Time/date stamp	All stored images must be time and date stamped
4.14	Vehicle ID number stamp	All stored images must have vehicle identification (VIN & or number plate) two fields for vehicle identification (VIN & number plate)
4.15	Controller non-modifiable ID code stamp	Each recorded image shall be automatically stamped with a unique and non-modifiable code that identifies the controller that was used to record the image
4.16	Controller (Storage Recorder)	Manufacturer to supply Sheffield City Council with a supply of specialised tools to allow for the removal of the controller and download of data when required.
5.0 Specifications for Video and Audio Recording Rate		
5.1	Video image recording on system activation (when audio is not activated)	The system shall record images at a minimum rate of twenty-five images per second
5.2	Video image recording when audio is activated	The system shall record images at the rate of twenty-five images per second during periods when audio recording is activated (either due to time requirement, or through activation by the driver trigger switch or passenger panic button)
5.3	When activated, audio recording must be in real time and synchronised with the video recording	When activated, audio recording must be in real time and synchronised with the video recording
5.4	System to continue to record images (and audio when applicable) when engine is off	System must continue to record images (and audio when applicable) for 1 hour after engine/ignition is switched off
6.0 Specification for activation via driver or passenger trigger/panic buttons		
6.1	The activation of a trigger button when activated by driver or passenger	The system must be fitted with at least two trigger buttons that once activated will trigger the recording of audio and video
7.0 Downloading Technical Specification		
7.1	Provision of necessary software, cables, security keys to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service	
7.2	Windows compatible	Once downloaded and converted
7.3	Downloaded images stored in non-volatile media	
7.4	Downloaded images stored in secure format	
7.5	Verifiable image authenticity	Each image shall be watermarked with vehicle ID and time and date, and be tamperproof
7.6	Provision of technical support to Sheffield City Council Licensing Service when necessary	To assist in accessing system in case of damage to the vehicle or to the system in case of accident within a reasonable time frame
7.7	Wireless download prohibited	Unit must not allow for wireless downloads. Wireless diagnostic may be used.

7.8	Filter the specific images for events and times for the approximate time of the crime committed	
8.0 Requirements in Relation to System Information		
8.1	Provision of service log	The unit manufacturer shall have a service log. The manufacturer shall also enclose detailed instructions for the drivers with each unit shipped.
8.2	Serial number indication	The unit will be marked with a serial number
8.3	Installation date indication on service log	A certificate of installation must be provided which will indicate the installation date
8.4	Clarity of operating instructions	The system shall be provided with clear and concise operation instructions which are written or presented with due consideration to varying levels of literacy
8.5	Installation by authorised agents	The unit shall only be installed by manufacturer's authorised agents
8.6	Provision of authorised agents list to the Council Licensing Service	The manufacturer or supplier shall provide a list of all authorised agents to the Council Licensing Service
8.7	Documentation	The manufacturer must provide clear and concise operating instructions which are written or presented in layman's terms
8.8	Image Protection	All captured images must be protected using encryption software that meets or exceeds the current FIPS 14-2 (Level 2) standard or equivalent
9.0 System Requirements in Relation to Vehicle Inspection Facility - Inspections		
9.1	Provision of system status/health indicator	The driver shall have an indicator showing when the system is operational and when there is a malfunction. This shall include the images as shown to verify the status of each camera.
9.2	Mounting location of system status/health indicator to be seen.	The indicators shall be mounted in such a way so as to allow for ease of view
9.3	Design and or installed to be testable by Sheffield City Council Licensing Service, or persons acting on behalf of the Council, such as vehicle inspectors	The system shall be designed and installed such that the system may be easily tested by Sheffield City Council Licensing Service
10. General System Requirements		
10.1	Vandal and tamper resistance	All component Parts must be securely mounted, hard wired and small and discreet enough to remove the risk of tampering
10.2	Provision of statement of compliance	In addition to a formal test of all aspects of this requirement specification, a statement of compliance shall be provided and signed by an officer of the company
10.3	Reliability in operational and environmental conditions	The system shall provide reliable and full functionality in all operational and environmental conditions encountered in the operation of licensed vehicles
10.4	Programmability of image timing parameters	It shall be possible to change timing and parameters without the requirement to change components

10.5	Training and Technical support and Equipment	Manufacturer must provide Sheffield City Council Licensing Service with a Training and Technical Support
10.6	Software and Hardware	Manufacturer to supply Sheffield City Council Licensing Service with supply of cables and software to be installed under the supervision of the Council's authorised staff
10.7	Agreement between the camera manufacturer and Sheffield City Council	Agreement to allow Sheffield City Council access to the relevant software from the supplier so that in the event the manufacturer goes out of business, Council will be able to support the system

DRAFT

Appendix B - Private Hire Operator Application Questions

Legislation and Policy

1. Please outline the primary legislative requirements for an operator business.
2. Please outline the local primary policy requirements for an operator business.
3. Please confirm that you have read and understood all such legislation, local policies, and conditions in connection with operating an operator business.
4. How will you ensure that all drivers employed, used, or controlled by you observe obligations contained in their licence conditions and any other legislation relevant to the work of a private hire driver?
5. How will you ensure that you comply with all the requirements of the Equality Act 2010?
6. How will you promote public safety and ensure the safeguarding of children and vulnerable adults?
7. Please state your insurance requirements and provide certificates of insurance taken out.
8. Please supply a copy of your business plan for your proposed business as a private hire operator.
9. Please detail in full the proposed customer care policy.

Partners, Directors and Employees

1. What experience of the private hire trade do you have? Please include dates, types of experience and supporting written evidence?
2. How will you ensure that you maintain a register of all staff that take bookings and/or are dispatching vehicles?
3. How will you evidence that you have had sight of a Basic DBS Check for staff that take bookings and/or dispatch vehicles?
4. Explain your policy on employing ex-offenders in booking and dispatch roles?
5. How will you ensure that you inform the Licensing Authority within 72 hours of any person, company director, partner etc. named on the licence having received or having had imposed on them any:
 - criminal convictions
 - cautions
 - reprimands
 - warnings
 - fixed penalty notices
 - restorative justice disposals

Premises

1. Please detail the premises you intend to use for accepting bookings as a private hire operator. You must include the full postcode, a copy of the planning permission permitting its use for private hire operator purposes; brief lease/rental details; room sizes etc.

Please note that an operator licence will only be granted to a premises in the district of Sheffield.

2. How will ensure that the premises from which you operate will conform to all legal requirements, including the Health Act 2006 and the Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005, and that Health and Safety at Work Regulations are adhered to?

Record and Acceptance of Bookings

1. How will you ensure that you keep an accurate record of every booking undertaken? Booking information must include, as a minimum:
 - (i) The full name of the passenger
 - (ii) The time and date the booking was received and, if required, any subsequent cancellation
 - (iii) The method by which the booking was received (e.g. telephone, email, electronic application etc.)
 - (iv) The name of the individual taking and the booking (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was received)
 - (v) The name of the individual that dispatched the vehicle (or in the case of a computer system, the identity, including the site/location of where the booking was dispatched)
 - (vi) The time and date of the journey
 - (vii) The address/premises from which the journey will commence and the address/premises of the destination
 - (viii) The vehicle registration number and licence plate number of the hackney carriage or private hire vehicle that is to be used for the booking
 - (ix) The name, licence number and call-sign of the driver to be used for the booking
 - (x) Remarks, including details of any subcontracting to another licenced operator
2. How will you ensure that where bookings are subcontracted, you can evidence a record, including all information stated in question 2, as well as the time the job was sub-contracted and any additional contact information?
3. How will you ensure that you only operate private hire and hackney carriage vehicles licensed by Sheffield City Council?
4. How will you give information about fares to customers?
5. On what basis will you establish the fares to be charged by drivers of private hire vehicles operated by you?

Details of Vehicles

1. How will you ensure and what method will you use to ensure a detailed list is maintained of vehicles operated? This should include, as a minimum:
 - (i) The registration mark issued in respect of the vehicle under the Vehicles (Excise) Acts
 - (ii) A copy of the current private hire or hackney carriage vehicle licence as issued by the Licensing Authority
 - (iii) A copy of the current insurance certificate for the vehicle, clearly stating the permitted drivers and permitted use of the vehicle
 - (iv) The date on which the vehicle commenced to be operated by the licensee
 - (v) The date on which the vehicle ceased to be operated by the licensee
 - (vi) Any radio/computer call-sign/number allocated to the vehicle by the licensee
2. How will you ensure that you only operate vehicles licensed by Sheffield City Council?
3. How will you ensure that all vehicles operated by you are displaying the correct signage?
4. How do you intend to ensure that the driver of any private hire vehicle operated by you does not ply for hire without a licence?
5. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains insured?
6. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains safe?
7. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains clean and otherwise fit for public service?

Details of Drivers

1. How will you ensure and what method will you use to ensure a detailed list is maintained of drivers? This should include, as a minimum:
 - (i) The name, address, and date of birth of the driver of the vehicle
 - (ii) A copy of the Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence as issued by the Licensing Authority
 - (iii) The date in which the driver commenced driving each vehicle
 - (iv) The date on which the driver ceased driving each vehicle
2. How will you ensure and by what method will you use to ensure that records of all drivers are kept for a period of two years?
3. What steps will you take to ensure that drivers of vehicles employed, used or controlled by you observe and perform the conditions attached to their Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Driver's Licence?
4. What steps will you take to ensure that drivers employed, used, or controlled by you observe all statutory requirements, including road traffic regulations?
5. How do you intend to ensure that every vehicle operated by you is and remains licenced?
6. How do you intend to ensure that every driver of every vehicle operated by you is and remains licenced?

Complaints

1. What method will you use to ensure that a register of complaints made by the public is maintained?
2. How will you ensure that you inform the Licensing Authority in writing of a 'specified complaint' within 72 hours of receiving?

NB: A specified complaint is considered as any allegation of criminal behaviour whilst acting as a private hire or hackney carriage driver; these may include:

- Sexual misconduct, sexual harassment or inappropriate sexual attention
- Racist behaviour
- Violence
- Dishonesty
- Exploitation
- Discrimination
- Drugs offences
- Breaches of equality

3. How will you ensure that you maintain a register of 'low level complaints' for inspection by the Licensing Authority?

Low Level complaints are those that are indicative of a professional development need, of concealing some potential significant offending or allegations of unsafe behaviour.

Complaints of this nature shall be kept for a minimum of 12 months.

4. How will you ensure that a customer can speak to a person in the event of a complaint or problem with the journey?

NB: Licensing Officers and the Police must be able to access information immediately upon request.

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix I

Comments AGAINST door signage

Members should note that a full consultation was carried out on this draft policy beginning in March 2022.

A number of comments were received in regard to signage.

Licensing Officers carried out a range of post-consultation stakeholder meetings in October 2022 at which point some stakeholders said they were not in favour of private hire vehicles displaying door signage.

To follow are comments from GMB on this subject. We also received approximately 100 direct emails from drivers that said they were not in favour of door signage.

Emails are available for Members to view, however, the decision was taken not to present them in this report due to the volume.

- (1) OBJECTION TO PERMANENT SIGNAGE ON PRIVATE HIRE VEHICLES AS A MANDATORY LICENSING CONDITION**
- (2) OBJECTION TO COMPANY/OPERATOR LOGO STICKERS/SIGNAGE ON PRIVATE HIRE VEHICLES AS A MANDATORY LICENSING CONDITION.**

WHY WE HAVE OBJECTIONS TO ABOVE TWO.

- **COMPANY STICKERS/SIGNAGE – This can make Private Hire Vehicles a very easy targets for criminals/gangs who break into vehicles (PH Taxis) to steal money and valuables. Having stickers /door signage makes our Private Hire Vehicles prime targets. Also we've had many incidents of individuals highly dependent on illegal drugs like heroin and crack who see Private Hire Vehicles as easy prey as opportunist thieves, the big giveaway door stickers.**
- **PELTED BY STONES AND OTHER OBJECTS THROWN AT OUT VEHICLES(TAXIS). Incident after incident all over Sheffield and Rotherham, Taxis (Private Hire and Hackney Carriages) have been pelted by stones and in some cases bricks and other objects thrown at PH and HC vehicles causing minor to severe damage to the vehicles. All at the cost to owners/drivers. LUCKILY no one has been seriously hurt or injured yet! A VERY SERIUOS ISSUE AND GETTING MORE AND MORE REGULAR. Can happen all over Sheffield but I would like to highlight some of the HOTSPOT AREAS – MANOR TOP NORFOLK PARK WOODTHORPE PARKWAY SOUTHEY GREEN FOXHILL LANE TOP CHAPELTOWN HIGH GREEN AND IN MANY AREAS PF ROTHERHAM.**
- **PRIVATE HIRE DRIVERS -have a right to a private and family life when not working. On many occasions we have drivers speak to us about how they were out with family having a bit of family time and being approached by strangers /customers who want a taxi or had booked a taxi and, in some cases, felt very intimidated by strangers knocking on their car windows to see if you was their taxi they had ordered especially for the younger children in the car. This happened to me in the Wicker where my children and I went to get some food.**
- **COMPANY LOGO DOOR STICKERS/SIGNAGE -have the potential for anyone to fake them.**
- **MUTILPLE PLATFORMS FLEXIBILITY – Private Hire Drivers have the flexibility to work with MULTIPLE PLATFORMS (working with more than one operator/company). Great news for greater competition and allowing smaller local independents to survive in a hostile marketplace that is Sheffield. Drivers are working with smaller local independent taxi services to do School Runs or Airport Runs but also work with bigger taxi services like Uber Bolt etc. Having permanent door or company operator signage on your vehicle - How would it be practical for drivers that are working with more than one company? And by default you would be practically forcing drivers to work with only one operator. If you have a permanent company logo door signage on your vehicle but work with another operator and undertake a booking with the second operator how can this work in practice?**

- **THE DIGITAL AGE – Growing technology is part of our industry now.**
- **CUSTOMERS ARE GIVEN FULL DETAILS OF:**
CAR MAKE
CAR MODEL
PLATE NUMBER
REGISTRATION
DRIVER PHOTO
ALSO CONTACT THE DRIVER DIRECT BY TEXT OT PHONE

There is now a very strong argument more than ever before and in the coming technological future we do not need any signage at all on our Private Hire Vehicles. A VERY STRONG CASE INDEED. More and more customers are working with and interacting through customer taxi apps and this relationship between customers and drivers is becoming far more direct between the two parties. Very safe, practical, much better and safer for the travelling public that use the taxi service.

- **NEWER AND MORE EXPENSIVE VEHICLES-** Drivers are now driving newer and more expensive vehicles (HYBRIDS and EVs) etc having permanent signage on their vehicles will damage the bodywork and cause expensive bodywork repairs.
- **LICENSED VEHICLES BY OTHER LICENSING AUTHORITIES WORKING IN SHEFFIELD.** There are now many vehicles licensed by other Authorities working in Sheffield and picking up Sheffield travelling public who do not need to have door signage/operator door signage to work as licensed drivers (WAKEFIELD COUNCIL COMES TO MIND) and many other councils are looking at going down similar routes, do not punish our Sheffield City Council licensed drivers and Sheffield Licensed Plated Vehicles.

NO TO PERMENANT SIGNANE ON LICENSED VEHICLES.
NO TO COMPANY/OPERATOR LOGO/ STICKERS/ SIGNAGE.
NO TO DOOR SIGNAGE.

On behalf of team GMB Sheffield S39 branch

Nassar Raooof (Branch Secretary)

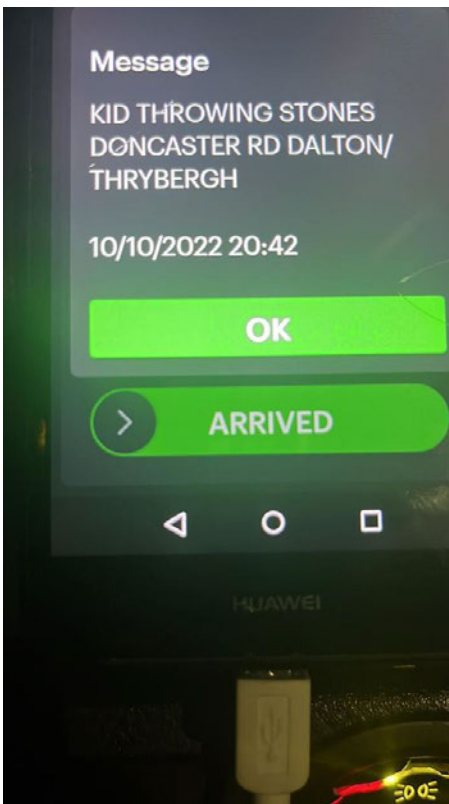
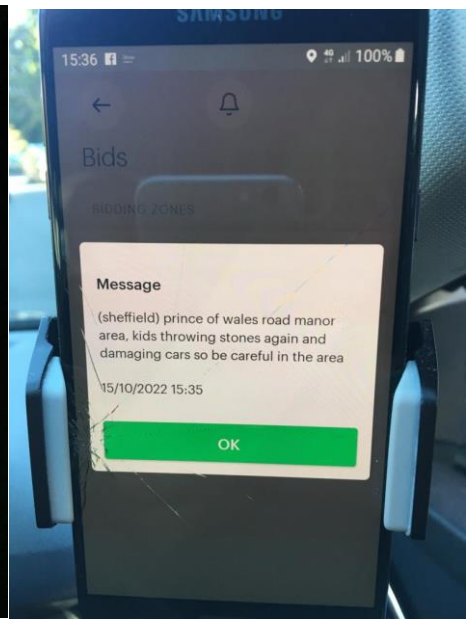
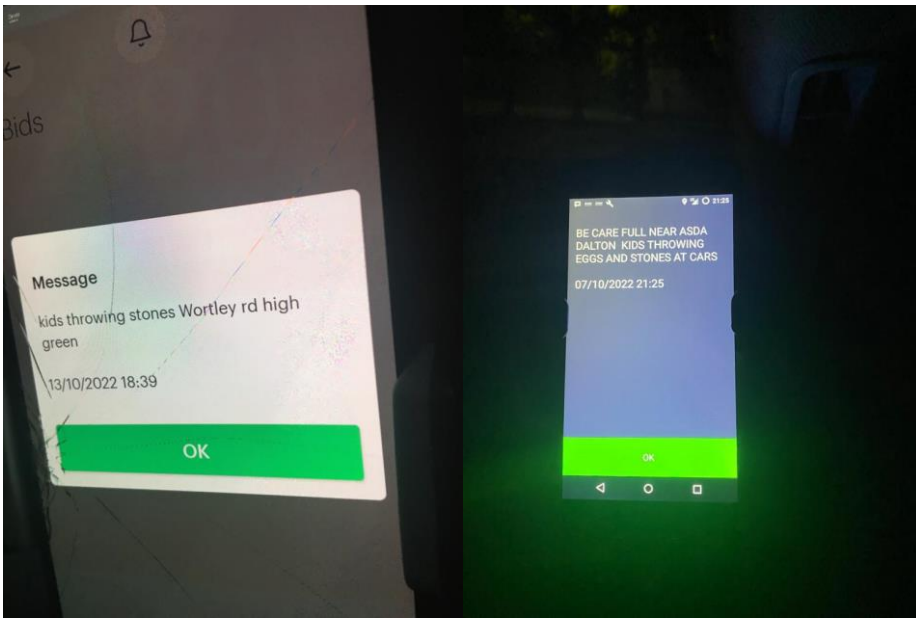
Claire Bower

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: 17 October 2022 16:02
To: Craig Harper
Subject: Stone pelting on taxis and vehicle break ins GMB
Attachments: IMG-20221017-WA0006.jpg; IMG-20221017-WA0010.jpg; IMG-20221017-WA0011.jpg;
IMG-20221017-WA0009.jpg; IMG-20221017-WA0008.jpg; IMG-20221017-WA0007.jpg

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hiya Craig,
Photos enclosed and promised .5 incidents that I am aware of but there are much more that are not reported.
Thanks Arshad
Sent from my Android phone with [mail.com](mailto:) Mail. Please excuse my brevity.



From: [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: URGENT: GMB RESPONSE
Date: 08 November 2022 14:10:14

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon Claire and Craig,

Please find below some points drivers and members have sent in and collated below. Hopefully this can be fed into the final council stance before the next meeting.

Let me know if anything is unclear or any issues and will get back to you.

Kind Regards,

Nasar Raof
Secretary of GMB
S39 Branch
[REDACTED]

Private Hire Vehicle and Operators Policy

Part 2- Age limits

As of the 1st of January 2025, all newly licensed vehicles must be a zero emission capable (ZEC).

Objection= we want to extend the deadline to 1st of January 2027, all newly licensed vehicles must be a zero emission capable (ZEC).

Most likely they will all be electric, at the very least Hybrid.

As such, Given the Modern Technology and the latest safety enhancement features, there should be no age limit for a private hire vehicle to be licensed continuously.

It should be based on the merit of the vehicle, IE, A-B-C gradings (as it was in the past), and if it passes the emissions level, it should qualify to be licensed, (after all, this is what it is all about in the first place Clean Air Zone/emissions)

Maybe an age for first time to be a licensed vehicle ie, 3yrs from the date of manufacture

Part 10- Windows

all glazing must comply with road vehicles construction on use regulations 1986 section 32 regarding the level of tints (36 years ago) vehicle manufacturing has moved on so much since then. We recommend (factory fitted manufactured tinted windows) should be allowed.

As the main difficulty is that most /biggest car manufacturers do not make replacement clear glass.

One of the reasons for this is that the tinted windows is a safety feature as well, and as such it would not be viable for the manufactures to make to separate sets of glass for that particular vehicle.

Part 9- Exceptional vehicle criteria

Policy- Objective 5

It reads- Where a licensee wishes to licence a vehicle beyond the normal term, they must ensure that it meets the following criteria. Consideration will not be given to the vehicles that do not 100% meet the criteria, we (GMB) want it to be that each individual case should be looked at in its own merit and circumstances. the licensee should be given a sincere opportunity to explain if not all of the criteria is met. The policy of 100% criteria must be met is neither workable or practical, but instead we (GMB) feel there has to be some form of discretion in this process of a licensee obtaining a plate extension under this policy.

The licensee must be able to demonstrate that the vehicle meets all the criteria set above 100% in most cases is impossible. For example, a driver who has had a vehicle licensed for over five years and during that period of five years has had two minor compliances, this policy would not deem that vehicle as not exceptional. That is a very thin line. Also part of the criteria is the vehicle is Zero Emission Capable should be taken out and amended to Euro 6 diesel or Euro 4 petrol compliant.

Mandatory conditions

1. identification plate and signs

signage, as approved and supplied by the local authority, must be securely and permanently affixed to nearside/offside front doors, consisting of following information

- Private Hire Operators Name
- Telephone number and/or app information of (PH operator)
- Advanced bookings only (words)

Signage must be securely and permanently affixed at all times.

WE (GMB) HAVE A STRONG OBJECTION TO THE ABOVE AND THIS NEEDS TO BE TAKEN OUT OF POLICY.

10. Change of Operator

The vehicle must display sole relevant door signage for each booking.

(This wording is totally and unacceptable and most definitely not practical, therefore it needs to be taken out of policy with immediate effect).

Section 8.2,

As like the TFL policy an identification sticker in the front screen (ie- road tax style-top passenger corner, same with the rear screen.

Also at each side of car, quarter panel glass, (or where visibly appropriate), should be sufficient enough.

From: [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Re: URGENT: GMB RESPONSE
Date: 11 November 2022 08:49:47

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Clare / Craig

Hope you and Craig are well. Please find below amendment to one of the sections previously sent.

“”””It should read As of 1st January 2025 all newly licensed vehicles must be ZERO emissions capable ... Objection = It should read as from 1st of January 2029 all newly licensed vehicles must be ZEC Zero emission capable””””

Best wishes

Nasar

Comments IN FAVOUR OF door signage

Address correspondence to:

The Chair

Sheffield Children Safeguarding Partnership &
Sheffield Adult Safeguarding Partnerships

Floor 3

Howden House

Union Street

03.11.2022

The Licensing Authority
Licensing Service
Business Strategy & Regulation
Block C, Staniforth Road Depot
Sheffield S9 3HD

For the attention of the Licensing Committee

REVIEW OF SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL HACKNEY CARRIAGE AND PRIVATE HIRE LICENSING POLICIES

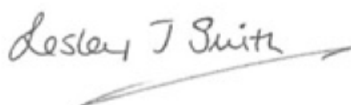
I am writing regarding the above matter, in response to a proposal to remove Operator signage from licensed vehicles, which has been brought to my attention.

My concern is that the removal of signage would increase the risk to vulnerable passengers who rely on Operator signage to quickly and easily identify the correct vehicle in which to travel. The removal of signage would make it extremely difficult for passengers to discern a legitimate licensed vehicle from unlicensed vehicles.

It is not always safe, or possible, for some passengers to read and check the vehicle registration/details on the licence plate. For example, those who travel unaccompanied, or have a visual impairment or a disability, nor is it safe for those who use taxi transport to flee unsafe circumstances.

For the above reasons I am writing to urge the Licensing Authority to consider the retention of Operator signage on licensed vehicles.

Yours faithfully



LESLEY SMITH
Independent Chair
Sheffield Children Safeguarding Partnership &
Sheffield Adult Safeguarding Partnerships

From: [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: (Case Ref: ZA23664) from Clive Betts MP/Taxis
Date: 11 November 2022 14:37:01

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Claire

Thanks very much for coming back to me with such a full explanation of the challenging situation around private hire vehicles badging and also how they may accept work for different companies.

On the first point, my instinctive view is that vehicles should be badged as I think the Government would want to know that if they were getting in a vehicle it had been licensed and had a licence number on it so that if anything goes wrong they know precisely what driver and what vehicle to report. I just cannot see the benefit of taking badges off vehicles as some have suggested. I remain to be convinced if someone could put a logical argument but at this stage my view is if you are acting in an authorised position your authorisation should be clearly demonstrated.

Secondly, with regard to the issue of not working for two companies at the same time, I am disappointed that you have had pull back from that suggestion which I thought was a sensible one. Please keep me informed about how else you could address it as it does seem to be at the end of the day my interest in ensuring that my constituents who want to book a private hire vehicle are not left standing as the booking they have made then simply gets left as drivers move on to a booking from another operator. That simply does not seem fair to customers and in the end surely private hire vehicles are there to provide a service to customers. So please could you update me on what else you can do to resolve this situation.

Yours Sincerely

CLIVE BETTS

Clive Betts MP
Sheffield South East

From: [REDACTED]
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Marking on taxi vehicles
Date: 09 November 2022 08:59:36
Attachments: [IMG_8522.PNG](#)

Hi Craig

Would you please respond to the email below, I would agree with Louisa's comments this would be a massive backward step.

We need more identification not less, and we our concerns must be with the passengers (Women, Girls, Children) who may be put at threat, not the concerns of a driver in replacing their door signs.

Steve

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: 09 November 2022 08:36
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Marking on taxi vehicles

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Morning both,

I read an article this week that implied taxi drivers would no longer have to display who they are working for.

I'm very concerned about this suggestion and wanted to raise this as a serious safeguarding and safety issue.

How would I report lost property or a more serious incident if I do not know whether to call City, Uber or SCC?

Having just helped to launch the SCC safety for women and girls charter for Stephen (has a focus on the night time economy) how can we say we are serious about women's safety if we are going to allow this change to go ahead?

Were you aware of this proposed change Stephen? Have women's safety groups been consulted about this?

[REDACTED], what are City Taxis thoughts on this change? I understand the desire to drive for more than one firm but I do not understand why you would not be displaying who that is when magnetic

stickers can be changed in under 30 seconds.

Best wishes,



Sent from [Outlook for iOS](#)

From:

█

Cc:

█

Date:

█ : Sheffield City Council Signage

11 November 2022 13:12:52

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Claire,

Just for clarification:

Signage

Our preferred choice is magnetic signage although a number of our drivers opted for permanent. Around 4 to 1 in favour of signage.

Response for support

This was overwhelming from all customers of the Private Hire Industry including many key organisations who questioned safeguarding issues.

Petitions

Our petitions gave the drivers & members of the public choice & finished at 11am yesterday.

We look forward to seeing you 23/11/22.

Have a nice weekend.

Best regards,

█

Keep Door Signage on Sheffield Private Hire Vehicles November 2022

Information and evidence supporting being in favour of
Operator and Sheffield City Council Door Signage on
ALL Private Hire Vehicles

Presented to:

Licensing Service, Streetscene & Regulations

Sheffield City Council

Claire Bower – Craig Harper – Joe Otten.

11/11/22

By

Paul Gosney on behalf of Northern Taxis Limited, hundreds of Private Hire Drivers,
customers, key organisations and members of the public.

11/11/22 v.1.

Contents

1. Introduction and Overview.
2. Current Statistics on jobs affected by no pick-ups predominantly due to signage issues.
3. Pledges of Support to keep Signage on Private Hire Vehicles.
 - 3.1 SCC Transport Services.
 - 3.2 MP – Supporting Constituents.
 - 3.3 University of Sheffield Programmes and Development – Head of Development.
 - 3.4 University of Sheffield Students Union – Director of Social Enterprise.
 - 3.5 University of Sheffield Endcliffe Student Village – Site Manager.
 - 3.6 Sheffield United Football Club – Head of Commercial.
 - 3.7 Sheffield Wednesday Football Club – Director of Communications.
 - 3.8 Freeway Insurance – Director of Partnerships.
 - 3.9 Cavendish Cancer Care – Partnerships Manager.
 - 3.10 Weston Park Cancer Hospital – Head of Care Services.
 - 3.11 Sheffield Chamber of Commerce – Partnerships Manager.
 - 3.12 Napoleons Casinos – safety of drivers, staff and public.
 - 3.13 Owlerton Stadium – safety of drivers, staff and public.
 - 3.14 Durham Duplex – safety of staff, families, and public.
 - 3.15 Proaktive – safety of female staff.
 - 3.16 The Children’s Hospital Charity – Chief Fundraising Officer.
 - 3.17 Sheffield Women and Girls Night-Time Safety Charter – safety of females.
 - 3.18 Safeguarding Licencing /Sheffield Children Safeguarding Partnership.
4. Correspondence direct to Sheffield City Council.
 - 4.1 Disability Sheffield, letter direct to SCC.
 - 4.2 Sheffield Safeguarding, letter direct to SCC.
5. South Yorkshire Police response.
 - 5.1 South Yorkshire Police – In summary it is SCC’s responsibility as SYP need to remain impartial. Unlicensed vehicles are the responsibility of SCC.
6. Petition signed by Private Hire Drivers.
7. Public and driver vote for or against signage.
8. Statistics on damaged Private Hire Vehicles and lost working hours.
9. Stone throwing Castlebeck, East Bank Road, Southey, and Parson Cross areas.
10. Proposed options for signage.

1. Introduction and overview

As a Private Hire Operator, we have taken it upon ourselves to support the industry as a whole as we believe it is the right thing to do. This is not just about City Taxis, it is about the Private Hire Industry of Sheffield.

Primarily for the safety of drivers and customers alike, as part of the policy review of Private Hire Vehicles we strongly recommend that you KEEP Council and Operator signage in place as mandatory conditions.

We further ask that policy committee do not consider the practice of TFL which has its own policies in place and doesn't adhere to The Local Government Miscellaneous Act 1976 which is adopted by every other council in the land apart from TFL and Plymouth.

And further ask that you consider leading councils including Leeds, Manchester and Swindon who enforce signage. Further referenced in section 3 – 3.16.

Modern technology and the use of apps does not fulfil every user's needs especially the elderly, vulnerable, disability groups and people with special needs. During the year to date:

ONE POINT TWO NINE MILLION BOOKINGS HAVE NOT BEEN MADE BY MODERN TEC

OR APPS VIA CITY TAXIS ALONE TO DATE THIS YEAR...

1.29 MILLION.

As an operator we will wholeheartedly support the Private Hire Industry of Sheffield and take responsibility to support signage, making sure we adhere to our promise of keeping our drivers and customers as safe as possible. We do not see this an enforcement; we see this as bringing back the Private Hire Industry to where it used to be in Sheffield.

If at times one of our drivers feels vulnerable in a notorious area for "stone throwing" we will accept the removal of signage being transparent and accountable of their movements if necessary.

2. Current Statistics

Background: Since March 2020 we have experienced lack of company and council signage on Private Hire Vehicles, which has resulted in an increase in no pick-ups. To officially remove all signage would magnify this problem, impact the driver's income, and make a huge difference to the environment.

No pick-ups

This is a problem for drivers especially because of their:

- Wasted time.
- Lost revenue.
- Inconvenience.
- Losing their position in the "queue".
- Environmental impact.

Below is a summary chart of:

- No pick-up figures to date 07/11/22.
- Forecast no-pick up for the year to end 31/12/22
- Lost revenue from no pick-ups.

Date	No pick-Up	Lost revenue	Dead mileage
01/01/22 – 07/11/22	232,076*	£928,304*	232,076**
08/11/22 – 31/12/22	46,415***	£185,660***	46,415***
Total	278,491	£1,113,964	278,491

* iCabbi Booking & Dispatch System Data – 2022.

** iCabbi data based on average cleared job to next pick up.

*** Forecast to end of 2022.

Reasons for no pick-ups:

- Multiple cars booked – get in the first.
- Wrong pick-up point – no tracking on a device.
- Could not identify the vehicle – no signage.

Non app, web or mobile bookings 2022:

Modern technology and the use of apps does not fulfil every user's needs, especially the elderly, vulnerable, disability groups and people with special needs. During the year to date:

ONE POINT TWO NINE MILLION BOOKINGS HAVE NOT BEEN MADE BY MODERN TECH

OR APPS VIA CITY TAXIS ALONE TO DATE THIS YEAR...

1.29 MILLION TO 07/11/22

Date	Booked jobs	Average fare	Total driver revenue
01/01/22 – 07/11/22	1,296,057*	£8.80*	£11,405,301.60
08/11/22 – 31/12/22	259,211**	£8.80**	£2,281,058.80**
Total	1,555,268***	£8.80***	£13,686,360.40***

* iCabbi actual data of non-automated journeys.

** NTL forecast on figures year to end 31/12/22.

*** Totals including actual & forecast.

£13.6 MILLION OF DRIVER REVENUE

THAT IS NOT CONNECTED TO MODERN TEC OR APPS

WILL BE IMPACTED BY NO DOOR SIGNAGE

3. Pledges of support to keep signage on Private Hire Vehicles

3.1 SCC Transport Services

The SCC DPS contract is a European wide contract, which means that any operator throughout Europe can apply to work on it. This means that there are certain standards on the contract that are designed to universal and not just based on one local authorities licencing regulations. As you know there are differences between Sheffield, Rotherham, Barnsley and Chesterfield Licencing standards, so we have to ensure that certain standards remain in the contract regardless of local licencing requirements.

Our contract states

5.18 *The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that each vehicle is clearly displaying taxi plates and the correct company signage which must include the name of company. Failure to display the correct plates and signs will result in a default charge being issued and the issue being reported to the relevant licencing authority.*

There are no current plans to change this part of the specification.

We do know from Parental feedback that they feel safer when they see the name of the taxi company on the side of vehicle. You are also correct that having a company name On the side of the vehicle is a element that contributes to better safeguarding standards.

3.2 MP Supporting Constituents

Dear [REDACTED]

I have had this email from Paul Gosney at City Taxis which really quite surprises me. First of all I am really concerned about the safety issues of unmarked vehicles being able to pick up, even if illegally, passengers. I do think having a clear description of the vehicle and who it belongs to on the badges is very important.

Secondly, I wrote previously about this business of drivers switching between companies and the problems this was causing for passengers. You helpfully wrote back and said you recognised this and while drivers were going to be allowed to work for more than one company, they could only work for one company in any one session and I thought that was a sensible suggestion. If there is no signage on the cars how can anyone know which company they are working for at any one time and therefore the policy of saying they can only work for one company in one session would surely be made redundant.

I look forward your reply on both points.

3.3 University of Sheffield Programmes and Development – Head of Development.

Good Afternoon [REDACTED]

As a trusted service provider we regularly encourage our Sports Clubs to use City Taxis if they are in need to get to & from various venues across the city. It gives everyone clarity of who they have booked with, an indication that the prices are going to be consistent but more importantly they feel safe knowing that that particular journey will be with a certain company who can be trusted.

Our students' safety is always at the centre of what we do & to take away a clear understanding of who they are getting into a car with is not acceptable. In my eyes this should not even have been a discussion put forward.

I hope that those involved see sense & reverse their decisions.

Kind Regards

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

3.4 University of Sheffield Students Union – Director of Social Enterprise

Hi [REDACTED]

I hope you are well.

As an organisation, we believe that Private Hire Drivers should display distinctive signage to clearly identify who they are.

The safety of our students is paramount to everything we do as a charity and having the potential for our students to be put in danger by getting into unlicensed vehicles worries me greatly.

Without clearly identified signage on vehicles, it would make it too easy for non licensed drivers to do pick ups, and this would potentially put our students at risk, and bearing in mind some of our students will be vulnerable when they choose to use a taxi service, we would be very much against taxis not having to display distinctive signage.

Kind Regards

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

3.5 University of Sheffield Endcliffe Student Village – Site Manager

Dear [REDACTED]

I support Private Hire Drivers displaying distinctive signage to clearly identify who they are.

My reasons are:

- Customer safety, knowing they are in the right/safe cab
- Driver safety knowing who they have picked up
- Transparency of customers knowing who they have booked
- Non-licenced drivers could create problems with competing for fares
- Potential for out of town drivers to compete with Sheffield taxi companies
- Only Hackneys & Private Hire vehicles with signage allowed on site

Regards

[REDACTED]

3.6 Sheffield United Football Club – Head of Commercial

Dear [REDACTED]

Further to our conversation, I wholeheartedly support the decision to maintain signage on the side of all private hire taxis/vehicles to have a distinctive identification to enable customers and members of the public to enjoy a safe journey without any issues or confusion.

This is paramount for maintaining safety for the drivers and also the public. As a key partner of the football club we will not allow any vehicles without signage on to pick-up on private land, security will stop them at the gate. We wish you well with your endeavours.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3.7 Sheffield Wednesday Football Club – Director of Communications

Dear [REDACTED]

Following our recent discussions, I can confirm that Sheffield Wednesday completely back the proposal to maintain distinctive signage on private hire taxis/vehicles in the city.

The safety of customers, particularly those with even a degree of vulnerability, must be paramount at all times thus the club lends its full support.

[REDACTED]



3.8 Freeway Insurance – Director of Partnerships

Hi [REDACTED]

With regards to unlicensed cars picking up in Sheffield there would be huge ramifications as would more than likely be classed as uninsured if an accident occurred. As you know there will be thousands of unlicensed taxis roaming the streets of the UK because they now work for multiple companies. Manchester Licensing don't let this happen as you have to display the company you are working for through the wing and rear glass stickers. If you are caught working for multiples they will make sure you only work for one by asking Uber/bolt to switch you off.

Annoyingly each council is different and follow different guidelines because there is no national standard. I would recommend you head to Manchester Licensing, speak to Danielle Doyle or understudy who is Andy Scragg. I know them both well so you can use my name if it helps.

Good luck as no signage is a minefield.

Best,

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3.9 Cavendish Cancer Care – Partnerships Manager

Hi [REDACTED]

Thank you for bringing this to our attention at Council yesterday, I was massively shocked and spoke to my friends who all agreed we wouldn't feel safe getting into a taxi if it wasn't clear who the operator was. The reason I use City is knowing that the drivers are part of the City Taxi's brand and that it is all under your reputation etc. Especially since moving out of the city centre, a taxi drive can be 30-40 minutes for me which many a time I have fallen asleep in the back, but I knew I was safe – I didn't need to share my location with friends, family etc.

I like to think there wouldn't be many problems however unfortunately I believe it won't be the genuine drivers that are the bad ones here, it leaves the system open for abuse and soon enough word will get around and those with bad intentions will use and abuse it.

Everytime I'm in a taxi I check the license date and the details, even if it's a mental note, and I am sure I am not alone in that. However the added protection of them being booked through City is what makes me book. Unfortunately this would impact my future plans and I would be more inclined to drive into town or asked a loved one to pick me up given the thought of not knowing what could happen.

On a side note, from a company side of things it is a great relief to us for clients that we can recommend people like City Taxis based on your reputation and high standards.

Hope that helps and please do keep me updated.

Best wishes,

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

3.10 Weston Park Cancer Hospital – Head of Care Services

Weston Park Cancer Charity wish to express their support for maintaining distinctive signage being prominently displayed in all taxis and view the proposal for this to be removed as a huge safeguarding risk for our client group of vulnerable cancer patients and their families.

As a charity, we regularly use City Taxis to transport cancer patients to and from hospital and therapy appointments both at Weston Park Hospital and also at Weston Park Cancer Support Centre. Many of our patients travel alone to and from their appointments, many feel unwell at times and as is common with anyone who has been through or is still in the midst of a cancer diagnosis and treatment, they often feel frightened and low in confidence. A taxi journey which previously they would have taken in their stride and may seem a very small easy thing for the rest of us to do suddenly becomes something which just adds to their huge levels of anxiety.

Being able to see and knowing the trusted signage on the taxi that arrives for them is an absolute must and could actually make the difference between them getting into the cab to take them to their treatment, or deciding that they don't feel safe enough, declining to get in and consequently missing vital treatment. A cancer diagnosis is devastating and feeling safe in every aspect of their lives when they are going through this is of the utmost importance. Expecting vulnerable patients to just get into an unmarked car, with no knowledge of the company who is transporting them poses a huge security and safeguarding risk, severely disadvantages vulnerable patients and as a nurse of 40 years experience I find it completely unacceptable.

Please put the welfare and safety of our patients and others like them before anything else and ensure visible signage remains prominently displayed at all times.

Thank You

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3.11 Sheffield Chamber of Commerce – Partnerships Manager

Hi [REDACTED]

I would like to express my deep fear of getting into an unmarked taxi, not knowing which firm the driver is currently driving for. I often have to take taxis alone and late at night and there is a reassurance that the car arriving is clearly working for the firm from whom I booked it. I would probably stop using cabs and would therefore stop going out unless a friend could give me a lift. This would impact on my job as well as my social life! I just would not feel safe.

I do not object to taxi drivers working for more than one company. However they need to swap the logos and be clearly badged for whichever company they are working for at the time. With magnetic branding, this has to be so simple I can't believe it is not being included in the changes. From a safeguarding perspective this has to be mandatory! I know apps and technology can account and cover for many things but they cannot replace the sense of security and safety of knowing you are in the right cab, for the right firm because everything matches from Driver's name and number plate to the company logo clearly marked on the door.

Thank you.

Best wishes

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



3.12 Napoleons Casino – safety of drivers, staff and public

Hi [REDACTED]

I'm away at the moment I'm back next week and i will gladly put a few lines together say why i think it's important that my staff and customer know who's picking them up. Private Hire Vehicles without signage won't be allowed on site, stopping them at security.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3.13 Owlerton Stadium – safety of drivers, staff and public

Hi [REDACTED]

Good thanks, I trust the same applies.

With regards to your request we already stop taxis & private hire coming on the site because we get customer complaints.

Therefore keep signage on the vehicles will help us massively police the situation.

Kind regards

[REDACTED]

3.14 Durham Duplex – safety of drivers, families and public.

Dear [REDACTED]

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. I have checked with the staff here that use taxis regularly and they do not like the proposed change to allowing taxi drivers to "freelance" across several firms for the following reasons:

1. The female staff like to know who is collecting them and that there is traceability on these drivers. Using City Cabs in particular gives this security and is a key part of safeguarding. The magnetic door plates makes identifying the car and driver much easier so they get in the correct car on a busy or wet road and they like to know the cost before the journey.
2. The female staff also comment that after work out in a social environment clear identification helps them get in the right taxi even if they are a bit "squiffy" which particularly important if they have prepaid on the App.
3. The insurance provisions of taxis need to be validated and meaningful. De regulating cabs will turn it into a wild west and there will be no external checks of a drivers license or insurance or mechanical safety of the mechanical vehicle. Taxi firms provide these checks in lieu of the police and so reduce taxi related issues in the City.

4. The male staff and particularly the fathers of daughters were very keen to stress that they like the branding of cabs from a safeguarding approach and the traceability particularly of City Cabs means they have confidence that the journey will happen safely. When cabs turn up from other firms particularly UBER they are often from out of area and lack traceability. Similarly City ID cards always match the driver whereas UBER often have the wrong ID so you do not know who is driving.
5. The badged cabs also know their way around Sheffield. Many times minicabs coming in from Wharfedale or Kirklees especially on a Saturday night are picking up fares off the street rather than being prebooked and do not know where they are going, ending up with unsafe journeys and higher costs. This is particularly the case through UBER which allows the real time ping of a cab but has no control over who the driver is and where they are from.
6. Unmarked cabs, with only a council bumper plate, are virtually indistinguishable from normal cars. On weekend or outside a school this is a predators charter.

In summary this is a safeguarding issue. The bleating of those that jumped to UBER etc pre pandemic and now claim they cannot make ends meet, often due to the car repayment costs when borrowed from UBER, is no reason for the Council to jeopardise the safety of the Sheffield population. There are always those that are price driven but firms like City Cabs provide a safe service which is an important aspect for a City like Sheffield. My understanding is that Manchester and Leeds are not deregulating for safeguarding reasons so why is Sheffield? An UBER is an UBER and comes with all that entails so it needs to be clearly marked - as do all the firms. This is like manufacturers having to prove "Point of Origin" on their exported goods.

Finally, this is also an attack on private enterprise and particularly the entrepreneurialism that Sheffield is supposed to support. City Cabs in particular is a success and as a result gives back to the City. It must be remembered that this is because their model generates a surplus that can be reinvested in drivers, cars and charity. I have spoken to many drivers over the years and they have all expressed that City are a good firm which helped look after them in Lockdown, that wins, manages and shares contract work, did City Grab to help boost work loads and cares about them. In contrast UBER drivers are promoting a loss making US system that gives nothing to our City and strips data from the passengers. Shouldn't Sheffield Council be promoting and supporting local success rather than jumping on the race to the bottom.

I hope this is useful.



3.15 Proactive – safety of female staff

Hi [REDACTED]

Writing to confirm my concern with taxis no longer having to display the company they work for. As a female who works regularly in the city especially at evening events this is extremely concerning and even more so for those in possibly more vulnerable situations. Following the council's positive work on the Sheffield Women and Girls Night-Time Safety Charter, this feels like a huge step back to protecting those in the city.

I have no issue with taxis working for more than one firm but it is important that this is clear to those using the services.

Many thanks,

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

ProActive
HR Support

3.16 The Children's Hospital Charity – Chief Fundraising Officer

Hi [REDACTED]

I have been informed that there is a proposal to move away from having markings/signage on taxis/hackney carriages/private hire vehicles (forgive me if I am using wrong terminology, I will use the word taxi for all from here).

I personally find this a very strange and potentially dangerous path to be going down. Signage helps users to identify the vehicles ensuring no mistakes are made and risk is mitigated. I represent The Children's Hospital Charity rather than the Children's Hospital directly but I know that when people are heading to and from the hospital they are often at a point of stress, sometimes extreme, and we want their travels to be as smooth as possible. Mistaking a private vehicle for a taxi or even being pointed wrongly to one would not be at all helpful and could be potentially very harmful. I am against this proposal, as I understand it, on the basis of risk, safety and confusion.

Many thanks

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

3.17 Sheffield Women and Girls Night-Time Safety Charter – safety of females

Morning both,

I read an article this week (*see screenshot*) that implied taxi drivers would no longer have to display who they are working for.

I'm very concerned about this suggestion and wanted to raise this as a serious safeguarding and safety issue.

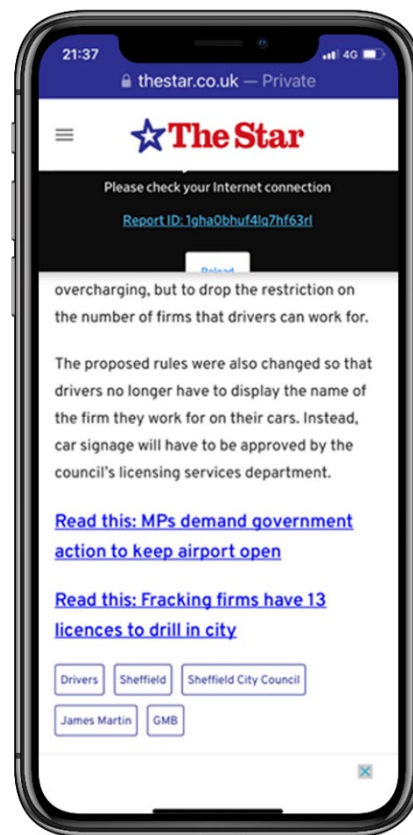
How would I report lost property or a more serious incident if I do not know whether to call City, Uber or SCC?

Having just helped to launch the SCC safety for women and girls charter for Stephen (has a focus on the night time economy) how can we say we are serious about women's safety if we are going to allow this change to go ahead?

Were you aware of this proposed change Stephen? Have women's safety groups been consulted about this?

Amy, what are City Taxis thoughts on this change? I understand the desire to drive for more than one firm but I do not understand why you would not be displaying who that is when magnetic stickers can be changed in under 30 seconds.

Best wishes,



3.18 Safeguarding Licencing/Sheffield Children Safeguarding Partnership

Hi,

It was good to catch up with the Unite members yesterday.

I've spoken to my colleague Julie who confirms that she is aware of this issue. The safeguarding partnership have contacted to the taxi licensing authority making their representation that they would not support "de badging" as this is potentially a safeguarding risk.



Sheffield City Council have recently agreed that Private Hire Drivers in Sheffield can work on multiple platforms such as Uber, Bolt, Excel, A1 & City...

This has been happening more over the past 18 months & has dramatically affected the Private Hire Service in Sheffield. Until now Private Hire drivers have been able to do this unofficially because they weren't displaying any or incorrect signage. Enabling them to chop & change from app to app so they could get the best fare while letting customers down.

Working for multiple platforms has now been officially passed by SCC so they are able to do it – HOWEVER THE NEXT PROPOSAL IS TO HAVE NO SIGNAGE ON THEIR CARS.

It is being proposed by a person who is a Hackney Carriage driver (no signage required because they are distinctive & can take flag downs) that Private Hire Vehicles, where there are around 2,200 in the City to have no identifying signage on the cars.

WE AS A PRIVATE HIRE COMPANY ARE AGAINST THIS, NOT JUST FOR OUR COMPANY BUT THE PRIVATE HIRE TRADE OF SHEFFIELD.

We see this as a potential issue which affects:

- Customer safety.
- Driver safety.
- Creates confusion.
- Encourages out of town drivers to come into the City.
- Opens us up for non-licenced vehicles working the street.
- Has insurance implications.
- Potentially no transparency of a booking or traceability as to where the vehicle has gone.

Customer groups it will affect:

- Disability Sheffield.
- Vulnerable Adults & Young Children.
- Educational Organisations.
- NHS Patients.
- Multiple Business Organisations.
- General Public.

Scenario:

- Customer books a car from one of thousands of popular pick-up points which are known to non-licenced drivers. Non-licenced drivers waiting there...with no distinctive signage on, customer approaches the car. Driver says Taxi...customer says yes....driver says what name...customers says Jon...driver says that's right jump in.

Outcome:

- Various – but this opens up & bag full of potential problems & bun fights on the streets of Sheffield – ultimately someone gets injured or worse & we either can't trace the car or the person isn't sure who they have booked with because they have booked with all three, four or five.

YOUR HELP:

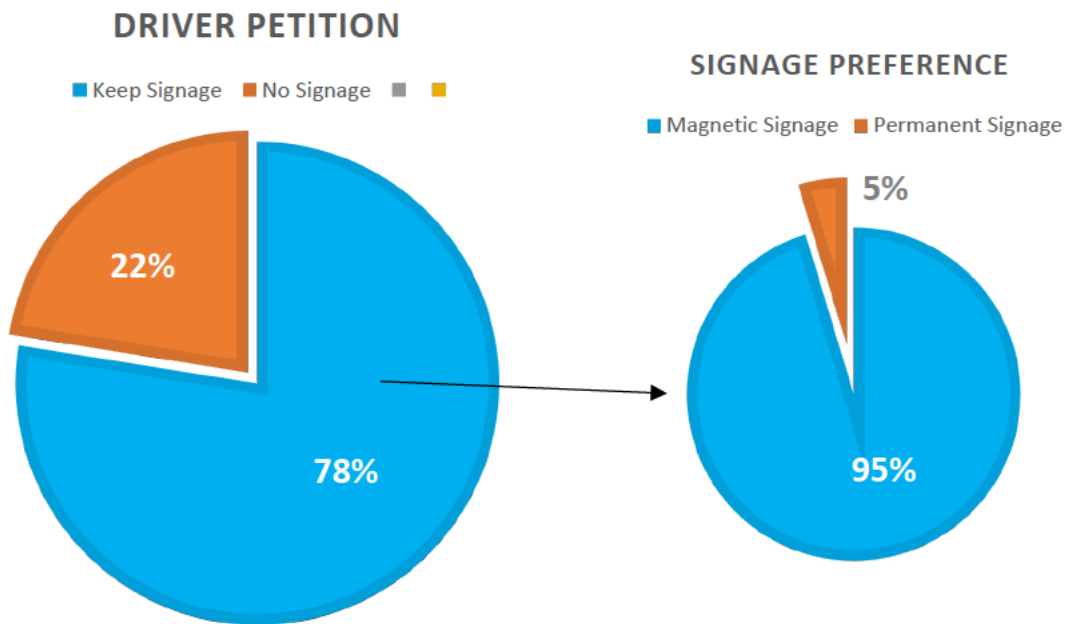
- If you agree that Private Hire Drivers should display distinctive signage to clearly identify who they are taking a booking for then please can you summarise in a paragraph why you support this please?

The most important factor in this is the drivers & customers safety...so hopefully you will be able to support that. If you could get back to me by Monday 7th November latest that would be appreciated. Thank you.

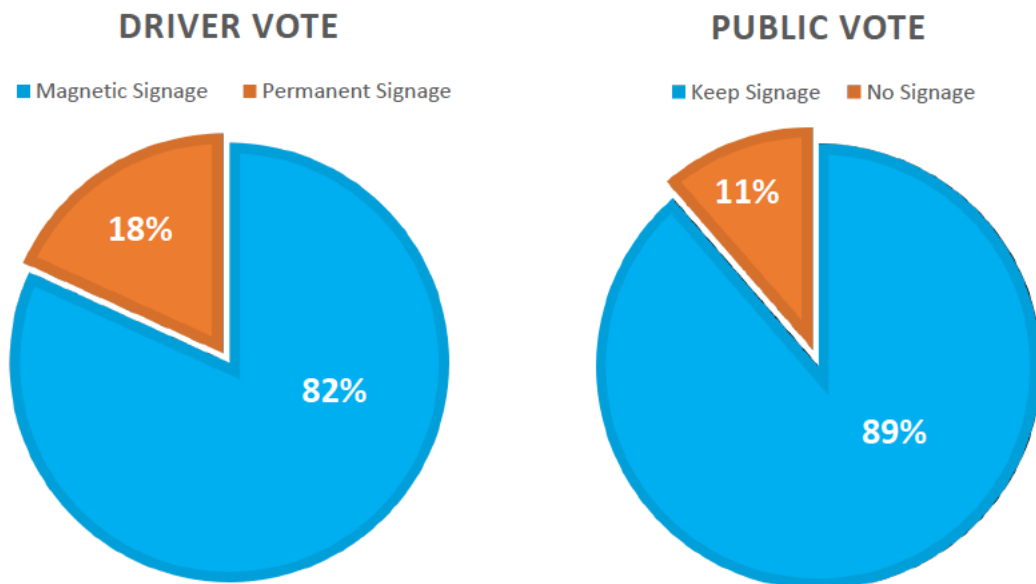
Best regards,

A large black rectangular redaction box covering the signature area.

6. Petition signed by Private Hire drivers



7. Public and driver vote for and against signage



8. Statistics on damaged Private Hire vehicles and lost working hours

* No statistics available to say how many vehicles have been damaged during 2022.

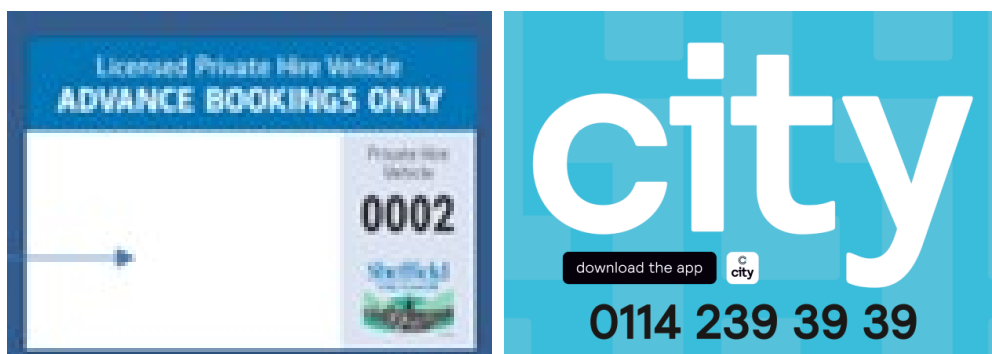
10. Stone throwing Castlebeck, East Bank Road, Southey, and Parsons Cross

“Stone throwing use to be reported but we hardly hear anything anymore.” – CCA City Taxis.

* To our knowledge there have been 0 cars affected that have needed to be off the road for any period of time – Operations Supervisor.

11. Proposed options for magnetic signage

1. Council signage with City Taxis in the blank.
2. Council signage on the front door.
3. Operator signage on the back door.



Petition to keep Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage on private hire vehicles.

We are proposing that it remains mandatory for private hire vehicles to display their Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage, based on the following benefits to Sheffield licenced drivers and our community:

Safety for drivers

Reduction in no pick-ups

Reduction in loss of earnings

Safety for customers

Reduction in non-licenced drivers picking up passengers

Increase in completed jobs for Sheffield licenced drivers





Reduction in goosing

Sign this petition

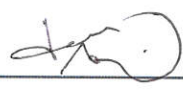




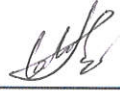

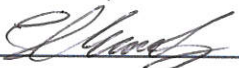
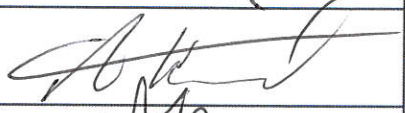

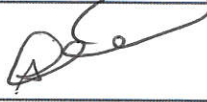

By signing this petition, as a Sheffield City Council licenced driver I agree to the proposal above and I am in favour of displaying non-permanent Sheffield City Council signage and the signage of the Operator I take bookings for, on the side of my vehicle.

Your personal data will not be published and will only be used to count towards this petition.

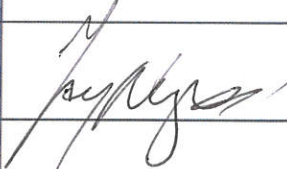








PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
1	Patrick Reed	18284	
2	Khurram Shihab	1048 ^{PLATE} 260	
3	S. Khan 120 ^{CALL} _{SIAM}	10 914	
4	Shoaib Hassan	1087/929	


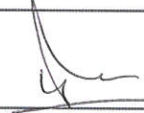
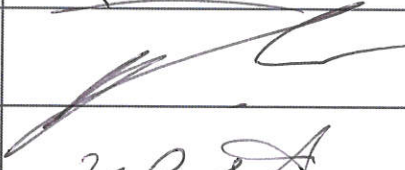
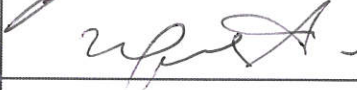


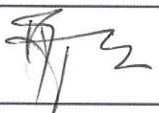
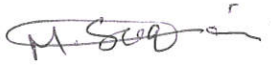
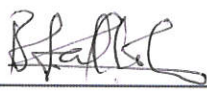


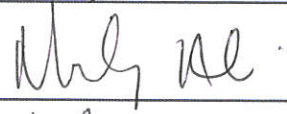

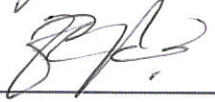
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
5	I. Alam 469	1469	
6	H. Mussein	9144	Mussein
7	M. JAMIL	1592	
8	A. MEHMOOD	805	
9	MASOOD Ahmed	453	M. Ahmed
10	S A Kh	715	
11	Syed Shah	1474	
12	MUHAMMAD IQBAL	2506	
13	N.W. K.G. Ram	269 BADGE	
14	TARIQ MEHMOOD	892 BADGE	Tariq Mehmood
15	SOHAIL MUMTAZ	314 BADGE	
16	Sheraz Ahmed	611 BADGE	S.A.
17	A Hamid <small>BADGE 266</small>	257 (CAR SIGN)	
18	HAROON AHMED	1407(241)	
19	A MAHMOOD	098 <small>BADGE</small>	
20	RAZ ALI <small>BADGE 643</small>	1384 (CAR SIGN)	

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
21	TARIQ NAZR	17 868 ^{BADE}	
22	Ishtiaq Ahmed	1472	
23	M. YASIN UHAZID	37	M. Y. UHAZID
24	MOHAMMAD IRFAN.	19489 ^{BADE} 763 (enr SIN)	
25	IMRAN KHAN	18985 ^{BADE} 362 (enr SIN)	
26	SHIRAFAT KHAN	76	
27	ALI AKTHAR	4022	
28	SHAMIM	4023	
29	RAF	2083	
30	FOR	463	

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
31	JAWAD MEHMOOD.	123	
32	USMAN Hameed 852	1720	
33	DAMAN Manglas	688	
34	Zaeed Durr Az.	18780	
35	Muhammad ³³⁷ Jambur	19158	
36	Adeel Nazir	305	
37	HARIZ AHMAD ⁽¹⁸⁶²⁾	1740	
38	M. SAQLAIN	532	
39	Bailor Jalloh ¹¹⁹⁸	635	
40	Ashiq LUSTINI	581	
41	TARIQ MAHMOOD	D9246	
42	MUMTAZ ALI	676	
43	Waqas Ali	1825	
44	Tanveer Shahzad	43	

Petition to keep Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage on private hire vehicles.

We are proposing that it remains mandatory for private hire vehicles to display their Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage, based on the following benefits to Sheffield licenced drivers and our community:

Safety for drivers

Reduction in no pick-ups

Reduction in loss of earnings

Safety for customers

Reduction in non-licenced drivers picking up passengers

Increase in completed jobs for Sheffield licenced drivers

Reduction in goosing

Sign this petition

By signing this petition, as a Sheffield City Council licenced driver I agree to the proposal above and I am in favour of displaying non-permanent Sheffield City Council signage and the signage of the Operator I take bookings for, on the side of my vehicle.

Your personal data will not be published and will only be used to count towards this petition.

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
45	Yosief G Haile	1481	
46	Jabir Ibrahim	1175	
47	A. H MALIK	19059	
48	ASHIQ HUSSAIN	0778	

Bn67
Xm6

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
49	Jahid 2685	329	JH
50	Amyid 304/4	406	
51	Ahan 1103	1234	
52	M. SWIRI-	1180	
53	M. AJAZ	00003	
54	M. MRIDHA (1190)	1640	
55	TARZANAZIZ	17868	
56	I. Malik (734)	7	I. Malik
57	MAMONUR RAHMAN 1293	759	
58	KOORSMID ALI ¹⁸⁰⁰	141	
59	Khul Shams.	1775	
60	KHIZAR AZAM	263	
61	M. Naeem SAJWAC	01974	
62	M. SUREK 1889	18201	
63	ZULF. QAR ALI 1505	1792.	
64	Naheem HANIF	1305	

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
65	MOHAMMED MAJID KHAN	18807	Majid Khan
66	(1340) Shermaine Bond	1449	Shermaine Bond
67	MOHAMMED	1857	Mohammed
68	Shoaib Umar	103	Shoaib Umar
69	ALI MOHAMMED	783	Ali Mohammed
70	Khalid Mahmood	19614	Khalid Mahmood
71	S. BASHIR 945	19211	S. Bashir
72	Shavarz Hussain 788	576	Shavarz Hussain
73	Mohammed Bekharat 1448	18077	Mohammed Bekharat
74	MAJID HUSSAIN	1844	Majid Hussain
75	Ashfaq Ahmed	189	Ashfaq Ahmed
76	AAHIR ASHFAQ	502	Aahir Ashfaq
77	M. LATIF 616	185 93	M. Latif
78	ARSHAD MAHMUD	1804	Arshad Mahmud
79	MUHAMMAD KHAN	545	Muhammad Khan
80	Shoaib Umar	28	Shoaib Umar

Petition to keep Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage on private hire vehicles.

We are proposing that it remains mandatory for private hire vehicles to display their Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage, based on the following benefits to Sheffield licenced drivers and our community:

Safety for drivers

Reduction in no pick-ups

Reduction in loss of earnings

Safety for customers

Reduction in non-licenced drivers picking up passengers

Increase in completed jobs for Sheffield licenced drivers

Reduction in goosing

Sign this petition

By signing this petition, as a Sheffield City Council licenced driver I agree to the proposal above and I am in favour of displaying non-permanent Sheffield City Council signage and the signage of the Operator I take bookings for, on the side of my vehicle.

Your personal data will not be published and will only be used to count towards this petition.

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME ABID RAFIQ	BADGE NO. 1131	SIGNED <i>A. Rafiq</i>

Petition to keep Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage on private hire vehicles.

We are proposing that it remains mandatory for private hire vehicles to display their Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage, based on the following benefits to Sheffield licenced drivers and our community:

Safety for drivers

Reduction in no pick-ups

Reduction in loss of earnings

Safety for customers

Reduction in non-licenced drivers picking up passengers

Increase in completed jobs for Sheffield licenced drivers


Reduction in goosing

Sign this petition

By signing this petition, as a Sheffield City Council licenced driver I agree to the proposal above and I am in favour of displaying non-permanent Sheffield City Council signage and the signage of the Operator I take bookings for, on the side of my vehicle.

Your personal data will not be published and will only be used to count towards this petition.

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
ARSHAD MAHMOOD RAHIC	4087	

82

Petition to keep Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage on private hire vehicles.

We are proposing that it remains mandatory for private hire vehicles to display their Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage, based on the following benefits to Sheffield licenced drivers and our community:

Safety for drivers

Reduction in no pick-ups

Reduction in loss of earnings

Safety for customers

Reduction in non-licenced drivers picking up passengers

Increase in completed jobs for Sheffield licenced drivers

Reduction in goosing

Sign this petition

By signing this petition, as a Sheffield City Council licenced driver I agree to the proposal above and I am in favour of displaying non-permanent Sheffield City Council signage and the signage of the Operator I take bookings for, on the side of my vehicle.

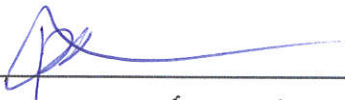
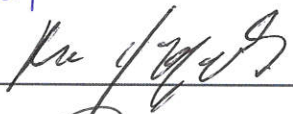
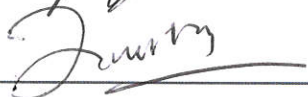

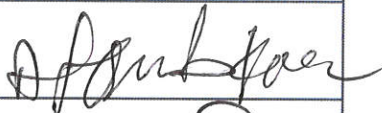

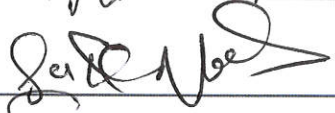
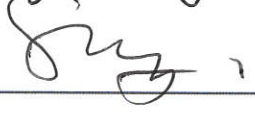
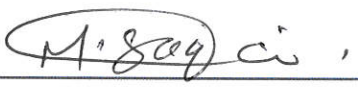
Your personal data will not be published and will only be used to count towards this petition.

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
82	FAROOQ HUSSAIN	18316	F. Hussain
83	Mohammed Choudhry	19377	M Ch
84	Maza Hussain	1206	M Hussain
85.	Abdul Mohamed	062332	AM

PRIVATE HIRE DRIVER SIGNAGE PETITION

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
86	AHTISHAM MALIK	19059	Malik
87	Pamir Jackson	88790	
88	M. YAQOUB	18101	
89	SHERAZ MINHAS	052387	
90	KAZIM Hussain	091993	
91	AFTAB KHAN	60	
92		19580 248	
93	SHOEN MIAH	515	
94.	SAB KAIN	532	

Petition to keep Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage on private hire vehicles.

We are proposing that it remains mandatory for private hire vehicles to display their Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage, based on the following benefits to Sheffield licenced drivers and our community:

Safety for drivers

Reduction in no pick-ups

Reduction in loss of earnings

Safety for customers

Reduction in non-licenced drivers picking up passengers

Increase in completed jobs for Sheffield licenced drivers





Reduction in goosing

Sign this petition

By signing this petition, as a Sheffield City Council licenced driver I agree to the proposal above and I am in favour of displaying non-permanent Sheffield City Council signage and the signage of the Operator I take bookings for, on the side of my vehicle.








Your personal data will not be published and will only be used to count towards this petition.

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

	FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
1	Patrick Reed	18284	
2	Khurram Sheikh	1048 PLATE 260	
3	S. Khan 120 call sign	10	
4	Shoaib Hassan	1087/929	

PRIVATE HIRE DRIVER SIGNAGE PETITION

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
Arif Sabir	18870	
Mohamed BMAIL	1213	
EMMA BLEWETT	87828	
Noiheem Mahmood	113	
m. Imran	62	
MIKE ELLIS	1175	
Steve Rodgers	87819.	

Petition to keep Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage on private hire vehicles.

We are proposing that it remains mandatory for private hire vehicles to display their Operator signage and Sheffield City Council signage, based on the following benefits to Sheffield licenced drivers and our community:

- Safety for drivers
- Reduction in no pick-ups
- Reduction in loss of earnings
- Safety for customers
- Reduction in non-licenced drivers picking up passengers
- Increase in completed jobs for Sheffield licenced drivers
- Reduction in goosing

Sign this petition

By signing this petition, as a Sheffield City Council licenced driver I agree to the proposal above and I am in favour of displaying non-permanent Sheffield City Council signage and the signage of the Operator I take bookings for, on the side of my vehicle.

Your personal data will not be published and will only be used to count towards this petition.

4

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
Kamran Hussain	1362	<i>[Signature]</i>
Paul Harner	1273 1273	<i>[Signature]</i>
Rizwan Yousry	1904 1904	<i>[Signature]</i>
Fazran Din	869	<i>[Signature]</i>

(16)

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
N. U. KHAN	19679	N. U. Khan
D. SPONEM	17881	D. Sponem
Zeehan Awan	1861 1026	Zeehan
TAHIR KHAN	1853	T. Khan
ADRIAN CRABO	380	A. Crabo
N. Hanson	1312	N. Hanson
A. AWAN	19757	A. Awan
I. Imran	11691	I. Imran
AMIR KABIL	2271	Amir Kabil
JABAR MUSSAN	1667	J. Musan
Simon Measro	698	Simon Measro
AKRAM MUSTAPA	19496	A. Mustapa
Mohammad Yousaf	335	M. Yousaf
ASGHAR CH.	1258	A. Ch.
Nisar Ahmed	1325	N. Ahmed
MOHAMMED QAIM ASLAM	303	M. Qaim

16

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
Mohammed Amjad	19326	M. Amjad
N. SADIQ	605	N. Sadiq
M. Amjad	17898	M. Amjad
T. Zewdi	14.08	T. Zewdi
A. KHAN	334	A. Khan
M. ZAMAN	18472	M. Zaman
M. Younas	19374	M. Younas
M. IHSAN	1858	M. Ihsan
M. GHAZANFAR	19641	M. Ghazafar
MALIK USMAN	891	M. Usman
ALAN DALE	18490	ALAN DALE
N. MEHMOOD	1587	N. Mehmood
M. AZHAR	619	M. Azhar
M. SIBALDA	549	M. Sibalda
Amjad chandhary	558	Amjad
DAVID NEU	18963	David Neu


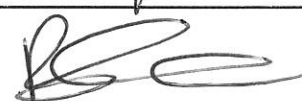


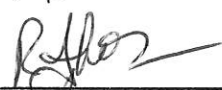
16

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
QASIM ABBAS	1869	Qasim Abbas
Rafakat Khan	131725	Rafat
M. Yousaf	1637	M. Yousaf
SHAKEEL AHMED	1610	Shakeel
FIDA	484	F
Shamir Anam Choudhary	18952	Shamir
NAIM AHMED	1810	Naim
Mr. Jay Jinn	0797	Jinn
LLOYD SHAW	809	L. Shaw
MOHAMMAD YOUNIS	18651	M. Yousaf
Rachel Bamforth	18404	R Bamforth
Liaquat Ali	17821	LA
Muhammad Nisar	18022	M. Nisar
Fazal Yousaf	18901	Fazal
Mohammed Anwar	18124	MA
RAY WILSON	18848	R. Wilson

16

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
ROY UEE	19299	R. m. uee
MAHMOOD Anjeel	245	
BRIAN HARRINGTON	18613	B. Harrington
MAROOF HUSSAIN	1747	Maroof
Mohammed Rasheed Sadiq	18773	
KHALID MUKERRER	1124	
Damar Shahzad	129	Damar
UMAR HAYAT	036	Umar Hayat
KHALID SAEIM	321	K. m. Saeim
RAFAAT ALI AKHTAR	078	
PARVAIZ AKHTAR	5 5	AKHTAR
SITOU KHAT ALI	014	Sitou Ali
REHMAN SHAH	145	Rehman Shah
MUHAMMAD AZHAR	619	
Adel Aman	811	Adel
A. Hus	19096	A. Hus




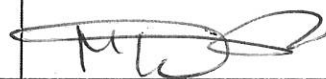
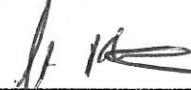





16

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
ZACKERIA SAJAWAL	58	Z. Sajawal
Zulhagar ali	1602	Ali
Ishkiyal Ahmed	1269	
Mazhar Ali	1363	Mazhar
DAVID HARRISON	0793	D. H.
SAM CAPOCELLO	18104	Sam
ABBAS KHAN.	19327	
M. MUNIR AHMED	19168	Munir
S. LEARY	18107	S. Leary
SAHELU - KERABZA	315	
YASIR ALI MALIK	310	
ISTICHAN MOHAMMED	18530	
AMSID GHAFUR	18122	Aghur
SHOAIB MOHAMMED	1920	
SHOKAT KHAN	17882	
TAIH. ARRIAN	1081	

(16)

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
J.C. HALLAM	18641	J.C. Hallam
WAHEED KHAN	87	W. KHAN
PISHTIWAN KHORSHID	1216	
Mohammed Salim	17793	
KHALID SALEEM	87753	
Malik K Ali	0081	
NAHEEM RAHM	19392	N. Rahim
M. NAWAZ	18298	M. NAWAZ
Farrukh Ayub	1621	Farrukh Ayub
ASIF KHAN	19113	
KETHU LINDSON	18629	K. Lindson
YOUSUF ALSEIDATI	983	
Syed Safran	18839	
RAHBAAN SHAM	17872	
M. HABIB -OR- REHMAN	18653	
Mohammad Sadia	121	

16

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
ZAHED AHMED	178	Z. Ahmed
SACHA DARGY	186	AS
MOTAMMAD MEHARBAN	19569	M. Meharban
FAZAL HUSSAIN	96	FD
Nawazish Ali	17901	Nawazish
TALIB HUSSAIN	18749	Talib Hussain
MARK KEMMING	17327	Mark Kemming
KHALID MAHMOOD	18840	K. Mahmood
Salem HIRAM	1617	S. Hiram
M Iqbal	18787	M Iqbal
ASIF KAMRAN	276	Asif Kamran
Mohammed Razvi	139.	Mohammed Razvi
Robert Silbey	217	RS
Sajid Hussain	1924	Sajid Hussain
GURJEET SINGH JHALLI	18329	G.S. Jhalli
ASIF AZEEM	400	Asif Azeem

16

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
S. PARUCZ	18805	
L. Garham	19797	
Adeyegbital	18841	Adeyegbital
MOHAMMAD AZAM KHAN	1424	A.K. Khan
AHMED SHABAN MOHAMMED	19598	A.S. Mohd.
NAVEED AHMAD	687	
MOHAMMED AFIZ	1105 1105	
WAQEED YOUSAF	1252 1252	
NISAR KHAN	164	Nisar Khan
YASIR MAHMOOD	1718	
TAHIR MEHMOOD	692	Tahir Mehmood
Mohammed Younis	19203	M. Younis
SHAHNAWAZ BILAL	1347	
Hasdod Mitani	1585	
S. KWOLES	317	
Mohammed Shamraiz Khan	1059	M. Shamraiz Khan

PRIVATE HIRE DRIVER SIGNAGE PETITION

16





PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
BRIAN LUCAS	15993	B. Lucas
Lutter Young	19486	L. Young
KYLA CRAWFORD	521	K. Crawford
ANSAR HUSSAIN	12109	A. Hussain
REZGAN APDASSI	1044	R. Apdassi
SHAYNE BRIGHT	18133	S. Bright
SCOTT BRIGHT	19037	S. Bright
HAILEAB HAILE	1400	H. Haile
Perla Sajawal	10232	P. Sajawal
MALIK SUSHANI	1531	M. Sushani
Amjad Khan	1286	A. Khan
Amir Ali	18589	A. Ali
Patrick well	18784	P. Well
YASIN ATTALAM	1850	Y. Attalam
M. Khan	172	M. Khan
Mohammed Rehman	483	M. Rehman

PRIVATE HIRE DRIVER SIGNAGE PETITION

7.

PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DETAILS BELOW

FULL NAME	BADGE NO.	SIGNED
NASIR IQBAL	17797	
Mohammad ISHAQ	291	M. ISHAQ
A. JADEON	1471	
AHSAN KHALIQ	1497	A. KHALIQ
M. HANEEF UR REHMAN	19380	
ABDUL SAMIM	907	A. SAMIM
ZAFER ISMAIL	17886	

Choose your preference	Created By (User Id)	Entry Date
No Signage	909	04/11/2022 16:32
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3142	04/11/2022 16:32
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3569	04/11/2022 17:08
Magnetic Signage as it is now	326	04/11/2022 17:50
Magnetic Signage as it is now	405	04/11/2022 18:44
No Signage	398	04/11/2022 19:17
Magnetic Signage as it is now	242	04/11/2022 19:45
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3273	04/11/2022 20:40
Magnetic Signage as it is now	219	04/11/2022 20:49
Magnetic Signage as it is now	493	04/11/2022 20:53
No Signage	305	04/11/2022 21:32
Magnetic Signage as it is now	430	04/11/2022 21:40
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3999	04/11/2022 22:50
No Signage	4245	04/11/2022 23:58
No Signage	275	05/11/2022 00:47
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3689	05/11/2022 03:21
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3689	05/11/2022 03:26
Magnetic Signage as it is now	4224	05/11/2022 03:34
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1160	05/11/2022 06:49
Permanent Signage	3957	05/11/2022 07:10
Magnetic Signage as it is now	2274	05/11/2022 07:14
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3406	05/11/2022 07:28
Magnetic Signage as it is now	810	05/11/2022 08:07
No Signage	4258	05/11/2022 08:18
Permanent Signage	2553	05/11/2022 09:24
Permanent Signage	1310	05/11/2022 10:26
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1281	05/11/2022 10:26
Magnetic Signage as it is now	897	05/11/2022 10:27
Magnetic Signage as it is now	446	05/11/2022 11:10
Permanent Signage	4095	05/11/2022 11:31
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1597	05/11/2022 11:42
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1439	05/11/2022 12:28
Permanent Signage	4097	05/11/2022 12:30
No Signage	453	05/11/2022 13:01
Magnetic Signage as it is now	2606	05/11/2022 13:12
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3675	05/11/2022 13:36
Magnetic Signage as it is now	713	05/11/2022 13:48
Magnetic Signage as it is now	4287	05/11/2022 15:08
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1470	05/11/2022 16:06
Magnetic Signage as it is now	922	05/11/2022 19:10
No Signage	3149	05/11/2022 19:19
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1635	05/11/2022 20:03
Permanent Signage	2897	05/11/2022 20:40

05/11/2022 20:40	711	No Signage
06/11/2022 03:28	2123	No Signage
06/11/2022 05:41	2977	Magnetic Signage as it is now
06/11/2022 06:04	208	Magnetic Signage as it is now
06/11/2022 06:30	719	Magnetic Signage as it is now
06/11/2022 08:48	892	No Signage
06/11/2022 11:50	1949	No Signage
06/11/2022 16:57	3816	No Signage
06/11/2022 17:11	316	No Signage
06/11/2022 18:36	495	No Signage
06/11/2022 18:39	435	No Signage
06/11/2022 21:14	1494	No Signage
06/11/2022 22:03	3664	No Signage
07/11/2022 00:16	1094	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 00:20	1659	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 01:02	372	No Signage
07/11/2022 10:13	2712	No Signage
07/11/2022 10:25	3094	No Signage
07/11/2022 10:27	3271	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 10:42	257	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 11:01	1167	No Signage
07/11/2022 11:36	3702	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 12:09	1787	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 12:58	468	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 13:46	74	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 15:09	3625	No Signage
07/11/2022 15:19	2047	No Signage
07/11/2022 16:02	4163	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 16:55	2409	No Signage
07/11/2022 17:34	4312	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 17:52	1106	No Signage
07/11/2022 19:15	3224	Permanent Signage
07/11/2022 19:19	592	No Signage
07/11/2022 19:54	4050	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 20:26	104	Permanent Signage
07/11/2022 21:04	380	Magnetic Signage as it is now
07/11/2022 23:05	585	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 10:42	1118	Permanent Signage
08/11/2022 16:25	99	Permanent Signage
08/11/2022 16:27	2275	No Signage
08/11/2022 16:27	2219	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 16:28	218	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 16:28	233	No Signage
08/11/2022 16:28	1475	No Signage

No Signage	1437	08/11/2022 16:29
No Signage	4175	08/11/2022 16:29
No Signage	4175	08/11/2022 16:29
No Signage	198	08/11/2022 16:30
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1455	08/11/2022 16:30
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3137	08/11/2022 16:30
Magnetic Signage as it is now	563	08/11/2022 16:30
Magnetic Signage as it is now	309	08/11/2022 16:31
No Signage	366	08/11/2022 16:31
No Signage	2760	08/11/2022 16:31
Magnetic Signage as it is now	583	08/11/2022 16:33
No Signage	1188	08/11/2022 16:33
Permanent Signage	3609	08/11/2022 16:33
No Signage	2842	08/11/2022 16:34
No Signage	2521	08/11/2022 16:35
Magnetic Signage as it is now	2386	08/11/2022 16:36
No Signage	3377	08/11/2022 16:37
No Signage	790	08/11/2022 16:37
No Signage	2374	08/11/2022 16:38
Magnetic Signage as it is now	835	08/11/2022 16:40
No Signage	178	08/11/2022 16:40
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3914	08/11/2022 16:40
No Signage	1476	08/11/2022 16:40
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3194	08/11/2022 16:41
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3543	08/11/2022 16:41
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1498	08/11/2022 16:41
Magnetic Signage as it is now	4043	08/11/2022 16:41
Magnetic Signage as it is now	637	08/11/2022 16:41
Magnetic Signage as it is now	561	08/11/2022 16:42
No Signage	3513	08/11/2022 16:45
No Signage	417	08/11/2022 16:45
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1612	08/11/2022 16:46
No Signage	3445	08/11/2022 16:47
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3121	08/11/2022 16:47
No Signage	3894	08/11/2022 16:48
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3870	08/11/2022 16:48
Magnetic Signage as it is now	2666	08/11/2022 16:48
No Signage	3986	08/11/2022 16:49
Magnetic Signage as it is now	2404	08/11/2022 16:49
No Signage	3943	08/11/2022 16:50
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3107	08/11/2022 16:50
No Signage	3986	08/11/2022 16:50
No Signage	1090	08/11/2022 16:51
No Signage	1008	08/11/2022 16:52

08/11/2022 16:53	4270	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 16:55	3184	No Signage
08/11/2022 16:56	287	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:03	3449	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:03	1595	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:03	1971	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:10	4275	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:12	3636	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:13	3658	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:15	1764	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:16	1028	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:17	2971	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:19	3741	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:23	3052	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:24	4118	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:24	3763	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:28	2448	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:41	696	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:45	3965	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:45	1167	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:46	650	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:46	998	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:46	1485	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:47	3285	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:49	2538	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:50	2538	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 17:51	2943	No Signage
08/11/2022 17:55	3707	No Signage
08/11/2022 18:07	4192	No Signage
08/11/2022 18:08	2310	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 18:09	1665	No Signage
08/11/2022 18:16	4188	No Signage
08/11/2022 18:17	4188	No Signage
08/11/2022 18:24	3623	No Signage
08/11/2022 18:26	4128	No Signage
08/11/2022 18:29	4128	No Signage
08/11/2022 18:41	996	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 18:48	109	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 18:49	3268	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 18:50	3345	Permanent Signage
08/11/2022 18:51	3580	Magnetic Signage as it is now
08/11/2022 18:57	951	No Signage
08/11/2022 19:02	378	No Signage
08/11/2022 19:14	1517	No Signage

No Signage	1614	08/11/2022 19:31
Magnetic Signage as it is now	421	08/11/2022 19:33
No Signage	2056	08/11/2022 19:35
Permanent Signage	115	08/11/2022 19:45
Magnetic Signage as it is now	4296	08/11/2022 19:46
No Signage	1836	08/11/2022 20:17
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3282	08/11/2022 20:22
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1615	08/11/2022 20:24
Magnetic Signage as it is now	4004	08/11/2022 20:33
Permanent Signage	71	08/11/2022 20:54
No Signage	4133	08/11/2022 20:55
Magnetic Signage as it is now	374	08/11/2022 20:57
No Signage	2444	08/11/2022 21:11
Permanent Signage	3516	08/11/2022 21:16
Magnetic Signage as it is now	627	08/11/2022 21:17
Permanent Signage	5	08/11/2022 21:46
No Signage	2001	08/11/2022 21:56
Magnetic Signage as it is now	336	08/11/2022 21:57
No Signage	117	08/11/2022 22:08
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1722	08/11/2022 22:14
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1415	08/11/2022 22:25
No Signage	1511	08/11/2022 22:30
No Signage	3617	08/11/2022 22:42
No Signage	3960	08/11/2022 22:51
No Signage	437	08/11/2022 23:05
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3757	08/11/2022 23:28
No Signage	4171	08/11/2022 23:40
No Signage	4171	08/11/2022 23:40
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3264	09/11/2022 00:29
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3641	09/11/2022 01:59
No Signage	2525	09/11/2022 02:38
No Signage	4096	09/11/2022 04:18
No Signage	2555	09/11/2022 06:15
Permanent Signage	443	09/11/2022 06:20
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3907	09/11/2022 06:38
Magnetic Signage as it is now	423	09/11/2022 07:34
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3037	09/11/2022 08:03
Magnetic Signage as it is now	3037	09/11/2022 08:03
Magnetic Signage as it is now	250	09/11/2022 08:42
No Signage	4040	09/11/2022 08:52
Magnetic Signage as it is now	424	09/11/2022 09:07
Magnetic Signage as it is now	1373	09/11/2022 09:12
Magnetic Signage as it is now	166	09/11/2022 09:30
Magnetic Signage as it is now	2482	09/11/2022 10:08

1644	09/11/2022 10:33	No Signage
1108	09/11/2022 10:38	Magnetic Signage as it is now
3807	09/11/2022 11:05	Magnetic Signage as it is now
244	09/11/2022 11:05	No Signage
1728	09/11/2022 11:38	No Signage
1610	09/11/2022 12:08	No Signage
1610	09/11/2022 12:09	No Signage
3302	09/11/2022 12:17	No Signage
97	09/11/2022 12:55	Magnetic Signage as it is now
469	09/11/2022 13:04	No Signage
228	09/11/2022 13:23	No Signage
1221	09/11/2022 13:46	Magnetic Signage as it is now
3324	09/11/2022 13:46	Magnetic Signage as it is now
259	09/11/2022 14:35	No Signage
1248	09/11/2022 14:42	Permanent Signage
230	09/11/2022 14:56	No Signage
2495	09/11/2022 15:02	No Signage
880	09/11/2022 15:04	Magnetic Signage as it is now
365	09/11/2022 15:07	Magnetic Signage as it is now
3931	09/11/2022 16:08	Magnetic Signage as it is now
3618	09/11/2022 16:35	Magnetic Signage as it is now
2687	09/11/2022 16:35	No Signage
840	09/11/2022 17:09	Permanent Signage
876	09/11/2022 17:29	Magnetic Signage as it is now
3095	09/11/2022 18:27	No Signage
235	09/11/2022 18:56	Magnetic Signage as it is now
3284	09/11/2022 20:11	Magnetic Signage as it is now
4007	09/11/2022 20:30	No Signage
2585	09/11/2022 20:32	Magnetic Signage as it is now
4177	09/11/2022 21:01	No Signage
280	09/11/2022 21:02	No Signage
2227	09/11/2022 21:05	No Signage
2056	09/11/2022 21:25	No Signage
2056	09/11/2022 21:26	No Signage
2887	09/11/2022 21:31	Magnetic Signage as it is now
702	09/11/2022 22:00	Magnetic Signage as it is now
403	10/11/2022 00:29	No Signage
4253	10/11/2022 02:24	Magnetic Signage as it is now
976	10/11/2022 04:43	No Signage
172	10/11/2022 08:02	No Signage
1155	10/11/2022 08:05	Magnetic Signage as it is now
3867	10/11/2022 09:54	No Signage
3614	10/11/2022 10:04	No Signage
393	10/11/2022 10:34	No Signage

